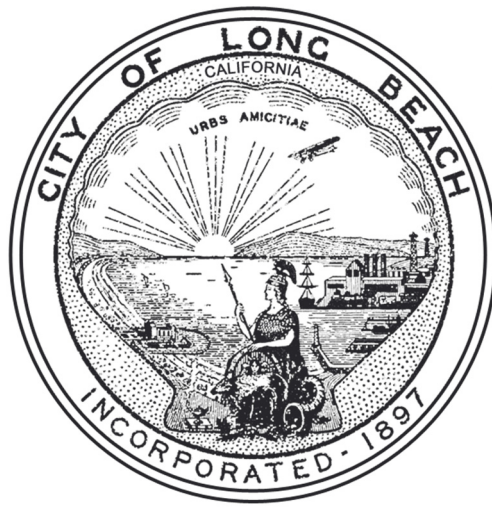


City of Long Beach California



Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021



Intentionally Left Blank

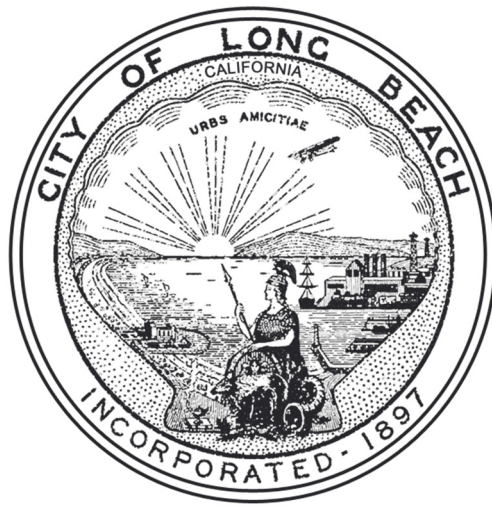
An aerial photograph of Long Beach, California, showing the coastline, beach, and city buildings. The image is used as a background for the financial report cover.

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

City of Long Beach, California

For the Fiscal Year Ended
September 30, 2021

Prepared by the Department of
Financial Management
Kevin Riper, Director



Intentionally Left Blank

City of Long Beach, California
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Prepared by the Department of Financial Management

Kevin Riper
Director of Financial Management

Ruby Carrillo-Quincey
City Controller

Stefannie Kodrat
Assistant City Controller

Francine Wiegelman
Assistant City Controller

Claudia Buenrostro
Accounting Management Officer

Glenda Pakingan
Accounting Operations Officer

Sarah Castillo-Wright
Grants Accounting Officer

Angie Tran
Senior Accountant

Michael Carrigg
Senior Accountant

Georgia Will
Senior Accountant

Khanh Do
Senior Accountant

Toulip Torn
Senior Accountant

Kalpna Desai
Senior Accountant

Kim-Hang Nguyen
Accountant

Shelby Miller
Accountant

Mai-Ly Nguyen
Accountant

Nazanin Hamidi
Accountant

Phuong Pham
Accountant

Alex Powers
Accountant

Jennifer Mota
Accounting Technician

Jackie Pham
Accounting Technician

Reuben Belleza
Accounting Technician

Elaine Harmon
Accounting Technician

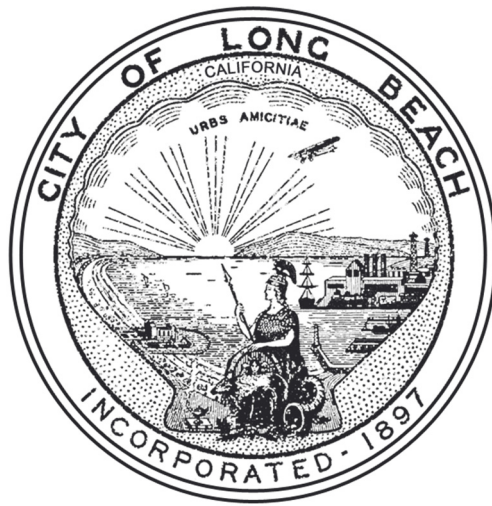
Tiffany Pierce
Administrative Analyst

Elsa Castaneda
Administrative Analyst

Cassandra Tan
Assistant City Treasurer

Cover Photography by Liezl Estipona

Insert Photography by Liezl Estipona



Intentionally Left Blank



City of Long Beach
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY SECTION	Page
Letter of Transmittal.....	iii
Directory of City Officials.....	ix
Organizational Chart.....	xi
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	xii
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis – Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)	5
Basic Financial Statements:	
<i>Government-wide Financial Statements:</i>	
Statement of Net Position.....	25
Statement of Activities	26
<i>Fund Financial Statements:</i>	
Governmental Funds, Balance Sheet.....	28
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position ...	29
Governmental Funds, Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	30
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	31
General Fund, Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	32
Housing Assistance Fund, Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	33
Proprietary Funds, Statement of Net Position (Deficit).....	34
Proprietary Funds, Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position (Deficit)	38
Proprietary Funds, Statement of Cash Flows	40
Fiduciary Funds, Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....	44
Fiduciary Funds, Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	44
<i>Notes to the Basic Financial Statements:</i>	
Note 1 – Reporting Entity	45
Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.....	47
Note 3 – Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements.....	57
Note 4 – Cash and Investments.....	60
Note 5 – Receivables	64
Note 6 – Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers	65
Note 7 – Capital Assets.....	68
Note 8 – Change in Long-Term Liabilities	70
Note 9 – Bonds Payable.....	71
Note 10 – Notes, Loans Payable, and Other Long-Term Obligations.....	77
Note 11 – Leasing Arrangements.....	82
Note 12 – Derivative Instruments	86
Note 13 – Retirement Programs.....	89
Note 14 – Postemployment Healthcare Benefits.....	94
Note 15 – Self-Insurance Programs	96
Note 16 – Governmental Fund Balances and Fund Deficits	97
Note 17 – Oil Field Abandonment Liability	98
Note 18 – Pollution Remediation Obligations	99
Note 19 – Investment in Joint Venture	101
Note 20 – Deferred Compensation.....	102
Note 21 – Gas Utility Fund.....	102
Note 22 – Commitments and Contingencies.....	106
Note 23 – Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources	108
Note 24 – Tax Abatements Subsequent Events	110
Note 25 – Subsequent Events	112
<i>Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited):</i>	
CalPERS Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Liability – Miscellaneous Plan.....	113
CalPERS Schedules of Contributions – Miscellaneous Plan	114
CalPERS Schedules of Changes in Net Pension Liability – Safety Plan	115
CalPERS Schedules of Contributions – Safety Plan	116
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios.....	117

Additional Financial Information Section:

Nonmajor Governmental Funds, Combining Balance Sheet	119
Nonmajor Governmental Funds, Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	120
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds, Combining Balance Sheet	122
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds, Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	124
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds, Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	126
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds, Combining Balance Sheet	136
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds, Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	137
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds, Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	138
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds, Combining Balance Sheet	142
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds, Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	143
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds, Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	144
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds, Combining Statement of Net Position	148
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds, Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	149
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds, Combining Statement of Cash Flows	150
Internal Service Funds, Combining Statement of Net Position (Deficit)	152
Internal Service Funds, Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position (Deficit)	153
Internal Service Funds, Combining Statement of Cash Flows	154
Fiduciary Funds Custodial Funds, Combining Statement of Net Position	156
Fiduciary Funds, Custodial Funds, Combining Statement of Changes in Net Position	156
Fiduciary Funds, Private Purpose Trust Funds, Combining Statement of Net Position	158
Fiduciary Funds, Private Purpose Trust Funds, Combining Statement of Changes in Net Position	158

Other Supplementary Information:

General Fund – Combining Balance Sheet	159
General Fund – Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	160
General Fund – Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	161
Measure A, Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	162
General Capital Projects Fund, Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)	163
Tidelands Operating Fund – Combining Schedule of Net Position	166
Tidelands Operating Fund – Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	167
Tidelands Operating Fund – Combining Statement of Cash Flows	168
Fleet Services Fund – Combining Schedule of Net Position (Deficit)	169
Fleet Services Fund – Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position (Deficit)	170

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

Schedules of Financial Trends Information

Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years	173
Change in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years	174
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	176
Change in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years	177
Governmental Funds Tax Revenues by Source – Last Ten Fiscal Years	178

Schedules of Revenue Capacity Information

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property – Last Ten Fiscal Years	179
Property Tax Rates – All Overlapping Governments – Last Ten Fiscal Years	180
Principal Property Taxpayers – Current Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago	181
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Fiscal Years	182

Schedules of Debt Capacity Information

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last Ten Fiscal Years	183
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding – Last Ten Fiscal Years	184
Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Debt	185
Legal Debt Margin Information – Last Ten Fiscal Years	186
Pledged Revenue Coverage – Last Ten Fiscal Years	187

Schedules of Demographic and Economic Information

Demographic Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years	190
Principal Employers – Current Year and Nine Years Ago	191

Schedules of Operating Information

Full-time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	193
Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	194
Capital Asset Statistics by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years	196

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

BLANK

March 29, 2022

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Long Beach

We are pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the City of Long Beach (City) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. This report was prepared in accordance with all the appropriate rules and guidelines and audited by KPMG LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement. As anticipated, the independent auditors concluded that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion for this fiscal year. The independent auditors' report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

This ACFR contains management's representations concerning the City's finances, is free of material misstatement, and management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, the City's management has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the City's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for this report. As the cost of internal controls should not exceed the benefits derived from those controls, the City's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors report and provides a narrative overview and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A was designed to complement this letter of transmittal and the financial statements and should be read along with them.

Financial data for all funds of the City, as well as all its blended component units, are included within the ACFR. Blended component units are, though legally separate entities, in substance, part of the City's operations. A discretely presented component unit, Long Beach Transit, is reported in a separate column in the combined financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the City and to differentiate its financial position and results of operations from that of the City.

A specialized audit of City financial transactions, called the Single Audit, is separately required due to the City's receipt and use of Federal funding. The unique standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report on the City's fair presentation of the financial statements, and the City's internal controls, and compliance with legal requirements, with a special emphasis on those involving federal awards. The City's separately issued Single Audit report will be available on the Financial Management Department's webpage when completed.

Budgetary Controls

In accordance with the City Charter, the City Manager must submit the Proposed Budget to the Mayor no later than 90 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, or July 3. Then the Mayor must transmit



the Proposed Budget to the City Council no later than 60 days prior to the beginning of the fiscal year, or August 2. The City Council must adopt a budget no later than 15 days prior to the end of the current fiscal year, or September 15, at which time the Mayor will have an additional five (5) days to review the Adopted Budget. The Mayor may concur or exercise a line-item veto of any expenditure. The City Council has until the end of the fiscal year to concur with the Mayor's changes or override any veto. The City Council may amend the budget by motion during the fiscal year. The City Manager may transfer appropriations within the departments or within a given fund, provided that the total appropriations at the fund level and at the department level do not change. Transfers of appropriation between funds or departments require City Council approval.

The City uses encumbrance accounting to ensure effective budgetary control and accountability. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year, and encumbrances outstanding at the time are reported as restricted, committed or assigned fund balances for subsequent year expenditures.

About the City and its Government

Long Beach is a charter city, incorporated in 1897, in Southern California within the County of Los Angeles. Having an estimated 467,000 residents, it is the seventh most populous city in the state. The City has a Mayor, elected at-large, and a nine-member council, elected by district, all serving four-year terms. The City Auditor, Prosecutor and Attorney are elected at-large and serve four-year terms, as well. The City Council appoints the City Clerk and the City Manager. As head of the municipal government, the City Manager is responsible for the efficient administration of all departments, with the exception of the elective offices, City Clerk, and the three semi-autonomous commission-led departments. The City has a diverse economic base including international trade, oil, aerospace, aviation, healthcare, education, and tourism.

Many award-winning facilities and services are available to Long Beach residents and visitors. These include public safety, parks, recreation, libraries, health and human services, public works, water, sewer and gas utilities, oil and gas production, a world class port, and a nationally recognized airport.

In 2021, the Long Beach Police Department continued to partner with the community to build positive relationships and prevent crime in the community. This resulted in an award for excellence and innovation in overdose prevention mapping, 63 commendations from residents and visitors about exemplary service and a \$4.3 million Homeland Security Award for critical training and equipment. The Long Beach Fire Department continued to serve the City by responding to 79,000 calls during 2021 and sending experienced firefighters to help quell 13 wildfires plaguing the state of California. The City's fleet has been recognized as a Top 20 Fleet in Government Fleet Magazine competition for the sixth consecutive year and ranked ninth best Green Fleet in the country by the National Association of Fleet Administrators. The Water Department remains the lowest cost provider among the seven largest cities in California, and Long Beach Airport continues to be ranked in the Top 10 Best Small Airports by *USA Today*.

Long Beach is making continuous improvement in livability throughout the community with its award-winning inclusion, increased resources for streets and infrastructure, awards for technology, and more. Long Beach has been named one of the best cities in the nation for inclusion of the LGBTQ community in municipal law and policy, earning a perfect score from the Human Rights Campaign Foundation's Municipal Equity Index and dedicating a Pride Lifeguard Tower which both protects those visiting the City's beaches and demonstrates the City's commitment to serving all the diverse



members of the community. The City's Racial Equity and Reconciliation Initiative has 21 distinct strategies and 107 action plans – many already complete or under way -- to address anti-Black racism, advance racial equity, and create a vision for Long Beach's future where race does not determine social and economic outcomes.

Long Beach remains one of the most bike friendly cities in the nation, adding 3.5 miles of new bikeways during 2021, of which 2.75 miles are classified as "all ages." That arrangement separates street and bike lanes with physical barriers, increasing safety and comfort for both riders and motorists. For the eleventh consecutive year, Long Beach was recognized as a Top 10 Digital City and was awarded the highest honor in this ranking as the Top Digital City in the country by the Center for Digital Government for 2021. The City was also named a Digital Inclusion Trailblazer by the National Digital Inclusion Alliance for its work towards inclusive digital access throughout the City.

The City remains committed to providing support services and a healthy environment for Long Beach residents. Thousands of housing units were built or rehabilitated to provide clean and safe housing opportunities for residents in all economic situations. Several City departments (e.g. Health and Human Services, Police, Fire) provide outreach services to address the causes affecting persons experiencing homelessness and the impact on the community.

The City swept over 128,000 miles of street surfaces, filled over 25,000 potholes, and collected 385,000 tons of trash which was processed by the City's waste-to-energy plant, helping to generate clean power and preventing over 7,700 tons of recyclable materials from being disposed in landfills. The Police Department's Homeless Outreach and Mental Evaluation (HOME) Detail made over 8,200 contacts offering services to persons experiencing homelessness, resulting in temporary housing for 200 and permanent housing for 60 individuals. The City facilitated 7,952 visits from people experiencing homelessness to the Multi-Service Center and provided showers, hygiene services and linkages to comprehensive services and housing. The City also received 582 new Housing Authority vouchers for people experiencing homelessness or at-risk of homelessness. The City piloted an employment program to provide job readiness skills and employment opportunities for 40 people at-risk of or currently experiencing homelessness. The City's Clean Team conducted 1,000 homeless encampment clean-ups throughout the City, and 765 tons of illegally dumped items were collected from City and private properties and alleyways. During the California Coastal Cleanup Day, 560 volunteers picked up and properly disposed of 180,000 pounds of trash improving the beauty and environmental health of Long Beach's coastal areas.

The Port of Long Beach continues to be a world class green port, protecting the environment while helping Long Beach to grow and prosper. The Port has one of the highest credit ratings for any U.S. seaport, allowing the Port to embrace growth opportunities at a modest cost.

Economic Outlook

Long Beach has drawn from the strength and adaptability of the local economy to maximize opportunities in today's global world economy. The blending of local, national, and international businesses keep Long Beach growing and adapting to meet the constantly changing needs of today's modern life. The City began to see a return of the television and film industry in 2021. Long Beach has been selected for the filming of many television shows like "NCIS:LA" and "Battlebots" as well as feature films such as "Chip n' Dale Rescue Rangers," "Purple Hearts," and "Me Time." In 2021, 350 film permits were issued, bringing 604 production days to the City. As the City's business community



grows, the need for housing of all types also grows. To accommodate this need, thousands of diverse new residential projects have been approved for construction. In addition to the improvements that can be easily seen, and equally important to the safety of residents and visitors, were the 13.7 lane-miles of residential streets and 2.1 lane-miles of alleys rehabilitated and the 1.45 million square feet of graffiti abated by City staff and contractors.

The City is committed to protecting the environment and the City's resources. The Port continues to actively manage pollution generated by vessels stopping in Long Beach. In its efforts to reduce carbon emissions, the City participated in a pilot program to test ten hybrid police Interceptor vehicles. Through Long Beach Transit, the City continues to maintain and improve a reliable, low-polluting public transportation system, improving the mobility and livability of Long Beach's diverse communities. As buses and City vehicles are replaced, they are converted to compressed natural gas and electric power. Transitioning to renewable energy sources will allow these services to continue, but with a lower cost to the environment. Improvement and cleaning of bus stops, updating crosswalks and coordinating the timing of traffic signals have provided a safer and more secure environment for bus riders, pedestrians, and motorists.

The City continues to use innovation to maintain and improve services. The 2021 budget included innovative changes throughout the City's organization. Some of these improvements included: outreach focused on meeting the specialized needs of persons experiencing homelessness, including creating a Homeless Court and Safe Parking program; surveying 600 miles of natural gas pipelines for leaks; adaptation of the new Billie Jean King Main Library to remote services; and achieving a 60% increase in adoptions since 2018 at Long Beach Animal Care Services. The Long Beach Airport held the Festival of Flight event and worked to continue the planned Terminal Improvements, allowing both residents and visitors to feel safe and comfortable during their aviation journey to Long Beach, including maintaining the first PPE (Personal Protective Equipment) vending machine in the City and providing a COVID-19 testing site for travelers.

The City continues to leverage improvements in technology to deliver service to residents and visitors. City staff have become expert users, adapting systems to improve information and service delivery. A Digital Inclusion Roadmap has been developed to assure that City residents may access and make use of the information and services available online.

The 2021 year included many improvements to the services and facilities available in Long Beach. The City has approved nineteen residential and mixed-use projects, ten affordable housing projects and adopted a citywide Enhanced Density Bonus Ordinance which offers incentives for the development of mixed-income, multifamily housing citywide. The City continues to search for ways to improve affordable housing with \$3.6 million Community Development Block Grant funding and \$4.5 million in support of the Long Beach CARES Emergency Rental Assistance programs. Houghton Park held a Youth Festival with 200 youth and family members attending, and the Parks, Recreation and Marine Department will continue to provide over 47,000 healthy meals to children through the Summer Youth Program. Outreach and education events from all departments will continue to bring quality-of-life improvements to Long Beach residents.

The Challenge of and Response to the COVID-19 Pandemic

There have been and will always be challenges that the City must address. The COVID-19 pandemic has become one of its most important challenges and the City has been a state and national leader in



addressing the pandemic and minimizing the impact on the city, its residents, and its businesses. On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared a global pandemic due to the outbreak of the coronavirus respiratory disease (COVID-19). Since that time, the City has been a leader in many necessary actions including issuing health orders to restrict social gatherings, requiring face coverings when in a business or within six feet of another person, and holding some of the largest COVID-19 vaccination and testing events throughout various City locations. Despite the financial impacts, there were deferrals of business taxes and fees for those businesses impacted by the pandemic, deferrals of lease payments to the City by impacted tenants, as well as grants and other actions (often supported by federal financial assistance) to assist businesses and residents. A moratorium on evictions was enacted to provide relief to residential tenants facing hardships, temporary relief from parking penalties, and financing options for business and residents having difficulty paying these costs.

Additionally, City employees whose positions enabled them to work remotely were encouraged to telecommute to support social distancing efforts and the City improved its technology and equipment to better support telecommuting. The City continued to maintain most services throughout the pandemic while reducing or eliminating affected services as needed to comply with health orders. During 2021, measures were taken to carefully reopen Long Beach City Hall to better serve the needs of the public. While some services remain limited or by appointment only, others have moved to a walk-in basis, allowing easier access to the public while protecting both staff and visitors.

Long Beach will continue to meet the challenge of the pandemic and is continuously searching for new opportunities to reduce the economic hardship endured by its residents and economic partners. Through the Long Beach Recovery Act (LBRA), the City has programmed \$252.0 million of federal, state, and City funding for this purpose. LBRA programs fall under three categories. The Economic Recovery programs focus on residents and businesses most impacted by the pandemic and provide funding to promote an effective and inclusive economic recovery that strengthens revenue generation and leverages consumer spending to stimulate lasting economic growth. The Healthy and Safe Community programs address the underlying social determinants of health and prioritize basic needs and the mental and physical health of residents most adversely impacted by the pandemic. The Securing our City's Future category funds the restoration of City services by eliminating employee furloughs, helping the City's financial position by replacing lost revenues due to the pandemic, and developing financial and service strategies to address projected future budget shortfalls. LBRA programs will continue to evolve and grow as additional funding sources and recovery needs are identified.

Acknowledgments and Certificate of Achievement for Financial Reporting

We wish to acknowledge the participation and professional contribution of the Financial Management Department and other City departments' staff in the preparation of this document. The ACFR requires much effort and time, above that of normal daily job duties. The continued dedication of all staff involved in the development of this ACFR is most appreciated.

For the fourteenth year in a row, the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada has awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easy to read and efficiently organized ACFR. This report must satisfy both Generally Accepted Accounting Principles

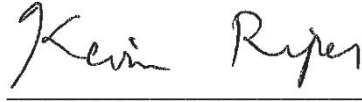


(GAAP) and applicable legal requirements. We believe that our current Annual Comprehensive Financial Report will meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Respectfully submitted,



Thomas B. Modica
City Manager



Kevin Riper
Director of Financial Management



Directory of City Officials
As of September 30, 2021

Dr. Robert Garcia
Mayor

Rex Richardson
Vice Mayor
9th District

Mary Zendejas
Councilmember
1st District

Suzie Price
Councilmember
3rd District

Stacy Mungo
Councilmember
5th District

Roberto Uranga
Councilmember
7th District

Cindy Allen
Councilmember
2nd District

Daryl Supernaw
Councilmember
4th District

Suely Saro
Councilmember
6th District

Al Austin
Councilmember
8th District

Elected Department Heads

City Attorney
City Auditor
City Prosecutor

Charles Parkin
Laura L. Doud
Douglas P. Haubert

Appointed by Council or Commission

City Clerk
Executive Director - Civil Service
Executive Director - Harbor
General Manager - Water

Monique De La Garza
Christina P. Winting
Mario Cordero
Christopher J. Garner

City Manager
Thomas Modica

Assistant City Manager
Linda F. Tatum

Deputy City Manager
Kevin J. Jackson

Director of Financial Management
Director of Health and Human Services
Director of Development Services
Director of Economic Development
Director of the Long Beach Airport
Director of Human Resources
Director of Library Services
Director of Energy Resources
Director of Parks, Recreation, and Marine
Director of Public Works
Director of Technology and Innovation
Director of Disaster Preparedness and Emergency
Fire Chief
Chief of Police

Kevin Riper
Kelly Colopy
Oscar Orci
John Keisler
Cynthia Guidry
Joseph Ambrosini
Glenda Williams
Robert Dowell
Brent Dennis
Eric Lopez
Lea Eriksen
Reginald Harrison
Xavier Espino
Robert Luna



Council District 1
Mary Zendajas



Council District 2
Cindy Allen



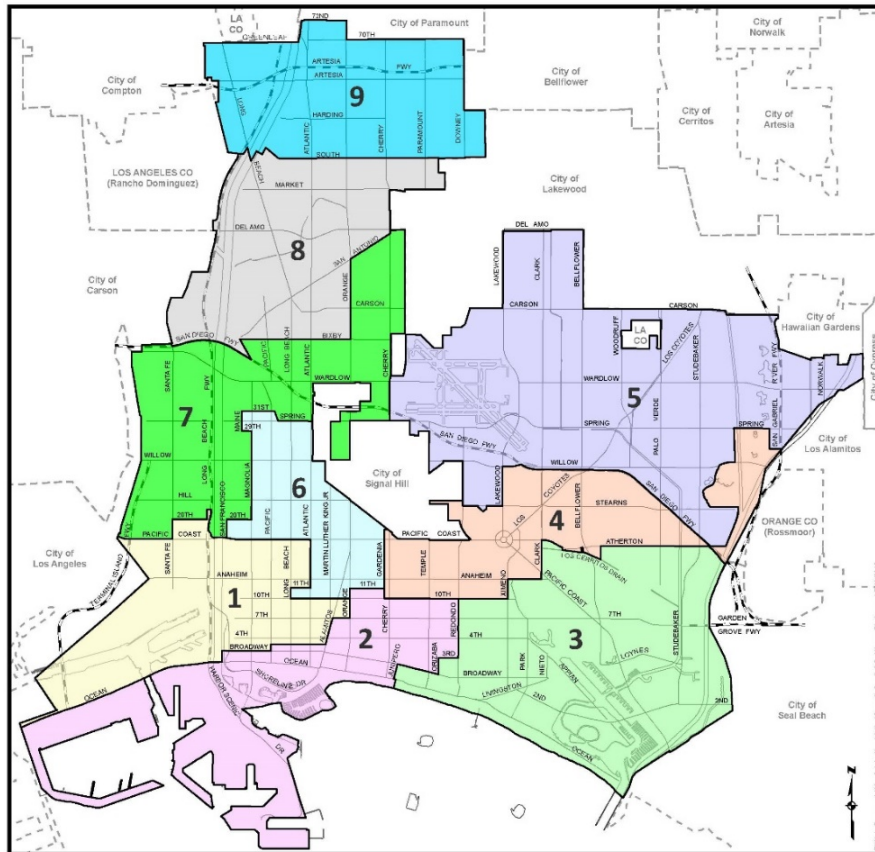
Mayor
Robert Garcia



Council District 3
Suzie Price



Council District 4
Daryl Supernaw



Council District 5
Stacy Mungo



Council District 6
Suely Saro



Council District 7
Roberto Uranga



Council District 8
Al Austin

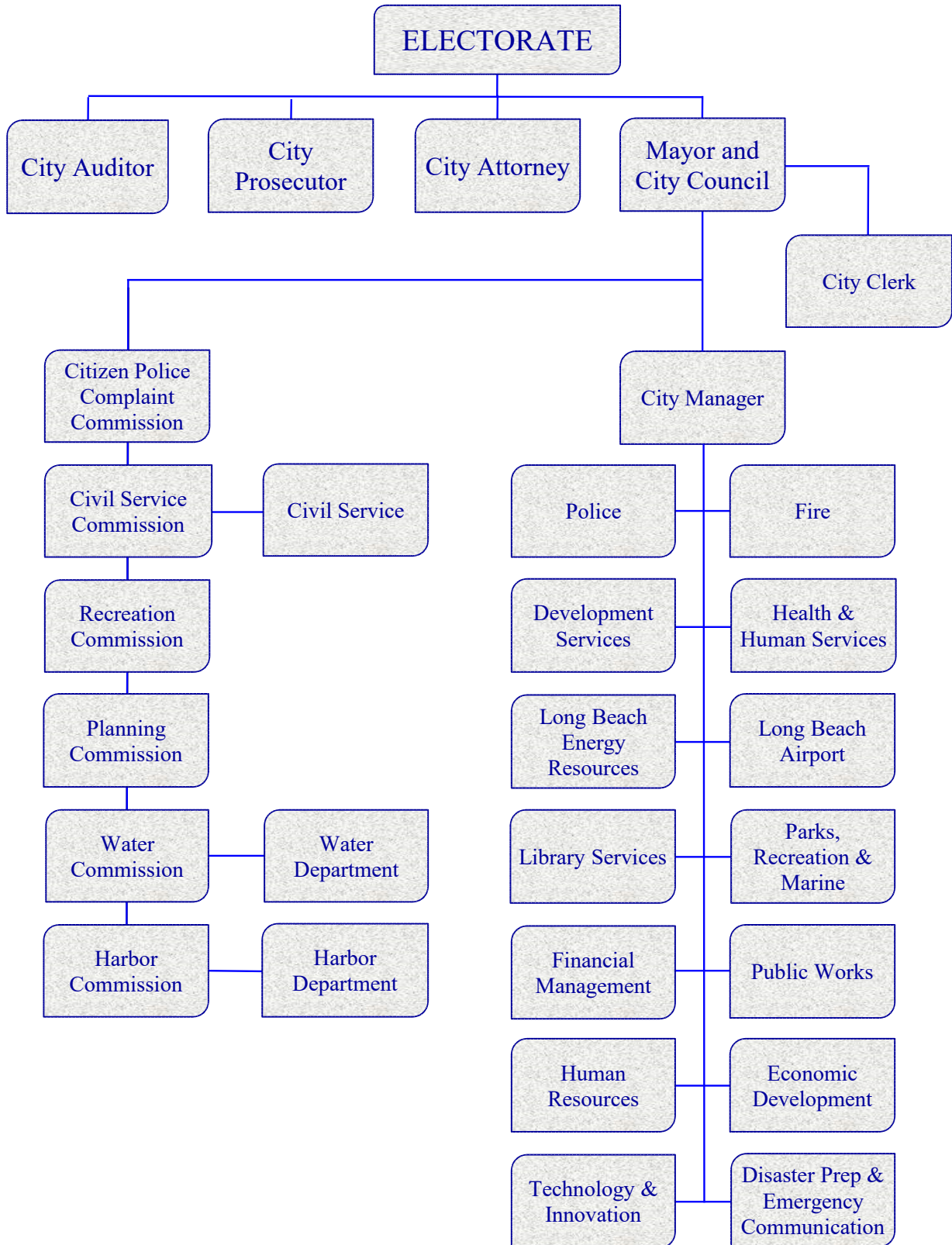


Council District 9
Vice Mayor
Rex Richardson

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

CITY OF LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA

As of September 30, 2021





Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**City of Long Beach
California**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2020

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION



KPMG LLP
Suite 1500
550 South Hope Street
Los Angeles, CA 90071-2629

Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Long Beach, California:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Long Beach, California (the City), as of and for the year ended September 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Long Beach Public Transportation Company (the Company), which is the City's only discretely presented component unit. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Company, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.



Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of Long Beach, California as of September 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the general fund and the housing assistance fund for the year then ended in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require that the management's discussion and analysis and the schedules listed under required supplementary information under the financial section in the table of contents (collectively referred to as required supplementary information) be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information identified in the table of contents as the introductory section, additional financial information section, other supplementary information, and the statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The additional financial and other supplementary information sections are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the additional financial and other supplementary information sections are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

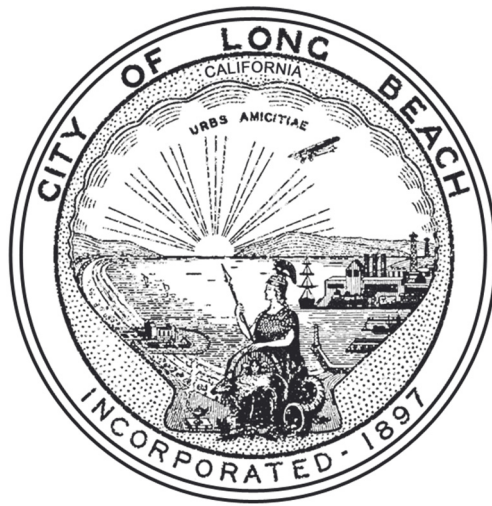
The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 29, 2022 on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

KPMG LLP

Los Angeles, California
March 29, 2022



Intentionally Left Blank

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

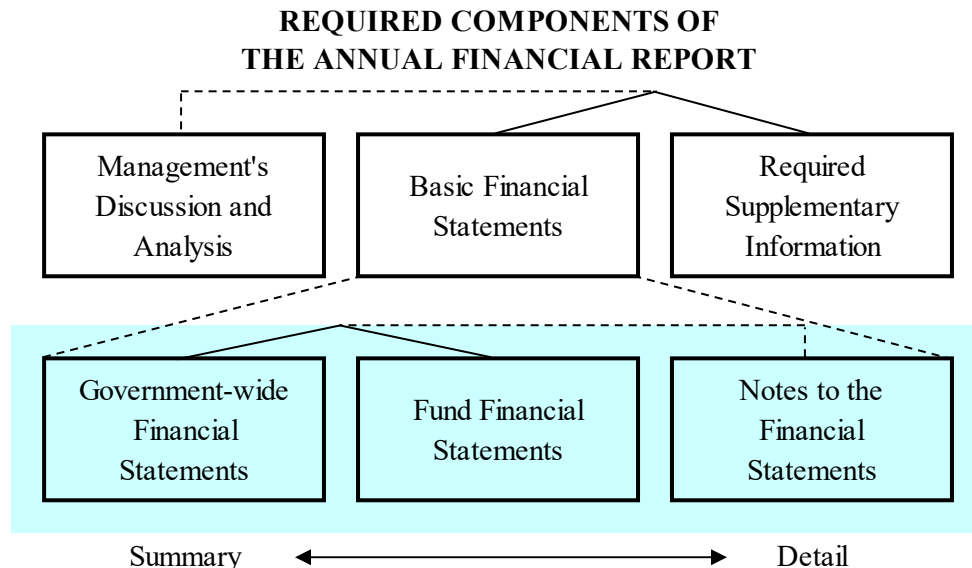
As the management team for the City of Long Beach (the City), we present to the readers of the City's basic financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. We encourage readers to consider this information in conjunction with the information found in the letter of transmittal.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows by \$5.8 billion. Of this amount, \$5.2 billion represents net investment in capital assets, and \$802.4 million represents resources that are subject to restrictions on how they may be used (*restricted net position*). The City reports a deficit unrestricted net position of \$168.5 million.
- At the close of the fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$490.9 million, an increase of \$83.6 million or 20.5 percent, from the prior fiscal year end. Of these balances, \$4.5 million are nonspendable, \$222.8 million are restricted, \$78.0 million are committed, \$202.1 million are assigned, and a deficit \$16.5 million is unassigned.
- The fund balance of the General Fund was \$172.7 million. This represents an increase of \$36.8 million or 27.0 percent from the prior fiscal year. Of this balance, \$2.1 million is nonspendable, \$2.8 million is restricted, \$76.5 million is committed, \$107.7 million is assigned, and a deficit \$16.5 million is unassigned.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements include three components: The *Government-wide Financial Statements*, the *Fund Financial Statements*, and the *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements, including non-major fund financial statements and a statistical section.



City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Basic Financial Statements

The Basic Financial Statements contain the Government-wide Financial Statements, the Fund Financial Statements and the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. This report also includes supplementary information intended to furnish additional detail to support the Basic Financial Statements.

Government-wide financial statements: The Government-wide Financial Statements provide a long-term view of the City's activities as a whole and include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. The *statement of net position* includes the City's capital assets and long-term liabilities on a full accrual basis of accounting similar to that used by private sector companies. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating. The *statement of activities* provides information about the City's revenues and expenses on a full accrual basis, with an emphasis on measuring net revenues or expenses for each of the City's programs. The Statement of Activities explains in detail the change in net position for the fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

The amounts in the statement of net position and the statement of activities are separated into Governmental and Business-type Activities in order to provide a summary of each type of activity.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, such as grant revenue (*governmental activities*), from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). Governmental activities of the City include legislative and legal, general government, public safety, public health and human services, community and cultural, public works, and City oil operations. Business-type activities include those related to gas, water and sewer utilities, airport and solid waste management operations, towing, Tidelands, Marina area operations, as well as Tidelands oil revenue operations and the Port of Long Beach (the Harbor Department).

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the *primary government*), but also the legally separate Long Beach Transit Company (LBT) for which the City is the sole stakeholder and, therefore, has authority to affect the company. Financial information for this *component unit* is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

Fund financial statements: The *fund financial statements* focus on current available resources and are organized and operated on the basis of funds, each of which is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts, established for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations. The funds of the City can be divided into three categories: *governmental funds*, *proprietary funds*, and *fiduciary funds*. The focus of governmental and proprietary fund financial statements is on major funds. Major funds are determined based on minimum criteria set forth in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Like states and other local governments, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Fund accounting is also used to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain government functions or activities.

Governmental funds: *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term *inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating the City's near-term financial resources.

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Reconciliations are provided for both the governmental funds balance sheet and the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances, to facilitate a comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City maintains numerous individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately for the General Fund, General Capital Projects Fund, and Housing Assistance Special Revenue Fund and the aggregate of all non-major governmental funds. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements*, located in the Additional Financial Information Section of this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its funds. A budgetary comparison is provided for each of the City's governmental funds to demonstrate budgetary compliance. The budgetary comparison statement for the General Fund is located in the basic financial statements.

Proprietary funds: *Proprietary funds* are generally used to account for operations that provide services to the general public on a continuing basis or to internal City departments. Enterprise and Internal Service Fund financial statements are prepared on the full accrual basis of accounting, similar to that used by private sector companies. These statements include all of their assets, deferred outflows and inflows of resources and liabilities, both current and long-term.

Since the City's Internal Service Funds provide goods and services exclusively to the City's governmental and business-type activities, their activities are only reported in total at the fund level. Internal Service Funds cannot be considered major funds because their revenues are derived from other City funds. Revenues between funds are eliminated in the Government-wide Financial Statements, and any related profits or losses in Internal Service Funds are returned to the activities in which they were created, along with any residual net position of the Internal Service Funds.

Fiduciary funds: Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds include *Private Purpose Trust Funds* such as the Miller Library Fund and the Mayor's Fund for the Homeless, and *Custodial Funds* such as special parking and business assessment districts. The City's fiduciary activities are reported in the separate Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and the supplemental Custodial and Private Purpose Trust fund combining statements. These activities are excluded from the City's other financial statements because the City cannot utilize these assets to finance its own operations. The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found in the Basic Financial Statements section of this report.

The Notes to the Basic Financial Statements: The *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements* provide additional information and narrative disclosures that are essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information: In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain *Required Supplementary Information* concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and post-employment healthcare benefits to its employees. The combining statements referred to above in connection with non-major governmental funds and internal service funds are presented in the Required Supplementary Information along with information regarding capital assets. The table on the following page provides a summary of the significant features of the financial statements as well as insight into how the information is compiled for statement presentation.

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Government-wide Statements	Fund Financial Statements		
		Governmental	Proprietary	Fiduciary
Scope	Entire Entity (except fiduciary funds)	The day-to-day operating activities of the City for basic governmental services.	The day-to-day operating activities of the City for business-type enterprises	Instances in which the City administers resources on behalf of other entities or groups.
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus.	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus.	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus.	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus.
Type of asset and liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term.	Current assets and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter. Excludes capital assets and long-term debt.	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, short and long-term.	All assets held in trustee or custodial capacity for others.
Type of inflow and outflow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid.	Revenues for which cash is received during the year or soon thereafter; expenditures when goods and services have been received and the related liability is due and payable.	All revenues and expenses during year regardless of when cash is received or paid.	All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis - Analysis of Net Position

As noted earlier, *net position* may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. As of September 30, 2021, the City's assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$5.8 billion, an increase of \$431.9 million.

Net investment in capital assets accounted for \$5.2 billion, or 89.1 percent, of the City's total net position. This component of net position consists of capital assets (land, structures and improvements, equipment, infrastructure, and construction-in-progress) net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by outstanding debt attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the assets. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources as the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. Net investment in capital assets increased by \$39.5 million, or 0.8 percent, from the prior fiscal year. The increase of \$20.1 million in governmental activities is mostly attributable to payment of related debt. The \$19.4 million increase in business-type activities is also mostly due to payment of related debt.

Restricted net position amounted to \$802.4 million, representing 13.8 percent of total net position. This component of net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions imposed by creditors and grantors, laws and regulations of other governments, and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

The remaining deficit balance of \$168.5 million is the net of the \$655.9 million governmental activities deficit unrestricted net position (mostly related to pension liabilities) and the \$487.4 million business-type activities unrestricted net position balance.

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Net Position
September 30, 2021 and 2020
(In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Assets:						
Current and Other Assets	\$1,175,621	\$1,172,847	\$ 2,423,230	\$ 2,546,851	\$ 3,598,851	\$ 3,719,698
Capital Assets	1,051,221	1,050,381	6,492,058	6,298,649	7,543,279	7,349,030
Total Assets	2,226,842	2,223,228	8,915,288	8,845,500	11,142,130	11,068,728
Deferred Outflows of Resources	99,311	81,213	55,762	49,180	155,073	130,393
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	2,326,153	2,304,441	8,971,050	8,894,680	11,297,203	11,199,121
Liabilities:						
Current Liabilities	287,315	294,201	468,415	779,224	755,730	1,073,425
Noncurrent Liabilities, Net	1,249,474	1,801,685	2,376,008	2,143,488	3,625,482	3,945,173
Total Liabilities	1,536,789	2,095,886	2,844,423	2,922,712	4,381,212	5,018,598
Deferred Inflows of Resources	517,378	167,468	585,498	631,880	1,102,876	799,348
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,054,167	2,263,354	3,429,921	3,554,592	5,484,088	5,817,946
Net Position:						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	452,155	432,090	4,727,066	4,707,630	5,179,221	5,139,720
Restricted	475,699	442,908	326,665	312,076	802,364	754,984
Unrestricted	(655,868)	(833,911)	487,398	320,382	(168,470)	(513,529)
Total Net Position	\$ 271,986	\$ 41,087	\$ 5,541,129	\$ 5,340,088	\$ 5,813,115	\$ 5,381,175

Key Changes in the Statement of Net Position:

The City's current and other assets decreased \$120.8 million when compared to the prior fiscal year. Governmental activities increased \$2.8 million, primarily due to increased cash received from property tax, sales tax, and federal grant revenues. Business-type activities decreased \$123.6 million mostly due to a decrease in fair value of the commodity swap for natural gas.

Citywide, capital assets increased \$194.2 million or 2.6 percent. Governmental activities had a slight increase of \$0.8 million and is mostly attributable to the purchase of vehicles. Business-type activities increased \$193.4 million, or 3.1 percent. The change in business-type activities resulted from completion of the Long Beach Container Terminal at Middle Harbor, taxiway improvements at the Airport, and completion of the second phase of construction and repair of the Naples seawalls.

Deferred outflows of resources increased \$24.7 million. Governmental activities deferred outflows increased \$18.1 million and business-type activities increased \$6.6 million. The increase is mostly attributable to an increase in the CalPERS pension contributions made after the measurement date, as the City selected to make the annual prepayment of the CalPERS unfunded liability.

Current liabilities decreased \$317.7 million, or 29.6 percent. Governmental activities decreased \$6.9 million, or 2.3 percent, and business-type activities decreased \$310.8 million or 39.9 percent. The decrease in governmental activities resulted from decreased accounts payable and liabilities related to accrued employee benefits at fiscal year-end, offset by an increase in the receipt of grant funds received in advance of program expenses. The decrease in business-type activity is due to the Harbor fund reporting the 2018A and 2020C Notes as short-term in the prior year due to the refunded dates being in fiscal year 2021.

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Overall, noncurrent liabilities decreased \$319.7 million or 8.1 percent City-wide. Governmental activities decreased \$552.2 million, or 30.6 percent primarily due to a decrease in the net pension liability as a result of a significant increase in investment returns in the CalPERS pension plans. Business-type activities increased \$232.5 million or 10.8 percent. The increase is mostly due to the Harbor Fund borrowing funds through the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA).

In total, deferred inflows of resources increased \$303.5 million or 38.0 percent. The change is due to an increase in Governmental activities of \$349.9 million mostly due to the difference between actual and expected investment returns by CalPERS for the City's pension plans, offset by a decrease of \$46.4 million in business-type activities resulting from a decrease in the fair value of the gas commodity swap.

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Analysis of Changes in Net Position

The following table presents condensed information from the statement of activities for the fiscal years 2021 and 2020. As previously stated, all changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Changes in Net Position						
September 30, 2021 and 2020						
(In Thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	\$ 150,848	\$ 157,229	\$ 1,031,852	\$ 917,276	\$ 1,182,700	\$ 1,074,505
Operating Grants and Contributions	352,336	200,489	160	3,394	352,496	203,883
Capital Grants and Contributions	76,033	65,232	40,099	80,020	116,132	145,252
General Revenues:						
Taxes:						
Property	225,820	220,665	-	-	225,820	220,665
Sales	150,887	129,095	-	-	150,887	129,095
Utility Users	38,546	33,767	-	-	38,546	33,767
Other	40,098	39,449	-	-	40,098	39,449
Franchise Taxes	23,734	16,481	-	-	23,734	16,481
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	3,496	11,426	1,469	34,336	4,965	45,762
Total Revenues	1,061,798	873,833	1,073,580	1,035,026	2,135,378	1,908,859
Expenses:						
Legislative and Legal	13,058	13,155	-	-	13,058	13,155
General Government	36,564	40,408	-	-	36,564	40,408
Public Safety	311,933	389,489	-	-	311,933	389,489
Public Health	60,016	71,880	-	-	60,016	71,880
Community and Cultural	217,381	190,370	-	-	217,381	190,370
Public Works	163,203	136,067	-	-	163,203	136,067
Oil Operations	3,679	1,775	-	-	3,679	1,775
Interest on Long-Term Debt	19,781	19,055	-	-	19,781	19,055
Loss on Sale of Capital Assets	-	2	-	-	-	2
Gas Utility	-	-	83,900	94,835	83,900	94,835
Water Utility	-	-	93,075	111,219	93,075	111,219
Tidelands Operating	-	-	110,419	143,249	110,419	143,249
Harbor	-	-	336,106	327,081	336,106	327,081
Non-major Enterprise Funds	-	-	254,323	232,428	254,323	232,428
Total Expenses	825,615	862,201	877,823	908,812	1,703,438	1,771,013
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position before Transfers	236,183	11,632	195,757	126,214	431,940	137,846
Capital Assets Transfers	-	(37)	-	37	-	-
Transfers	(5,284)	26,881	5,284	(26,881)	-	-
Total Change in Net Position	230,899	38,476	201,041	99,370	431,940	137,846
Net Position, Beginning of Year	41,087	2,611	5,340,088	5,240,718	5,381,175	5,243,329
Net Position, End of Year	\$ 271,986	\$ 41,087	\$ 5,541,129	\$ 5,340,088	\$ 5,813,115	\$ 5,381,175

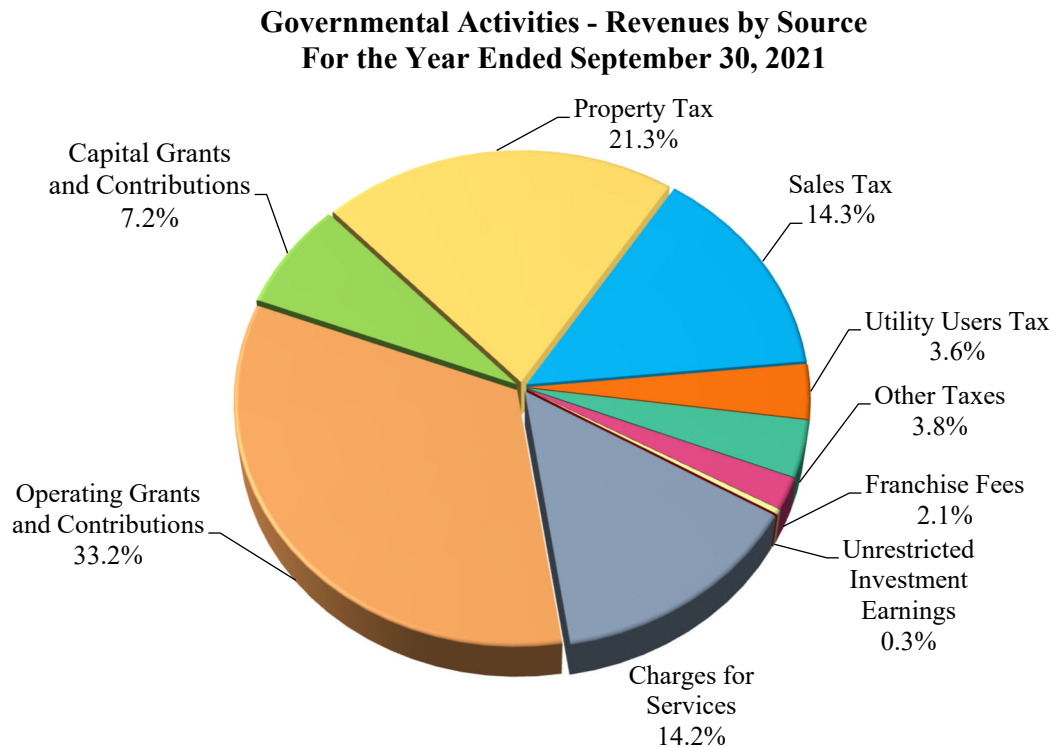
City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Governmental activities

Governmental activities net position increased \$230.9 million when compared to the fiscal year 2020 financial report.

Total revenues for governmental activities (excluding transfers) increased \$187.9 million, or 21.5 percent, with the majority of the increase reported in operating and capital grants that include funding allocated through the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) and reimbursements from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Contributing to the change was also an increase in general revenues including sales and property taxes. Total governmental program expenses decreased \$36.6 million, or 4.2 percent. These changes are further discussed in the paragraphs that follow.

The following chart illustrates governmental activities revenues by source.



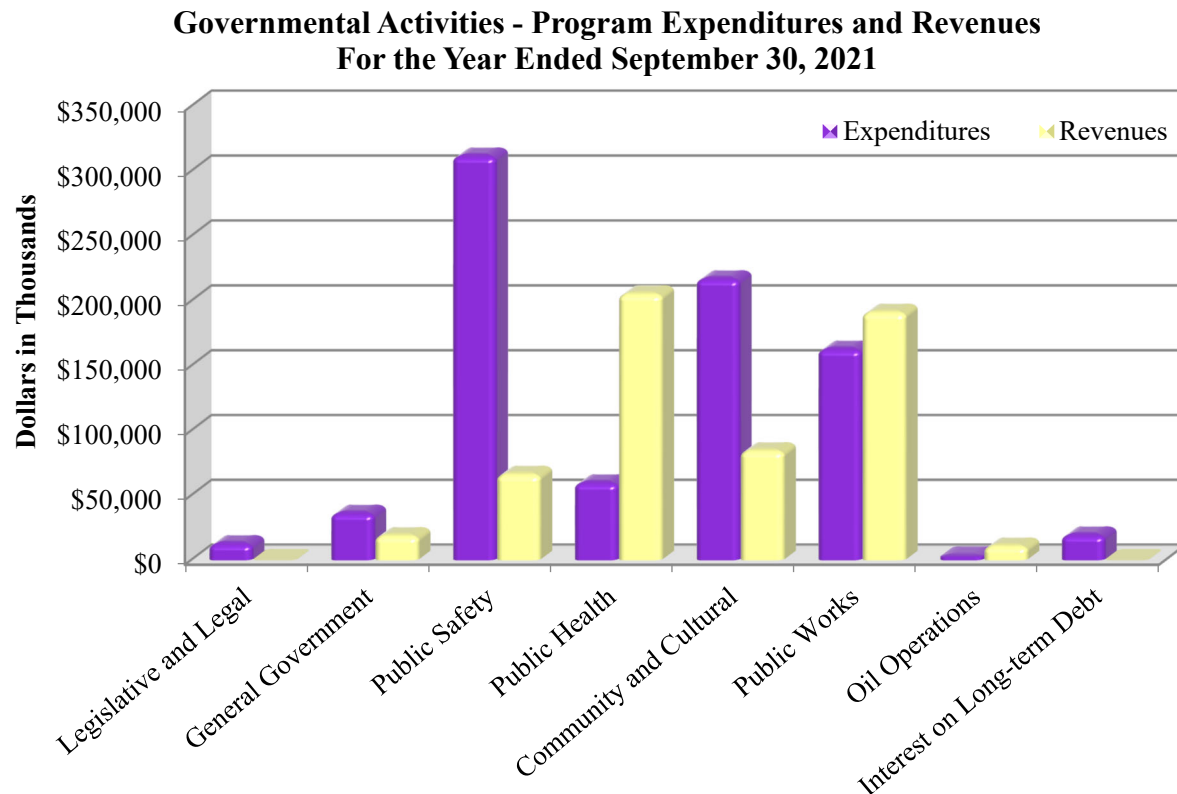
- The three largest revenue sources for governmental activities were operating grants and contributions, property taxes, and sales tax. Excluding transfers, these sources accounted for 68.8 percent of revenues. Together, these primary sources of governmental revenues increased \$178.8 million, or 32.5 percent, from the previous year. Operating grants and contributions increased \$151.8 million primarily due to the federal ARPA allocation, FEMA federal awards and state grants. Property tax revenues increased \$5.2 million due to the City's share of property tax revenues from the former Redevelopment Agency (RDA) project areas and higher assessed valuations as a result of an active housing market and new development projects. Sales tax increased \$21.8 million due to significant increase of sales and use tax collected during the year across several categories including Autos & Transportation and Food and Drugs, which accounts for higher cannabis sales.

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Governmental activities expenses, excluding transfers, decreased \$36.6 million or 4.2 percent. The most significant changes were as follows:

- Public safety expenses reported the largest decrease of \$77.6 million, or 19.9 percent. The change is primarily due to lower personnel expenses as a result of higher investment returns of the CalPERS pension plans, which resulted in a significant decrease in the City's net pension liability.
- Public works expenses increased \$27.1 million, or 19.9 percent. The change is attributable to increased street repairs and maintenance, landscape improvements, and other infrastructure projects.
- An increase of \$27.0 million, or 14.2 percent, in expenses was also noted in Community and Cultural mostly due to increased grant funding for the emergency rental assistance and Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher programs.

The following chart illustrates governmental activities program expenses and revenues by function.

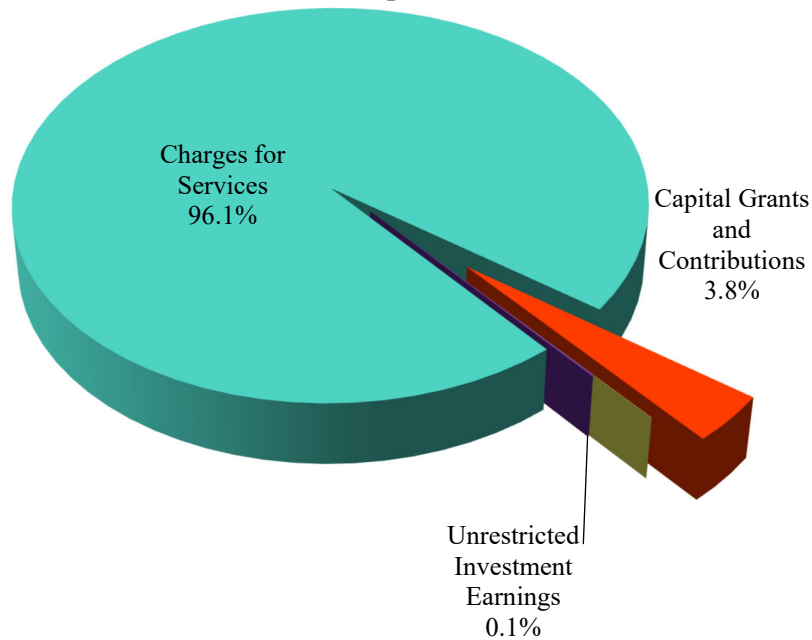


City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

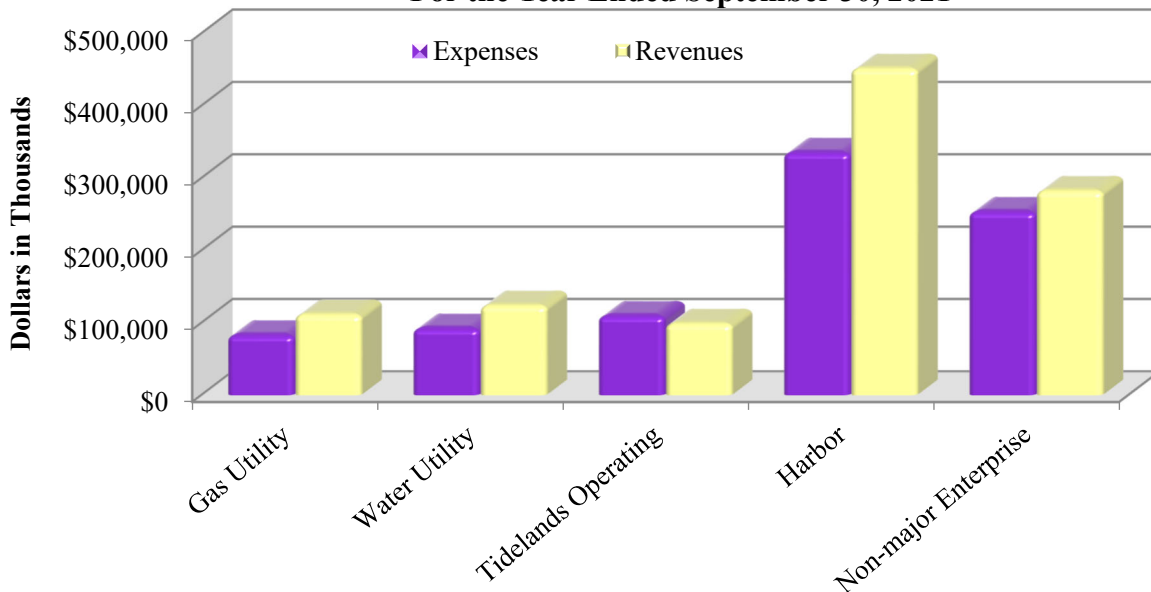
Business-type activities

The City's major enterprise funds include Gas Utility, Water Utility, Tidelands Operating, and Harbor. The non-major enterprise funds ("other proprietary funds") comprise Tideland Oil Revenue, Sewer, Airport, Solid Waste Management, Towing, Subsidence, and Development Services.

Business-type Activities - Revenues by Source
For the Year Ended September 30, 2021



Business-type Activities - Program Expenditures and Revenues
For the Year Ended September 30, 2021



City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Business-type activities increased net position by \$201.0 million or 3.8 percent. Key elements in the current year's change in net position for various funds include:

- Gas Utility net position at fiscal year-end was deficit \$9.5 million, a \$15.3 million increase from the prior fiscal year. The increase was due to higher transmission and commodity revenues as a result of continued strong demand due to cooler weather, and lower personnel expenses as a result of higher investment returns of the CalPERS pension plans that led to a decrease in the net pension liability.
- Water Utility net position at fiscal year-end was \$348.1 million, a \$54.4 million increase from the prior fiscal year. The Water Utility realized higher charges for service revenues than in the prior year and lower personnel expenses as a result of higher investment returns of the CalPERS pension plans that led to a decrease in the net pension liability. The City also reported a transfer out of \$30.8 million from the General Fund to the Water Utility Fund as a result of a court ruling against the City on litigation related to Measure M (see *Note 25 – Subsequent Events* for further details).
- Tidelands Operating Fund net position increased \$18.0 million, totaling \$292.1 million at fiscal year-end. Convention Center revenues were higher due to its use in providing emergency shelter for migrant children. Also reported were lower personnel expenses as a result of higher investment returns of the CalPERS pension plans that led to a decrease in the net pension liability. Tidelands transfers in from Tidelands Oil and Harbor amounted to \$35.2 million. Of this amount Harbor transferred \$21.7 million, consistent with City Charter mandated revenue sharing; and Tidelands Oil transferred \$13.5 million to fund tidelands operations and capital improvements.
- Harbor's net position increased \$95.9 million, totaling \$4.5 billion at fiscal year-end. The increase primarily resulted from operating income of \$127.1 million along with the receipt of \$11.8 million in capital grants. Operating income increased \$36.0 million from prior fiscal year was primarily due to a surge in imported containerized cargo during the year. Containerized cargo volume alone was 24% higher than prior fiscal year. In addition, rental property revenue was increased \$8.2 million from the prior fiscal year mostly due to an increase in leased land for container storage.
- Overall, total net position for non-major business-type activities increased \$17.4 million, to \$480.4 million at fiscal year-end. Significant changes in the non-major funds included increased net position in the Tidelands Oil Revenue fund of \$7.1 million due to increased oil production revenues as a result of the oil price averaging \$59 per barrel during fiscal year 2021, and the Towing Fund reported a deficit net position of \$2.4 million due to decreased revenue as a result of a citywide moratorium on non-essential tows and a COVID-19 related storage fee waiver program.

Governmental Funds Financial Analysis

The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, *restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned* fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of September 30, 2021, the City's governmental funds reported combined fund balances of \$490.9 million, an increase of \$83.6 million from the prior year. Further information can be found in *Note 16 – Governmental Fund Balances and Fund Deficits*.

Governmental fund assets increased \$133.4 million, or 14.7 percent, from the prior fiscal year. Pooled and non-pooled Cash and Investments increased \$92.7 million and Receivables, including Noncurrent

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Receivables, increased \$38.9 million. The increases were mostly due to increased federal and state grant revenues as a result of the pandemic, including ARPA and FEMA reimbursements.

Governmental fund liabilities increased \$43.2 million, or 24.5 percent. Due to Other Funds increased \$33.7 million mostly due to the General Fund owing the Water Utility Fund \$30.8 million at fiscal year-end as a result of a court order ruling against the City on the Measure M litigation. The City set aside funds of \$9.0 million for the payment and has started analyzing options to fund the remaining amount. Unearned revenues increased \$19.8 million due to advance grant funding to be used in the subsequent fiscal period, which was offset by a decrease of \$11.4 million in accounts payable and liabilities related to accrued employee wages and benefits at fiscal year-end.

Of the \$490.9 million total fund balances, \$222.8 million or 45.4 percent have some form of external limitation on their use. Significant restrictions of fund balance at the close of the fiscal year include:

Restricted for Debt Service

Amounts restricted for debt service totaled \$32.8 million. This amount is restricted for payment of former Redevelopment Agency and City related debt.

Restricted for Public Safety

Amounts restricted for public safety totaled \$7.4 million. Restrictions include:

- Asset seizure funds from federal and state court forfeitures are restricted to support the Police Department. These funds amounted to \$2.8 million at the end of the fiscal year.
- Proposition H (Prop H), the Police and Fire Public Safety Oil Production Tax proceeds may be used only for police officers, fire fighters, and related costs, including but not limited to equipment, facilities, and training in order to ensure timely responses to public needs. As of September 30, 2021, Prop H funds for police and fire amounted to \$176 thousand.
- Impact fees restricted for public safety amounted to \$4.4 million.

Restricted for Public Health

Fund balance restricted for public health amounted to \$13.0 million.

Restricted for Community and Cultural

Amounts restricted for community and cultural activities totaled \$97.7 million. Restrictions include the following:

- Fund balance restricted within the Housing Development fund for the provision of low-and-moderate-income housing amounted to \$25.9 million. Of this, \$3.8 million offsets advances to other funds.
- Fund balance restricted within the Housing Assistance fund for programs to assist very low-income families, the elderly, and the disabled amounted to \$23.3 million.
- Former Redevelopment Agency capital projects fund balance restricted for the purposes of winding down the activities of the Agency amounted to \$9.0 million.
- The Belmont Shore Parking Meter fund has restricted \$97 thousand as the first pledge of revenue for special assessment debt that benefited the Belmont Shore area.
- Grant funding in the amount of \$5.9 million is restricted in the General Grants fund.
- Fund balance restricted within the Community Development Grant fund amounted to \$11.5 million.
- Fund balance restricted within the Other Special Revenue fund for economic development totaled \$10.7 million at the close of the fiscal year.
- Development Impact Fees restricted for parks development amounted to \$6.3 million.

Restricted for Public Works

As of September 30, 2021, fund balance restricted for public works amounted to \$71.8 million. The most significant restrictions include:

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

- \$12.5 million is restricted pursuant to the provisions of Proposition A. Proposition A funds are to be used exclusively to benefit public transit and may be traded with other jurisdiction in exchange for general or other funds.
- \$21.1 million pursuant to the provisions of Proposition C. Proposition C also benefits public transit but has a wider range of uses including congestion management programs, bikeways and bike lanes, street improvement supporting public transit, and pavement management projects.
- \$2.9 million pursuant to Air Quality Management District AB2766 requirements. AB2766 funding is used to assist the City in meeting federal and state Clean Air Act requirements.
- \$2.9 million pursuant to Measure M. Measure M is a one-half cent sales tax approved by Los Angeles County voters and is restricted for transportation purposes.
- \$1.8 million is restricted for Measure R, a separate one-half cent sales tax approved by Los Angeles County voters and is restricted for transportation purposes, including bus and highway corridor projects, streets and roads, and traffic control management.
- \$14.0 million is restricted related to State gas tax funding. Gas tax funding is restricted to constructing and maintenance of streets and sidewalks.

The General Capital Projects Fund reported a year-end fund balance of \$158.1 million, which represented an increase of \$28.7 million in fund balance. The change in fund balance was primarily due to higher grant revenues and sales tax allocations through Prop A and Prop C funding that is used for transportation related programs and projects.

The Housing Assistance Special Revenue Fund reported a year-end fund balance of \$23.3 million, which represented an increase of \$7.0 million in fund balance. The change in fund balance was primarily attributable to higher grant reimbursement revenues for the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher program.

General Fund Revenues and Other Financing Sources

The table below illustrates General Fund revenues and other financing sources for the current and prior fiscal years:

General Fund Revenues and Other Financing Sources
September 30, 2021 and 2020
(In Thousands)

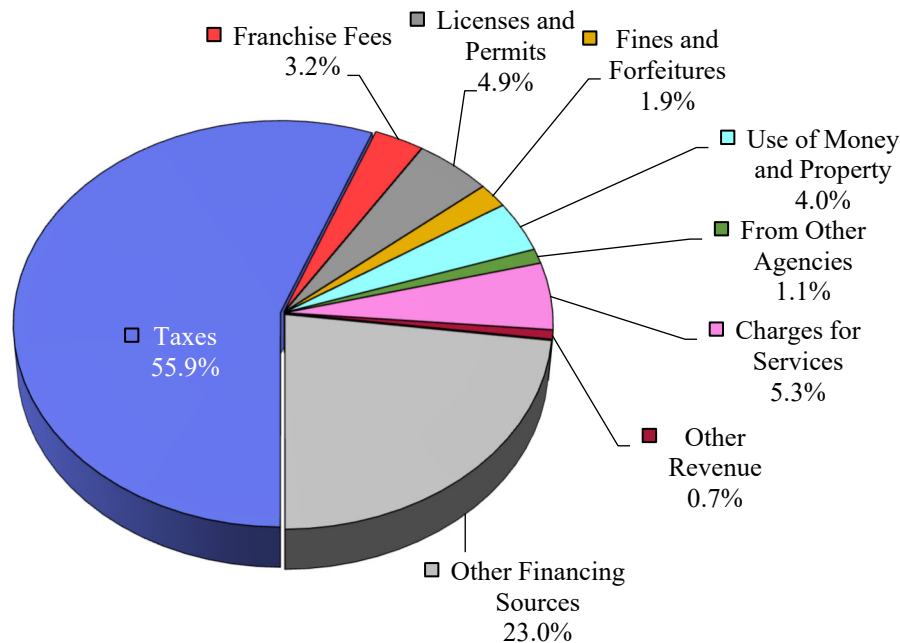
<i>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</i>	<i>Fiscal Year 2021</i>	<i>Percent of Total</i>	<i>Fiscal Year 2020</i>	<i>Percent of Total</i>
Taxes	\$ 417,758	55.9%	\$ 371,350	61.7%
Franchise Fees	23,734	3.2%	16,481	2.7%
Licenses and Permits	36,550	4.9%	35,615	5.9%
Fines and Forfeitures	14,395	1.9%	16,354	2.7%
Use of Money and Property	30,001	4.0%	32,175	5.3%
From Other Agencies	8,482	1.1%	4,564	0.8%
Charges for Services	39,646	5.3%	42,094	7.0%
Other Revenue	5,391	0.7%	3,100	0.5%
Other Financing Sources	171,382	23.0%	79,701	13.3%
	<u>\$ 747,339</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>\$ 601,434</u>	<u>100%</u>

General Fund revenues and other financing sources increased \$145.9 million, or 24.3 percent, from the prior fiscal year. Significant year-over-year changes include:

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

- Taxes increased \$46.4 million, or 12.5 percent primarily reflecting a significant increase from the prior year in property taxes of \$18.7 million due to higher revenues in the City's share of property tax revenues from the former Redevelopment Agency (RDA) project areas, and higher assessed valuations as a result of an active housing market and new development projects. Increases in sales taxes of \$10.5 million and Measure A sales taxes of \$11.3 million were across several sales tax categories including Autos & Transportation and Food and Drugs, which accounts for higher cannabis sales.
- Revenues derived from other financing sources increased \$91.7 million, or 115.0 percent from the prior year. The increase is due to the transfer out of General Grants to the General Fund in the amount of \$71.8 million as a result of the City's approach to use ARPA funding. The City followed the ARPA regulations that allow use of funding to provide and maintain current government services, including public safety services, up to the amount of the City's calculated revenue loss due to the pandemic.

**General Fund Revenues and Other Financing Sources
For the Year Ended September 30, 2021**



General Fund Expenditures

Expenditures and other financing uses for the General Fund, including comparative amounts from the preceding year, are shown in following table:

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

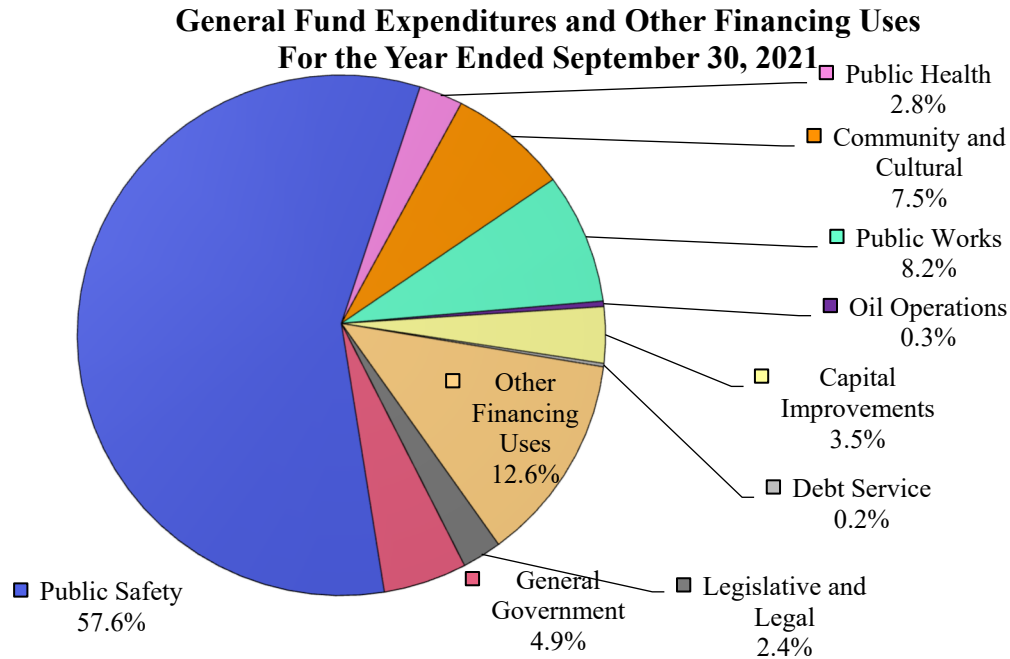
General Fund Expenditures and Other Financing Uses
September 30, 2021 and 2020
(In Thousands)

<i>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</i>	<i>Fiscal Year 2021</i>	<i>Percent of Total</i>	<i>Fiscal Year 2020</i>	<i>Percent of Total</i>
Legislative and Legal	\$ 16,537	2.4%	\$ 13,108	2.1%
General Government	34,860	4.9%	27,363	4.6%
Public Safety	408,803	57.6%	353,513	59.7%
Public Health	19,885	2.8%	9,612	1.6%
Community and Cultural	53,645	7.5%	45,052	7.6%
Public Works	58,535	8.2%	47,891	8.1%
Oil Operations	2,446	0.3%	2,572	0.4%
Capital Improvements	24,765	3.5%	347	0.1%
Debt Service	1,487	0.2%	487	0.1%
Other Financing Uses	89,625	12.6%	92,065	15.6%
	<u>\$ 710,588</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>\$ 592,010</u>	<u>100%</u>

Expenditures, including other financing uses, increased \$118.6 million, or 20.0 percent, from fiscal year 2020. Significant changes include:

- An increase in public safety of \$55.3 million, or 15.6 percent. The majority of the increase was due to increased pension expenses that resulted from the City's prepayment to CalPERS in July 2021 of the unfunded accrued liability. The City did not prepay CalPERS in July 2020.
- Capital improvements reported an increase of \$24.4 million due to the land and property purchase for Homeless Services Housing.
- An increase in Public Works for the same reason cited for Public Safety above, and for operating costs related to the street light maintenance program and increased permit inspection costs.
- An increase in Public Health of \$10.3 million due to increased expenses for homeless services and efforts for activities related to the COVID-19 response.

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021



Proprietary Funds Financial Analysis

Enterprise Funds: The combined net position of enterprise funds totaled \$5.5 billion at the close of the fiscal year. Total unrestricted net position amounted to \$516.2 million before the allocation of internal service fund activities. The total growth in net position was \$200.9 million before the internal service fund activities allocation to enterprise funds. Other factors affecting the finances of these funds are addressed in the discussion of the City's business-type activities.

The Water Utility Fund reported net position of \$348.1 million, an increase of \$54.4 million mostly because of the Measure M litigation, which resulted in reporting a receivable due from the General Fund of \$30.8 million. Tidelands Operating reported net position of \$292.1 million, an increase of \$18.0 million from the prior year. Most of the increase was due to the higher Convention Center revenues due to the use of the Convention Center to provide emergency shelter for migrant children. Also reported were lower personnel expenses as a result of higher investment returns of the CalPERS pension plans that led to a decrease in the net pension liability. The Harbor reported net position of \$4.5 billion, an increase of \$95.9 million from the prior year, primarily due to operating income of \$127.1 million along with the receipt of \$11.8 million in capital grants. The Gas Utility reported a deficit net position of \$9.5 million consisting of a net pension liability of \$15.5 million and compensated absences of \$6.6 million. Other Proprietary funds reported net position of \$480.4 million.

Internal Service Funds

Internal service funds are used to finance and account for goods and services provided internally to City departments. As of September 30, 2021, internal service funds reported a net position of \$49.1 million, an increase of \$109.8 million. This is attributable to the reclassification of compensated absences from the Employee Benefit Fund to government-wide activities. There were also deficit net positions reported in the Workers' Compensation Insurance Fund and General Liability Insurance Fund, which reported deficit balances of \$101.1 million and \$49.7 million, respectively. It is the City's practice to bill City departments on a pay-as-you-go basis for functions performed by both funds, therefore, the long-term portions of related liabilities associated with these funds are not fully funded. City management believes that, over

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

the long-term, current and future billing rates are sufficient to remediate eventually any deficit net position. In addition, City management believes that the cash position of each fund is sufficient to cover the current costs related to health insurance, workers' compensation, and general liability claims. The Civic Center, General Services, and Fleet Services funds reported net positions of \$56.8 million, \$23.5 million, and \$81.3 million, respectively.

Fiduciary Funds

The City maintains fiduciary funds for the assets of private purpose trust and custodial funds including the Miller Library Fund, the Mayor's Fund for the Homeless Fund, and various custodial funds held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governmental units. The private purpose trust funds are held in trust for the benefit of the Main Library Miller Room (i.e., staffing and books), and for homeless services.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The City adopts an annual budget for the governmental funds that include the General Fund, Capital Projects, Debt Service, and Special Revenue funds. The City Council adopts budget adjustments during the year that are generally contingent upon new or additional revenue.

- The General Fund's fiscal year 2021 final budget for estimated revenues and expenditure appropriations reflected a net increase to budgeted fund balance of \$67.6 million. The change between original and final budgeted amounts was \$209.2 million and consisted of additional appropriation for expenditures and other financing uses of \$194.4 million and a decrease in revenue and other financing sources of \$14.8 million. The changes to revenue forecasts were mostly due to transfers in from other funds to provide additional funding for the purchase of the Project Homekey site.

Significant changes in the appropriations budget include:

- An increase of \$59.0 million to fund Long Beach Recovery Act programs focused on public health and economic recovery for residents and businesses in the community, which was made possible due to the use of federal ARPA funds paying for police costs that would normally be funded by the General Fund.
- Economic Development appropriations were increased by \$24.4 million for purchase of land for Fire Station 9, and the purchase of land and property for the Project Homekey site.
- A \$9.8 million increase in Public Health to fund costs not supported by other grants or funding sources to relieve COVID-19 impacts to the community.
- A \$6.0 million increase in Citywide Activities to place Measure M revenue in escrow in accordance with a Stay Order Agreement on Water Utility and Sewer transfers.
- Increased appropriations in the amount of \$5.2 million to transfer funds to the Special Advertising and Promotions Fund to replace lost revenues due to the pandemic.
- A \$4.5 million increase in Public Works related to capital outlay and improvements activities.

The actual budgetary basis results of the General Fund as compared to the final budget reflect a net positive variance of \$238.9 million. This consists of favorable variances in both revenues and other financing sources of \$190.3 million and expenditures and other financing uses of \$48.5 million.

The General Fund revenues and other financing sources positive budget to actual variance of \$190.3 million is mostly due to transfers in from the General Grants fund as a result of the federal ARPA award funding police costs normally budgeted and paid by the General Fund. Other notable positive variances

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

between the final budget and actual results include \$10.5 million in property tax revenues, \$19.0 million in sales tax revenues and, \$31.2 million in charges for services.

General Fund expenditures and other financing uses reflect a positive budget to actual variance of \$48.5 million primarily due to lower operational costs than anticipated in Public Works, Public Health and Financial Management.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets: As of September 30, 2021, the City's capital assets held by governmental and business-type activities amounted to \$7.5 billion (net of accumulated depreciation). There was an overall increase of \$194.2 million, or 2.6 percent, in the City's capital assets over the prior fiscal year.

Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation
September 30, 2021 and 2020
(In Thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Totals	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Land	\$ 225,112	\$ 222,835	\$ 1,376,585	\$ 1,314,278	\$ 1,601,697	\$ 1,537,113
Rights-of-way	81,340	81,340	203,304	203,304	284,644	284,644
Water Rights	-	-	40	40	40	40
Historic Collections	-	-	3,442	-	3,442	-
Construction in Progress	62,905	61,221	602,338	2,097,145	665,243	2,158,366
Buildings	433,171	430,296	2,007,211	1,732,169	2,440,382	2,162,465
Improvements Other than Buildings	66,600	61,311	331,238	330,791	397,838	392,102
Infrastructure	64,796	71,133	1,859,235	503,997	1,924,031	575,130
Machinery and Equipment	40,165	43,234	30,539	37,081	70,704	80,315
Vehicles and Aircrafts	58,581	58,685	72,583	74,978	131,164	133,663
Software and Patents	18,551	20,326	5,543	4,866	24,094	25,192
Total Net Capital Assets	\$1,051,221	\$ 1,050,381	\$ 6,492,058	\$ 6,298,649	\$ 7,543,279	\$ 7,349,030

Governmental activities' net capital assets increased very slightly (\$840 thousand), or 0.1 percent. Significant activities during the year include the following:

- Land increased by \$2.3 million and Buildings increased by \$2.9 million, due to a land purchase for Fire Station 9 and a land and property purchase for the Project Homekey site.
- Improvements other than Buildings increased by \$5.3 million for the Public Safety Parking Structure.
- Infrastructure decreased by \$6.3 million and Machinery and Equipment decreased by \$3.1 million from the depreciation of those assets.

Business-type activities' net capital assets increased \$193.4 million, or 3.1 percent, over the prior fiscal year. Significant capital asset activities during the year include:

- Harbor capital assets increased by \$166.9 million. The increase was due mostly to completion of the Long Beach Container Terminal at Middle Harbor and land purchases.
- Other Enterprise Funds capital asset increases resulted from taxiway improvements at the Airport, completion of the second phase of construction and repair of the Naples seawalls, and continued investment in the replacement of the gas distribution system.

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 7 to the basic financial statements, and information related to commitments for future capital asset acquisitions can be found in Note 22 to the basic financial statements.

Long-Term Indebtedness: As of September 30, 2021, the City's net long-term debt outstanding totaled \$2.8 billion. Of this amount, \$2.5 billion relates to notes, bonds, capital leases, and \$289.8 million to the new Civic Center complex.

The implied issuer ratings assigned to the City's bond issues are as follows:

- Moody's Investors Service: Aa2, Stable Outlook
- S&P Global Ratings: AA, Stable Outlook
- Fitch Ratings: AA, Stable Outlook

The table below provides summarized information for the City's outstanding long-term debt obligations at the close of the current and prior fiscal years-end.

Outstanding Debt Obligations
September 30, 2021 and 2020
(In Thousands)

	<i>Governmental Activities</i>		<i>Business-type Activities</i>		<i>Totals</i>	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Notes Payable	\$ 7,569	\$ 7,905	\$ 545,309	\$ 477,884	\$ 552,878	\$ 485,789
Bonds Payable	258,203	291,570	1,600,382	1,670,260	1,858,585	1,961,830
Capital Leases	38,943	44,676	32,943	37,747	71,886	82,423
Other Obligations	313,765	319,864	-	-	313,765	319,864
Total Outstanding	\$ 618,480	\$ 664,015	\$ 2,178,634	\$ 2,185,891	\$ 2,797,114	\$ 2,849,906

Major changes in long-term obligations during the year include:

Governmental Activities

- Bonds payable decreased by \$33.4 million as a result of annual principal payments and premium amortization. During the year, the City also refunded two RDA tax allocation bond issues. For capital leases, the City is reporting a decrease of \$5.7 million primarily due to principal payments offset by new leases for purchase of technology equipment. The Other Obligations of \$313.8 million is mostly attributable to City Hall and Civic Center complex.

Business-Type Activities

- Bonds payable reported a decrease of \$69.9 million mostly due to the payoff of various bond issues by the Harbor Department and principal payments made by other enterprise funds. Notes payable increased by \$67.4 million mostly due to the Harbor Department making draws on a Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (TIFIA) loan in the total amount of \$495.0 million. The funds were used to finance and refinance costs related to the replacement of the Gerald Desmond Bridge, including, but not limited to, the repayment of the 2018A Notes and the 2020C Notes.

City of Long Beach
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Additional information on the City's long-term obligations can be found in Notes 8 through 11 to the basic financial statements.

Economic Outlook

In March 2021, President Biden signed into law the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021. Through the legislation, the City of Long Beach received an ARPA allocation of \$135.8 million for various purposes including responding to the COVID-19 emergency, addressing its public health and economic effects, and providing government services affected by a loss in revenue due to the pandemic. The receipt of these federal funds has allowed the City to begin its recovery from the pandemic.

At the end of fiscal year 2021, the General Fund's Operating Reserve stood at \$16.0 million, or 2.7 percent of normal operating expenditures, which is within the policy required range of 2 to 7 percent. The General Fund's Emergency Reserve, at \$48.4 million, is 8.1 percent of normal operating expenditures and is below the target level of 10 percent but above the minimum of 8 percent. The General Fund unassigned balance is a deficit \$16.5 million as a result of the transfer out to the Water Utility Fund related to the Measure M litigation.

Additional information related to the economy of the City is discussed in the accompanying Transmittal Letter.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances. Questions concerning any of the information should be addressed to the City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management, 411 West Ocean Boulevard, 6th Floor, Long Beach, California 90802.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

City of Long Beach
Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Primary Government			Component Unit
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Long Beach Public Transportation Company
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 107,847	\$ 234,104	\$ 341,951	\$ -
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	24,510	35,544	60,054	52,615
Pooled Investments	203,964	442,744	646,708	-
Interest Receivable	168	125	293	-
Property Tax Receivable, Net	107,886	-	107,886	-
Accounts and Loans Receivables, Net	25,660	120,805	146,465	8,110
Due from Other Governments	142,559	29,414	171,973	-
Internal Balances	10,093	(10,093)	-	-
Inventory	3,221	11,183	14,404	2,717
Other Assets and Deposits	13,087	38,669	51,756	1,149
Land Held for Resale	5,874	-	5,874	-
Total Current Assets:	<u>644,869</u>	<u>902,495</u>	<u>1,547,364</u>	<u>64,591</u>
Noncurrent Restricted Assets:				
Non-Pooled Investments	-	52,813	52,813	22,890
Total Noncurrent Restricted Assets:	<u>-</u>	<u>52,813</u>	<u>52,813</u>	<u>22,890</u>
Other Noncurrent Assets:				
Pooled Investments	303,385	658,557	961,942	-
Other Noncurrent Receivables	220,992	-	220,992	-
Prepaid Gas - Long-term	-	310,780	310,780	-
Fair Value - Commodity Swap	-	443,833	443,833	-
Land and Other Capital Assets not being Depreciated	369,357	2,185,709	2,555,066	16,186
Capital Assets, net of Accumulated Depreciation	681,864	4,306,349	4,988,213	80,171
Other Assets	6,375	54,752	61,127	-
Total Other Noncurrent Assets:	<u>1,581,973</u>	<u>7,959,980</u>	<u>9,541,953</u>	<u>96,357</u>
Total Assets	<u>2,226,842</u>	<u>8,915,288</u>	<u>11,142,130</u>	<u>183,838</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>99,311</u>	<u>55,762</u>	<u>155,073</u>	<u>7,326</u>
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	58,576	233,802	292,378	4,195
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	20,575	5,986	26,561	4,426
Accrued Interest Payable	2,728	29,979	32,707	-
Due to Other Governments	258	-	258	-
Unearned Revenue, Credits, and Other Payables	72,983	49,436	122,419	42,180
Employee Benefits and Accrued Long-Term Obligations	92,973	17,709	110,682	19,884
Bonds, Loans, Capital Leases, and Other Long-Term Obligations	39,222	131,503	170,725	1,124
Total Current Liabilities	<u>287,315</u>	<u>468,415</u>	<u>755,730</u>	<u>71,809</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Fair Value - Interest Rate Swap	-	10,079	10,079	-
Other Payables	-	9,575	9,575	8,471
Employee Benefits and Accrued Long-Term Obligations	287,790	149,164	436,954	4,720
Bonds, Loans, Capital Leases, and Other Long-Term Obligations	579,258	2,052,956	2,632,214	3,628
Total OPEB Liability	6,730	2,055	8,785	-
Net Pension Liability	375,696	152,179	527,875	13,866
Total Noncurrent Liabilities:	<u>1,249,474</u>	<u>2,376,008</u>	<u>3,625,482</u>	<u>30,685</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>1,536,789</u>	<u>2,844,423</u>	<u>4,381,212</u>	<u>102,494</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>517,378</u>	<u>585,498</u>	<u>1,102,876</u>	<u>15,419</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>2,054,167</u>	<u>3,429,921</u>	<u>5,484,088</u>	<u>117,913</u>
NET POSITION				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	452,155	4,727,066	5,179,221	91,604
Restricted for:				
Debt Service	27,790	25,464	53,254	-
Capital Projects	91,264	79,444	170,708	304
Public Safety	7,424	-	7,424	-
Public Health	13,049	-	13,049	-
Community and Cultural	317,561	-	317,561	-
Healthcare Insurance	18,611	-	18,611	-
Tidelands	-	20,970	20,970	-
Airport	-	9,636	9,636	-
Subsidence	-	191,151	191,151	-
Unrestricted	(655,868)	487,398	(168,470)	(18,657)
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 271,986</u>	<u>\$ 5,541,129</u>	<u>\$ 5,813,115</u>	<u>\$ 73,251</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

		Program Revenues		
		Charges for	Operating	Capital
	Expenses	Services	Grants and	Grants and
			Contributions	Contributions
<u>FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS</u>				
GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:				
Legislative and Legal	\$ 13,058	\$ 18	\$ -	\$ -
General Government	36,564	15,729	3,505	-
Public Safety	311,933	49,116	17,494	-
Public Health	60,016	7,471	198,277	-
Community and Cultural	217,381	34,452	50,281	18
Public Works	163,203	32,872	82,779	76,015
Oil Operations	3,679	11,190	-	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	19,781	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>825,615</u>	<u>150,848</u>	<u>352,336</u>	<u>76,033</u>
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES				
Gas Utility	83,900	112,277	-	-
Water Utility	93,075	122,089	-	2,665
Tidelands Operating	110,419	99,458	69	134
Harbor	336,106	440,340	-	11,769
Non-major Enterprise Funds	254,323	257,688	91	25,531
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>877,823</u>	<u>1,031,852</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>40,099</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 1,703,438</u>	<u>\$ 1,182,700</u>	<u>\$ 352,496</u>	<u>\$ 116,132</u>
COMPONENT UNIT				
Long Beach Public Transportation Company	<u>\$ 110,756</u>	<u>\$ 1,988</u>	<u>\$ 91,987</u>	<u>\$ 22,739</u>

Taxes:
Property
Sales
Utility Users
Other
Franchise Taxes
Unrestricted Investment Earnings
Transfers
Total General Revenues and Transfers
Change in Net Position
Net Position, Beginning of Year
Net Position, End of Year

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
Primary Government			Component Unit
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total	Long Beach Public Transpor- tation Company
\$ (13,040)	\$ -	\$ (13,040)	\$ -
(17,330)	-	(17,330)	-
(245,323)	-	(245,323)	-
145,732	-	145,732	-
(132,630)	-	(132,630)	-
28,463	-	28,463	-
7,511	-	7,511	-
(19,781)	-	(19,781)	-
(246,398)	-	(246,398)	-
-	28,377	28,377	-
-	31,679	31,679	-
-	(10,758)	(10,758)	-
-	116,003	116,003	-
-	28,987	28,987	-
-	194,288	194,288	-
(246,398)	194,288	(52,110)	-
-	-	-	5,958
225,820	-	225,820	-
150,887	-	150,887	-
38,546	-	38,546	-
40,098	-	40,098	-
23,734	-	23,734	-
3,496	1,469	4,965	287
(5,284)	5,284	-	-
477,297	6,753	484,050	287
230,899	201,041	431,940	6,245
41,087	5,340,088	5,381,175	67,006
\$ 271,986	\$ 5,541,129	\$ 5,813,115	\$ 73,251

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
Governmental Funds
Balance Sheet
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	General	General Capital Projects	Housing Assistance Special Revenue	Other Governmental Funds	Total September 30, 2021
ASSETS					
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 172,337	\$ 170,437	\$ 25,083	\$ 100,540	\$ 468,397
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,373	-	2,183	19,376	22,932
Receivables:					
Property Taxes	113,077	-	-	-	113,077
Accounts Receivable	29,093	309	200	4,291	33,893
Due from Other Governments	40,851	16,733	-	84,945	142,529
Due from Other Funds	29,972	24	2,273	5,748	38,017
Allowance for Receivables	(8,890)	(63)	(167)	(5,812)	(14,932)
Inventory	-	102	-	-	102
Other Assets	2,127	1,489	-	106	3,722
Advances to Other Funds	-	-	-	3,809	3,809
Land Held for Resale	-	-	-	5,874	5,874
Other Noncurrent Receivables	-	-	-	220,992	220,992
Total Assets	\$ 379,940	\$ 189,031	\$ 29,572	\$ 439,869	\$ 1,038,412
LIABILITIES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 15,564	\$ 16,569	\$ 2,848	\$ 7,454	\$ 42,435
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	11,677	230	109	1,521	13,537
Due to Other Governments	251	-	7	-	258
Due to Other Funds	57,293	259	123	23,824	81,499
Unearned Revenues	6,138	12,810	1,612	46,970	67,530
Deposits and Collections Held in Trust	3,819	1,103	1,537	2,044	8,503
Advances from Other Funds	114	-	-	5,409	5,523
Total Liabilities	94,856	30,971	6,236	87,222	219,285
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Inflows of Resources	112,403	-	-	215,784	328,187
FUND BALANCES					
Nonspendable	2,127	1,489	-	927	4,543
Restricted	2,836	62,462	23,336	134,149	222,783
Committed	76,543	-	-	1,414	77,957
Assigned	107,658	94,109	-	373	202,140
Unassigned	(16,483)	-	-	-	(16,483)
Total Fund Balances	172,681	158,060	23,336	136,863	490,940
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 379,940	\$ 189,031	\$ 29,572	\$ 439,869	\$ 1,038,412

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to
Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

Total governmental fund balances	\$ 490,940
----------------------------------	------------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets, consisting of \$327,078 of non-depreciable assets and \$247,806 of depreciable assets, used in the governmental activities, which are not included in the internal service funds, are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	574,884
--	---------

Deferred outflows of resources related to postemployment and economic losses from refinancing of debt are not included in the governmental funds.	89,960
---	--------

Deferred inflows of resources related to postemployment and economic gains from refinancing of debt are not included in the governmental funds.	(157,925)
---	-----------

Governmental long-term liabilities, excluding those liabilities in the internal service funds, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. Liability amounts have been reduced by interest receivables for federal subsidy on Build America and Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds.	(803,808)
--	-----------

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of operations and financing related to the Civic Center complex; operations, maintenance, financing, timely replacement of information technology assets and vehicles; and to account for the City's risk management, self-insurance, and employee benefits' programs to individual user funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.	<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black; display: inline-block; width: 100%;">77,935</div>
---	---

Net position of governmental activities	<div style="border-top: 1px solid black; border-bottom: 3px double black; display: inline-block; width: 100%;">\$ 271,986</div>
---	---

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
Governmental Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	General	General Capital Projects	Housing Assistance Special Revenue	Other Governmental Funds	Total September 30, 2021
Revenues:					
Taxes:					
Property	\$ 200,359	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,784	\$ 226,143
Sales	148,449	-	-	2,438	150,887
Utility Users	38,546	-	-	-	38,546
Other Taxes	30,404	-	-	9,694	40,098
Franchise Fees	23,734	-	-	-	23,734
Licenses and Permits	36,550	-	-	10,460	47,010
Fines and Forfeitures	14,395	-	-	-	14,395
Use of Money and Property	30,001	389	139	3,317	33,846
From Other Agencies	8,482	76,106	113,266	230,603	428,457
Charges for Services	39,646	-	-	2,030	41,676
Other	5,391	580	308	5,165	11,444
Total Revenues	<u>575,957</u>	<u>77,075</u>	<u>113,713</u>	<u>289,491</u>	<u>1,056,236</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Legislative and Legal	16,537	-	-	-	16,537
General Government	34,860	-	22	6,951	41,833
Public Safety	408,803	-	-	14,966	423,769
Public Health	19,885	-	-	74,866	94,751
Community and Cultural	53,645	-	108,934	60,199	222,778
Public Works	58,535	8,569	-	11	67,115
Oil Operations	2,446	-	-	-	2,446
Total Current Expenditures	<u>594,711</u>	<u>8,569</u>	<u>108,956</u>	<u>156,993</u>	<u>869,229</u>
Capital Improvements	<u>24,765</u>	<u>76,203</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,744</u>	<u>102,712</u>
Debt Service:					
Principal	1,436	-	-	20,723	22,159
Interest	42	-	-	11,928	11,970
Debt Administration Fees	9	-	-	17	26
Total Expenditures	<u>620,963</u>	<u>84,772</u>	<u>108,956</u>	<u>191,405</u>	<u>1,006,096</u>
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(45,006)</u>	<u>(7,697)</u>	<u>4,757</u>	<u>98,086</u>	<u>50,140</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Asset	713	-	-	826	1,539
Debt Issuance	-	-	-	19,765	19,765
Premium on Debt Issuance	-	-	-	4,170	4,170
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	-	-	(26,300)	(26,300)
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	(410)	(410)
Transfers In	170,669	37,465	2,273	18,079	228,486
Transfers Out	(89,625)	(1,109)	-	(103,037)	(193,771)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>81,757</u>	<u>36,356</u>	<u>2,273</u>	<u>(86,907)</u>	<u>33,479</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>36,751</u>	<u>28,659</u>	<u>7,030</u>	<u>11,179</u>	<u>83,619</u>
Fund Balances - October 1	<u>135,930</u>	<u>129,401</u>	<u>16,306</u>	<u>125,684</u>	<u>407,321</u>
Fund Balances - September 30	<u>\$ 172,681</u>	<u>\$ 158,060</u>	<u>\$ 23,336</u>	<u>\$ 136,863</u>	<u>\$ 490,940</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
Reconciliation of Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

Excess of expenditures and other uses over revenue and other sources - total governmental funds	\$	83,619
---	----	--------

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost associated with the acquisition of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful life and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay (\$33,713) is less than depreciation (\$22,487) in the current period.		11,226
---	--	--------

The net effect of miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (e.g., sales, trade-ins, disposal of capital assets, and donations) results in a decrease to net position.		(4,416)
--	--	---------

Under the modified accrual basis of accounting, revenue cannot be recognized until it is available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Under accrual accounting, revenue is recognized when it is earned regardless of its availability. In addition, governmental funds report expenditures pertaining to the establishment of certain long-term loans. Payments on these long-term receivables are recorded as revenue in the governmental funds. These deferred credits are not reported on the statement of net position and, therefore, the corresponding net expense is not reported on the statement of activities.		(949)
--	--	-------

Pension contributions made subsequent to the measurement date are an expenditure in the governmental funds, but reported as a deferred outflow of resources in the statement of net position.		46,915
---	--	--------

Pension income reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as revenues in governmental funds.		165,980
--	--	---------

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds and leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the payment of the principal of long-term debt and other long-term obligations consumes current financial resources. Neither transaction, however, has any affect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when long-term debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.		25,853
---	--	--------

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in government funds.		(51,779)
---	--	----------

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain services to individual funds. The net loss of certain activities of internal service funds is reported as governmental activities.		(45,550)
--	--	----------

Change in net position of governmental activities	\$	<u>230,899</u>
---	----	----------------

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual on Budgetary Basis ¹	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 189,843	\$ 189,843	\$ 200,359	\$ 10,516
Sales Taxes	129,427	129,427	148,449	19,022
Utility Users Taxes	34,905	34,905	38,546	3,641
Other Taxes	32,491	32,491	30,404	(2,087)
Franchise Fees	27,079	27,079	23,734	(3,345)
Licenses and Permits	30,738	31,788	36,550	4,762
Fines and Forfeitures	19,379	19,379	14,395	(4,984)
Use of Money and Property	29,487	31,228	30,001	(1,227)
From Other Agencies	6,479	6,580	8,482	1,902
Charges for Services	45,804	8,402	39,646	31,244
Other	3,968	1,163	5,391	4,228
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Asset	-	-	713	713
Transfers In	22,213	44,719	170,669	125,950
Total Revenues	571,813	557,004	747,339	190,335
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Legislative and Legal				
Mayor and City Council	6,626	7,793	6,915	878
City Attorney	3,744	3,604	4,328	(724)
City Clerk	6,190	6,340	5,294	1,046
General Government				
City Auditor	3,024	3,024	3,374	(350)
City Manager	6,700	10,209	10,057	152
Civil Service	3,302	3,223	3,615	(392)
Financial Management	8,955	61,832	16,473	45,359
Planning and Building	843	1,867	2,122	(255)
Public Safety				
Police	247,762	252,373	260,373	(8,000)
Fire	107,913	113,655	123,380	(9,725)
Disaster Preparedness	12,596	12,706	14,342	(1,636)
City Prosecutor	6,712	7,128	7,169	(41)
Planning and Building - Code Enforcement	3,824	3,371	4,397	(1,026)
Public Health	10,279	39,423	20,584	18,839
Community and Cultural				
Community Development	1,497	7,275	679	6,596
Library	19,619	20,608	20,690	(82)
Parks and Recreation	30,773	34,103	32,407	1,696
Public Works	45,999	93,049	58,669	34,380
Oil Operations	3,302	3,302	2,446	856
Debt Service	512	512	1,487	(975)
Capital Outlay	169	24,539	24,765	(226)
Transfers Out	36,976	51,788	89,625	(37,837)
Total Expenditures	567,317	761,724	713,191	48,533
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance:	\$ 4,496	\$ (204,720)	\$ 34,148	\$ 238,868
Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis				
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis			\$ 34,148	
Add: Encumbrances			2,603	
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis			36,751	
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis			135,930	
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis			\$ 172,681	

¹ Incorporates adjustments due to prepayment of the CalPERS unfunded liability. See page 161 for details.

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
Housing Assistance Special Revenue Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual on</u>	<u>Variance</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Budgetary</u>	<u>with Final</u>
			<u>Basis</u>	<u>Budget</u>
				<u>Positive</u>
				<u>(Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Use of Money and Property	\$ 92	\$ 92	\$ 139	\$ 47
From Other Agencies	91,946	110,078	113,266	3,188
Other	177	177	308	131
Transfers In	-	-	2,273	2,273
Total Revenues	<u>92,215</u>	<u>110,347</u>	<u>115,986</u>	<u>5,639</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government				
Financial Management	175	175	22	153
Community and Cultural				
Development Services	<u>93,730</u>	<u>111,718</u>	<u>108,938</u>	<u>2,780</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>93,905</u>	<u>111,893</u>	<u>108,960</u>	<u>2,933</u>
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	<u>\$ (1,690)</u>	<u>\$ (1,546)</u>	<u>\$ 7,026</u>	<u>\$ 8,572</u>

Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis

Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis	<u>\$ 7,026</u>
Add: Encumbrances	<u>4</u>
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis	<u>7,030</u>
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis	<u>16,306</u>
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis	<u><u>\$ 23,336</u></u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Net Position (Deficit)
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	<u>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>		
	<u>Gas Utility</u>	<u>Water Utility</u>	<u>Tidelands Operating</u>
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 58,150	\$ 27,643	\$ 140,988
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	89	510	27,962
Receivables:			
Interest Receivable	15	10	61
Accounts Receivable	14,662	10,925	13,642
Notes and Loans Receivable	-	-	-
Due from Other Governments	-	475	268
Due from Other Funds	-	30,846	21,733
Allowance for Receivables	(3,023)	(1,071)	(1,904)
Deposits	-	-	-
Inventory	3,679	6,557	-
Prepaid Gas - Current	23,689	-	-
Other Assets - Current	104	5,050	-
Total Current Asset	<u>97,365</u>	<u>80,945</u>	<u>202,750</u>
Noncurrent Assets:			
Restricted Noncurrent Assets:			
Non-Pooled Investments	27,085	2,395	15,884
Noncurrent Receivables:			
Advances to Other Funds	-	-	-
Fair Value - Commodity Swap	443,833	-	-
Capital Assets:			
Land and Other Capital Assets not being Depreciated	13,401	71,269	68,752
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	163,919	288,936	276,768
Prepaid Gas - Long Term	310,780	-	-
Other Assets - Long-Term	-	-	-
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>959,018</u>	<u>362,600</u>	<u>361,404</u>
Total Assets	<u>1,056,383</u>	<u>443,545</u>	<u>564,154</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>13,874</u>	<u>5,423</u>	<u>12,330</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities
Harbor	Other Proprietary Funds	Total Proprietary Funds	Internal Service Funds
\$ 741,086	\$ 367,538	\$ 1,335,405	\$ 146,799
1	6,982	35,544	1,578
7	32	125	-
61,857	32,000	133,086	1,532
-	-	-	-
24,975	3,696	29,414	30
444	2,825	55,848	27,333
(2,171)	(4,112)	(12,281)	(24)
-	-	-	9,365
762	185	11,183	3,119
-	-	23,689	-
9,816	10	14,980	-
836,777	409,156	1,626,993	189,732
-	7,449	52,813	-
1,210	114	1,324	5,687
-	-	443,833	-
1,953,119	79,168	2,185,709	42,279
3,244,455	332,271	4,306,349	434,058
-	-	310,780	-
54,752	-	54,752	6,375
5,253,536	419,002	7,355,560	488,399
6,090,313	828,158	8,982,553	678,131
15,990	8,145	55,762	9,351
			(Continued)

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Net Position (Deficit)
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

(Continued)

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds		
	Gas Utility	Water Utility	Tidelands Operating
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets:			
Accounts Payable	6,447	15,686	4,375
Accrued Wages	645	816	886
Accrued Interest Payable	9,954	247	3,604
Due to Other Funds	1,341	1,535	1,629
Unearned Revenues	1,407	180	2,143
Collections Held in Trust	-	88	215
Customers Deposits	2,680	20	763
Advances from Developers	-	1,597	-
Accrued Self-Insurance Claims - Current	-	-	-
Environmental Remediation - Current	-	-	-
Due to State of California	-	-	-
Compensated Absences and Accrued Employee Benefits	2,003	2,294	2,761
Obligations Under Capital Leases - Current	1,158	1,640	41
Bonds Payable Due Within One Year	16,040	3,300	13,165
Other Long-Term Obligations - Current	-	-	29
Total Current Liabilities	41,675	27,403	29,611
Noncurrent Liabilities:			
Advances from Other Funds	-	-	1,210
Unearned Revenues	-	-	4,526
Accrued Self-Insurance Claims	-	-	-
Accrued Oil Field Abandonment Costs	-	-	-
Environmental Remediation	-	-	-
Site Restoration	-	1,000	-
Due to State of California	-	-	-
Fair Value - Interest Rate Swap	10,079	-	-
Compensated Absences and Accrued Employee Benefits	4,607	4,712	6,614
Obligations Under Capital Leases	10,333	19,586	185
Other Long-Term Obligations	-	-	280
Bonds Payable	540,121	10,239	195,088
Total OPEB Liability	272	282	392
Net Pension Liability	15,457	20,005	22,141
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	580,869	55,824	230,436
Total Liabilities	622,544	83,227	260,047
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Inflows of Resources	457,223	17,604	24,311
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	162,671	326,635	156,322
Restricted for:			
Debt Service	-	1,441	5,927
Capital Projects	13,249	-	389
Insurance	-	-	-
Tidelands	-	-	20,970
Airport	-	-	-
Subsidence	-	-	-
Unrestricted	(185,430)	20,061	108,518
Total Net Position (Deficit)	\$ (9,510)	\$ 348,137	\$ 292,126
Adjustment to Reflect the Consolidation of Internal Service Fund Activities Related to Enterprise Funds			
Net Position of Business-type Activities			

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities
Harbor	Other Proprietary Funds	Total Proprietary Funds	Internal Service Funds
180,916	26,378	233,802	16,141
2,257	1,382	5,986	7,038
13,908	2,266	29,979	773
25,970	2,703	33,178	6,521
18,472	5,875	28,077	-
3,393	763	4,459	4,097
-	835	4,298	-
-	11,005	12,602	-
450	-	450	31,605
-	-	-	175
-	5,825	5,825	-
6,207	3,994	17,259	6,795
-	-	2,839	9,130
35,530	3,700	71,735	1,612
51,075	-	51,104	5,189
338,178	64,726	501,593	89,076
4,087	-	5,297	-
-	5,049	9,575	-
-	-	-	144,780
-	110,300	110,300	-
2,600	-	2,600	-
-	-	1,000	-
-	-	-	725
-	-	10,079	-
12,238	7,093	35,264	7,855
-	-	30,104	29,813
493,925	-	494,205	284,576
682,062	101,137	1,528,647	16,340
675	434	2,055	472
60,174	34,402	152,179	33,434
1,255,761	258,415	2,381,305	517,995
1,593,939	323,141	2,882,898	607,071
53,642	32,718	585,498	31,266
3,768,983	312,455	4,727,066	130,634
13,717	4,379	25,464	-
37,743	28,063	79,444	1,395
-	-	-	18,611
-	-	20,970	-
-	9,636	9,636	-
-	191,151	191,151	-
638,279	(65,240)	516,188	(101,495)
\$ 4,458,722	\$ 480,444	5,569,919	\$ 49,145
		(28,790)	
		\$ 5,541,129	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position (Deficit)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	<u>Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>		
	<u>Gas Utility</u>	<u>Water Utility</u>	<u>Tidelands Operating</u>
Operating Revenues:			
Licenses and Permits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 470
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	311
Fees, Concessions, and Rentals	-	-	39,563
From Other Agencies	-	-	-
Charges for Services	108,871	117,593	46,383
Other	3,059	1,375	4,273
Total Operating Revenues	<u>111,930</u>	<u>118,968</u>	<u>91,000</u>
Operating Expenses:			
Personnel Services	\$ 12,924	\$ 15,555	\$ 23,261
Purchases of Gas and Water	14,693	27,672	-
Maintenance and Other Operations	18,726	33,499	54,491
Rental Expense	-	-	-
Insurance Premiums	-	-	-
Self-Insured Losses	-	-	-
Compensated Absences	-	-	-
Employee Benefits	-	-	-
Payments to Other Entities	-	-	-
Depreciation	7,724	13,428	21,846
Total Operating Expenses	<u>54,067</u>	<u>90,154</u>	<u>99,598</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>57,863</u>	<u>28,814</u>	<u>(8,598)</u>
Non-Operating Income (Expenses):			
Interest Income	1,276	101	84
Interest Expense	(28,689)	(1,394)	(8,589)
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Capital Assets	(472)	(325)	17
Oil Field Abandonment	-	-	-
Operating Grants	-	-	69
Other Income	347	3,121	8,457
Other Expense	(729)	(789)	(3,151)
Total Non-Operating Income (Expenses)	<u>(28,267)</u>	<u>714</u>	<u>(3,113)</u>
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	29,596	29,528	(11,711)
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	2,665	134
Transfers:			
Transfers In	980	30,832	35,228
Transfers Out	(15,323)	(8,628)	(5,700)
Change in Net Position	15,253	54,397	17,951
Net Position (Deficit) - October 1, as adjusted	(24,763)	293,740	274,175
Net Position (Deficit) - September 30	<u>\$ (9,510)</u>	<u>\$ 348,137</u>	<u>\$ 292,126</u>
Change in Net Position of Business - Enterprise Funds			

Adjustment to Reflect the Consolidation of Internal Service Fund Activities Related to Enterprise Funds
Change in Net Position of Business-type Activities

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities
Harbor	Other Proprietary Funds	Total Proprietary Funds	Internal Service Funds
\$ -	\$ 18,406	\$ 18,876	\$ -
-	15	326	-
-	123,536	163,099	-
-	2,335	2,335	-
431,373	109,558	813,778	480,246
3,271	692	12,670	5,787
<u>434,644</u>	<u>254,542</u>	<u>1,011,084</u>	<u>486,033</u>
\$ 37,258	\$ 36,685	\$ 125,683	35,075
-	-	42,365	-
59,145	113,706	279,567	67,818
-	184	184	-
-	-	-	10,508
-	-	-	12,567
-	-	-	60,982
-	-	-	266,180
38,320	69,919	108,239	-
172,827	18,782	234,607	30,289
<u>307,550</u>	<u>239,276</u>	<u>790,645</u>	<u>483,419</u>
<u>127,094</u>	<u>15,266</u>	<u>220,439</u>	<u>2,614</u>
-	8	1,469	1
(27,068)	(7,021)	(72,761)	(9,897)
-	1	(779)	899
-	(7,700)	(7,700)	-
-	91	160	984
5,696	3,146	20,767	1,609
-	(1,416)	(6,085)	(1,613)
<u>(21,372)</u>	<u>(12,891)</u>	<u>(64,929)</u>	<u>(8,017)</u>
105,722	2,375	155,510	(5,403)
11,769	25,531	40,099	-
134	5,992	73,166	13,195
<u>(21,733)</u>	<u>(16,498)</u>	<u>(67,882)</u>	<u>(53,194)</u>
95,892	17,400	200,893	(45,402)
4,362,830	463,044	5,369,026	94,547
<u>\$ 4,458,722</u>	<u>\$ 480,444</u>	<u>5,569,919</u>	<u>\$ 49,145</u>
		200,893	
		148	
		<u>\$ 201,041</u>	

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
Proprietary Funds
Statement of Cash Flows
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	<u>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>		
<u>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</u>	<u>Gas Utility</u>	<u>Water Utility</u>	<u>Tidelands Operating</u>
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Receipts from Customers	\$ 108,660	\$ 118,419	\$ 82,790
Receipts from Oil Companies	-	-	-
Receipts from Other Entities	-	-	5,052
Receipts from Other Funds	-	-	-
Payments for Employee Salaries	(19,144)	(22,871)	(33,610)
Payments for Goods and Services	(7,619)	(59,575)	(59,134)
Payments for Compensated Absences	-	-	-
Payments for Employee Benefits	-	-	-
Payments for Liability Claims	-	-	-
Payments to Other Funds	-	-	-
Payments to Other Entities	-	(1,948)	(5,564)
Other Income	347	375	13,149
Other Expense	(729)	(792)	(3,153)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	81,515	33,608	(470)
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:			
Other Income	-	1,036	-
Operating Grants Received from Other Governments	-	-	71
Operating Subsidies Paid to Other Funds	-	-	-
Payments of Principal on Bonds Payable	(13,990)	-	-
Payments of Interest	(28,690)	-	-
Transfers In	980	1,710	35,228
Transfers Out	(15,323)	(8,628)	(5,700)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Non-Capital Financing Activities	(57,023)	(5,882)	29,599
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:			
Receipt of Capital Grants	-	-	134
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	238	17
Proceeds from Issuance of Long-Term Obligations	-	-	-
Receipts of Contributed Capital	-	4,082	-
Receipts from Passenger Facility Charges	-	-	-
Receipt of Federal Subsidy	-	-	-
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	(12,570)	(17,828)	(10,738)
Payments of Principal on Bonds Payable	-	(3,170)	(12,871)
Payments of Principal on Other Long-Term Obligations	(1,735)	(3,634)	(66)
Payments of Interest	(285)	(1,530)	(8,921)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(14,590)	(21,842)	(32,445)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Proceeds from the Sale of Investments	-	-	1,499
Payments for Purchase of Investments	(1,586)	-	-
Receipt from Joint Venture	-	-	-
Payments of Interest	-	-	(301)
Receipts of Interest	1,282	553	-
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	(304)	553	1,198
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	9,598	6,437	(2,118)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - October 1	48,641	21,716	171,068
Cash and Cash Equivalents - September 30	\$ 58,239	\$ 28,153	\$ 168,950

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities
Harbor	Other Proprietary Funds	Total Proprietary Funds	Internal Service Funds
\$ 457,190	\$ 158,056	\$ 925,115	\$ 5,092
-	91,717	91,717	-
-	16,647	21,699	(8,274)
-	760	760	508,513
(53,006)	(51,175)	(179,806)	(47,812)
(125,119)	(117,867)	(369,314)	(64,919)
-	-	-	(59,972)
-	-	-	(290,448)
-	-	-	(26,726)
-	(1,141)	(1,141)	-
-	(75,136)	(82,648)	-
-	1,452	15,323	1,443
(1,209)	(1,416)	(7,299)	(1,613)
277,856	21,897	414,406	15,284
-	-	1,036	166
-	91	162	984
-	(29)	(29)	-
-	-	(13,990)	-
-	-	(28,690)	-
-	5,992	43,910	(53,194)
(19,797)	(16,498)	(65,946)	13,195
(19,797)	(10,444)	(63,547)	(38,849)
33,046	-	33,180	-
-	1	256	954
545,000	-	545,000	-
-	22,062	26,144	-
-	3,469	3,469	-
-	1,156	1,156	-
(203,230)	(48,544)	(292,910)	(24,375)
(24,470)	(3,532)	(44,043)	(8,307)
(472,050)	-	(477,485)	(11,132)
(46,727)	(6,364)	(63,827)	(8,505)
(168,431)	(31,752)	(269,060)	(51,365)
-	1,238	2,737	-
-	-	(1,586)	-
3,000	-	3,000	-
-	(221)	(522)	(2,006)
4,866	-	6,701	-
7,866	1,017	10,330	(2,006)
97,494	(19,282)	92,129	(76,936)
643,593	393,802	1,278,820	225,313
\$ 741,087	\$ 374,520	\$ 1,370,949	\$ 148,377

(continued)

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

(Continued)

Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			
<u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING</u>			
<u>INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY</u>			
<u>(USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u>			
	Gas	Water	Tidelands
	Utility	Utility	Operating
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 57,863	\$ 28,814	\$ (8,598)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss)			
to Net Cash Provided by (Used for)			
Operating Activities:			
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	7,724	13,428	21,846
Other Income	-	375	8,457
Other Expense	(382)	(792)	(3,153)
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable, Net	(1,118)	(1,447)	(8,103)
(Increase) Decrease in Amounts Due from Other Governments	-	-	(991)
(Increase) Decrease in Amounts Due from Other Funds	304	896	9,483
(Increase) Decrease in Inventory	(659)	(45)	-
(Increase) Decrease in Other Assets	23,396	-	-
Increase in Other Non-Operating Assets	-	(2,498)	-
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	2,959	1,729	(4,694)
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages Payable	(6,220)	(7,251)	(10,349)
Increase (Decrease) in Amounts Due to Other Funds	(1,735)	460	(4,574)
Increase in Accrued Claims Payable	-	-	-
Increase in Unearned Revenues	(450)	82	54
Increase (Decrease) in Collections Held in Trust	(167)	(143)	152
Total Adjustments	23,652	4,794	8,128
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	\$ 81,515	\$ 33,608	\$ (470)
<u>NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL, AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</u>			
Amortization of Bond Premium (Discount), Net	\$ 23,501	\$ -	\$ 481
Accrued Capital Assets	-	-	-
Accrued Oilfield Abandonment Costs	-	-	-
Amortization of Deferred Outflows on Debt Refunding	-	-	(441)
Amortization of Deferred Inflows on Debt Refunding	-	-	-
Accrued Transfers to Other Fund	-	-	-
Accrued Transfers from Other Fund	-	(30,832)	-
Borrowing under Capital Lease or Other Long-term Debt	-	-	-
Discontinued Capital Projects	-	-	-

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds			Governmental Activities
Harbor	Other Proprietary Funds	Total Proprietary Funds	Internal Service Funds
\$ 127,094	\$ 15,266	\$ 220,439	\$ 2,614
172,827	18,782	234,607	30,289
(1,209)	1,564	9,187	1,443
-	(1,416)	(5,743)	(1,613)
9,655	(8,263)	(9,276)	3,805
-	12,097	11,106	-
-	387	11,070	6,376
-	-	(704)	(259)
(20,492)	6	2,910	29,369
-	-	(2,498)	-
(10,362)	2,773	(7,595)	(13,827)
(1,101)	(14,491)	(39,412)	(22,625)
(694)	(2,423)	(8,966)	(17,245)
(4,800)	-	(4,800)	(3,651)
6,938	(1,094)	5,530	-
-	(1,291)	(1,449)	608
150,762	6,631	193,967	12,670
\$ 277,856	\$ 21,897	\$ 414,406	\$ 15,284

\$ 15,014	\$ -	\$ 38,996	\$ -
135,773	-	135,773	-
-	7,700	7,700	-
-	-	(441)	-
1,254	-	1,254	-
21,732	-	21,732	-
-	-	(30,832)	-
-	-	-	99,287
839	-	839	-

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of Long Beach
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Private Purpose Trust Funds	Custodial Funds
ASSETS:		
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 618	\$ 13,159
Non-Pooled Investments	-	1,095
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	8,719
Property Taxes Receivable	-	147
Interest Receivable	-	30
Accounts Receivable	-	1,058
Prepaid Expense	-	8
Land	-	11,000
Total Assets	<u>618</u>	<u>35,216</u>
LIABILITIES:		
Accounts Payable	-	308
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>308</u>
NET POSITION:		
Restricted for:		
Miller Library Trust	613	-
Mayor's Fund for the Homeless	5	-
Oil Rights	-	1,819
Special Assessment Districts	-	10,950
Intermodal Container Transfer Facility	-	6,500
Los Cerritos Wetlands Authority	-	11,268
Other Custodial Funds	-	4,371
Total Restricted Net Position	<u>\$ 618</u>	<u>\$ 34,908</u>

City of Long Beach
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Private Purpose Trust Funds	Custodial Funds
ADDITIONS:		
Contributions	\$ -	\$ 4,730
Taxes	-	10,609
Grants	-	356
Use of Money and Property	-	234
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	52
Total Additions	<u>-</u>	<u>15,981</u>
DEDUCTIONS:		
Administrative Expense	37	13
Payments to Bond Holders	-	11,344
Payments to Others	-	5,376
Total Deductions	<u>37</u>	<u>16,733</u>
Change in Net Position	(37)	(752)
Net Position, October 1	<u>655</u>	<u>35,660</u>
Net Position, September 30	<u>\$ 618</u>	<u>\$ 34,908</u>

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 1 – REPORTING ENTITY

Organization

The City of Long Beach (City) operates under a City Charter originally adopted in 1921 and last amended in 2010. The City Charter establishes the current Mayor-Council-City Manager form of government, sets forth the powers and duties of the Mayor and City Council, and defines the roles, duties, and form of organization of the City's various boards, commissions, and other offices. The City is divided into nine council districts, with Councilpersons elected to serve within their respective districts. The Mayor, City Auditor, City Attorney, and City Prosecutor are all elected Citywide. The City Council appoints a City Manager who serves at the discretion of the Council.

Financial Reporting Entity

The City provides a full range of municipal services including police and fire, health and social services, library, parks and recreation, planning and community development, and public works improvements. The City also provides for sanitation, gas, water, and towing services. The City operates its own airport, five golf courses, international harbor facility, and a tidelands trust area (consisting of the beaches, Convention Center, Queen Mary, Rainbow Harbor, marinas, and oil extraction administrative operations), under a trust agreement with the State of California. It is the City's policy to establish fees and charges designed to recover the full cost of providing services, including capital costs such as depreciation and debt service. Accordingly, the financial activities of these operations are accounted for as enterprise funds.

The accompanying basic financial statements present the financial activity of the City and its component units, entities for which the primary government is considered to be financially accountable. Blended component units, although separate legal entities, are in substance part of the government's operations. The City's discretely presented component unit represents a legally separate organization for which the nature and significance of its relationship to the primary government are such that exclusion would cause the City's reporting entity to be misleading or incomplete. Brief descriptions of these related blended and discretely presented component financial reporting units/entities and the method of incorporating their financial information in the accompanying basic financial statements are as follows:

Blended Component Entities

Housing Authority of the City of Long Beach (Authority) is a public agency created by action of the City Council in 1969 to administer housing assistance programs for qualified residents. The Authority is governed by an 11-member Board of Commissioners, comprised of the nine City Council members and two representatives elected by housing assistance benefit recipients. The Authority's administrative functions are directed and performed by City employees. The financial activity of the Authority is included in the Housing Assistance Special Revenue Fund.

Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency of the City of Long Beach (Agency): Consistent with the dissolution legislation, the Redevelopment Agency ceased operation effective February 1, 2012. The City exercised its option to become the Successor Agency for the former Redevelopment Agency and the Housing Successor Agency (HSA) for the Low and Moderate Income Housing function. The City is responsible for the winding down of Agency business to include the completion of ongoing projects and the disposition of assets. As the HSA, the City is responsible for executing the former mission of the Low and Moderate Income Housing function as long as funding permits. Like its predecessor, the Agency is considered a blended component unit of the City. The financial activities of the Agency were blended with those of the City in the accompanying basic financial statements and are reported as the Agency's Capital Projects and Debt Service Funds.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Long Beach Community Investment Company (Company) is a non-profit corporation formed by action of the City Council in 1987 to plan, direct, perform, and assist the City in meeting its responsibility to provide adequate housing to low-and-moderate-income residents, senior citizens, and disabled persons. The Company provides services that indirectly benefit the City even though it does not provide services directly to the City. The City Council appoints the Company's Board of Directors, approves the Company's bylaws and changes thereto, approves the Company's budget, and has ultimate authority over the Company's activities. In addition, the City provides all staffing, facilities, and funding for the Company's operations and the City's management has operational responsibility for the Company. The financial activities are blended with those of the City in the accompanying basic financial statements and are accounted for in the Housing Development Fund. By electing to form a non-profit corporation to carry out functions that would ordinarily revert to the City, it is the City Council's intention that a greater potential for public/private partnerships be created.

Southeast Resource Recovery Facility Authority (SERRF) is a joint powers authority between the City and the Los Angeles County Sanitation District Number 2. SERRF was created to finance the construction of a waste-to-energy facility through the issuance of lease revenue bonds which have been fully paid off. The City Council appoints the SERRF's members of the Board and has authority to remove appointed members of the Board at will. The City Council also has the ability to appoint, hire, reassign, or dismiss those persons responsible for the day-to-day operations and management of the SERRF. The financial activities of SERRF are included in the Solid Waste Management Enterprise Fund.

Non-profit Financing Corporations and Authorities

The financial operations of several non-profit financing corporations and authorities organized for the purpose of financing various capital improvements within the City or the refinancing of debt are also included as blended component units in the accompanying basic financial statements. The activities of the organizations listed below are generally restricted to financing City-related capital improvements. In this regard, the City Council either serves as the governing board or appoints the voting majority of the governing board, and otherwise exercises significant oversight and direct operational and financial control over these entities. Therefore, such entities meet established criteria for inclusion in the accompanying basic financial statements.

For the most part, these non-profit corporations enter into capitalizable leases with the City. However, for financial reporting purposes, such lease transactions are eliminated, and the related financing obligations and related capital assets are carried at cost in the accompanying basic financial statements. There is no requirement to separately issue financial statements for these component units.

The non-profit financing corporations established by the City are as follows:

Entity	Fund Type	Affected Funds
Long Beach Financing Authority	Governmental	Custodial Funds
Long Beach Bond Financing Authority	Governmental and Business-type	Internal Service Funds Enterprise Funds Governmental Funds
Long Beach Capital Improvement Company	Business-type	Enterprise Funds
Finance Authority of Long Beach	Governmental and Business-type	Internal Service Funds Enterprise Funds Governmental Funds

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Discretely Presented Component Unit

The Long Beach Public Transportation Company (LBT) is a non-profit corporation formed in 1963 to purchase the local public transit system from a private carrier. The City is the LBT's sole stakeholder.

The LBT is governed by a seven-member Board of Directors (Board), which provides broad policy and financial decisions, setting direction for management. The Mayor, with the approval of the City Council, appoints residents of the community to the Board to serve overlapping four-year terms. In addition, two designees of the City Manager's Office serve as ex-officio Board members but do not have voting authority. The LBT's mission is "to provide public transit services that enhance and improve the quality of life for the people in our community."

The LBT's governing body does not share common membership with that of the City and its service area overlaps other communities. The financial operations of the LBT are reported as a separate column in the basic financial statements to emphasize that the LBT is legally and operationally separate from the City. Separate financial statements can be obtained from the Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Long Beach Transit, P.O. Box 731, Long Beach, California 90801.

NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements with the exception of exchange or exchange-like transactions between governmental functions that if eliminated would distort direct cost and program revenue. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely on fees and charges for services.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities and for each function of governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include: (a) charges paid by the recipients for goods and services offered by the programs, (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational needs of a particular program, and (c) fees, grants and contributions that are restricted to financing the acquisition or construction of capital assets. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the accompanying government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the accompanying fund financial statements.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

Measurement focus is concerned with what financial transactions and events, the inflow and outflow of resources, will be recognized in the accounting records and reported in the financial statements. The term "basis of accounting" is used to describe the timing of recognition or when the effects of transactions or events should be recognized.

The government-wide, proprietary, fiduciary private purpose trust and custodial funds financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and an expense is recorded when a liability is incurred,

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met and if collection is expected within the next fiscal year.

The governmental funds financial statements are prepared on a current financial resources measurement focus and modified accrual basis of accounting. To conform to the modified accrual basis of accounting, certain modifications must be made to the accrual method. These modifications are outlined below:

- Revenue is recorded when it becomes both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, and except for reimbursement-basis government revenues that are recognized when earned and collected within a year, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Property taxes and taxpayer-assessed tax revenues (e.g., franchise taxes, sales taxes, motor vehicle fees, etc.), net of estimated refunds and uncollectible amounts, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period.
- An expenditure is recorded when the related liability is incurred. Principal and interest on long-term debt are recorded when payment is due.
- Expenditures are presented in functional categories such as general government and public safety. For the City, the amounts presented include an allocation of indirect costs.
- Disbursements for the purchase of capital assets providing future benefits are considered expenditures. Bond proceeds are reported as other financing sources.

With this measurement focus, operating statements present increases and decreases in net current assets and unrestricted fund balance that is either committed, assigned, or unassigned, as a measure of available spendable resources. This is the traditional basis of accounting for governmental funds and is the manner in which these funds are normally budgeted. This presentation is deemed most appropriate to demonstrate both legal compliance and how the City's actual revenues and expenditures conform to the annual budget. Since the governmental funds financial statements are presented on a different basis than the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statements, a reconciliation is provided immediately following each fund statement. These reconciliations briefly explain the adjustments necessary to transform the fund financial statements into the governmental activities column of the government-wide financial statements.

The City reports the following major governmental and enterprise funds:

Major Governmental Funds

The *General Fund* is used to account for financial resources applicable to the general governmental operations of the City, which are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *General Capital Projects Fund* was established to account for the acquisition, construction, maintenance and improvement of facilities and infrastructure. These activities are financed by grants, bond proceeds, gasoline and voter approved transportation taxes, and operating transfers from other City funds.

The *Housing Assistance Special Revenue Fund* is used to account for programs administered by the City's Housing Authority under regulations of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Major Enterprise Funds

The *Gas Utility Fund* is used to account for the activities associated with the transmission and distribution of natural gas to the City's customers by the Energy Resources Department. The Long Beach Financing Authority Gas Prepay Function is combined with the City's Gas Operating Function for the purpose of financial statement presentation.

The *Water Utility Fund* is used to account for the activities associated with the sourcing, purification, and delivery of water to the City's customers by the Water Department.

The *Tidelands Operating Fund* is used to account for operations, maintenance, and development of the beaches, marinas, Convention Center, Queen Mary, and the Aquarium of the Pacific.

The *Harbor Fund* is used to account for the operations and development of the Tidelands area harbor district, commonly referred to as the Port of Long Beach (Harbor).

The City also reports the following other fund types:

Internal Service Funds account for a variety of services provided to other departments or agencies of the City on a cost-reimbursement basis. These services include civic center and related maintenance and financing, information technology, fleet services, workers' compensation, general liability, unemployment insurance, and employee benefits.

Fiduciary Funds include private trust and custodial funds. Private trust funds account for assets and activities restricted to a specific purpose in accordance with a trust agreement. These include the Miller Library and Mayor's Fund for the Homeless, from which both principal and interest may be spent for the purposes outlined in the trusts. Custodial funds account for assets held by the City as an agent for individuals, private organizations, and other governmental units. The City's Custodial funds include Los Cerritos Wetlands Authority, which holds land and cash for the protection and restoration of the Los Cerritos Wetlands area, and Special Assessment Districts that issue various debts for the benefit of Long Beach area property owners.

Amounts reported as program revenues include charges to customers who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, operating grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational requirements of a particular function or segment, and capital grants and contributions, including special assessments, that are restricted to meeting the capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Internally dedicated resources, including all taxes, are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues.

Business-type activities distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services along with producing and delivering goods in connection with a business-type activity's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's business-type activities are charges for services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

City of Long Beach Investment Pool

The City pools the cash resources of its various funds into the City of Long Beach Investment Pool (Pool). The Pool is an internal investment pool that is used to facilitate the management of cash and provide income through conservative investment activities. The Pool is used as a demand deposit account by the various funds.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

The Pool's investments are designed to meet any demand for funding by using a combination of short-term on demand accounts and highly liquid investments. Interest income arising from pooled investments is apportioned to the participating funds based on the relationship of their respective daily cash balances to the total of pooled cash and investments.

One of the Pool's highly liquid investments is the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), a money market like external investment pool. The fair value of the City's investment in the LAIF pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based upon the City's pro-rata share of the fair value provided by LAIF, for the entire LAIF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The City is a voluntary participant in the LAIF which is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California.

Cash Equivalents

The governmental and business-type fund statements present all cash, cash equivalents, and investments as cash and cash equivalents regardless of their maturity. The government-wide statements do not present the Pool as a demand deposit account and thus all cash, cash equivalents, and investments with a maturity of less than 90 days of the balance sheet date are presented as cash. Cash equivalents and investments with a maturity between 90 days and one year of the balance sheet date, excluding those restricted for long-term purposes, are presented as investments, and all other cash equivalents and investments are presented as long-term investments.

Fair Value

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction. The City categorizes investments and derivative instruments reported at fair value within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles.

The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset, as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices for identical investments in active markets;
- Level 2: Observable inputs other than quoted market prices; and,
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs.

The City's investments, including the individual holdings of the Pool, are valued at fair value and consist primarily of U.S. Treasury Notes, Federal Agency Securities and units of the LAIF. See note 4 and note 12 to the basic financial statements for more information on the City's investments and derivative instruments, respectively.

Receivables and Payables

Activities between funds that represent lending/borrowing arrangements are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" for the current portion of interfund loans or "advances to/from other funds" for the non-current portion of interfund loans. Any residual balances between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Advances between funds, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance reserve account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable, available financial resources. Trade and property tax receivables are shown net of any provisions for uncollectible accounts.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Inventories

Inventory and supplies are accounted for using the consumption method and are stated at average cost, applied on a first-in, first-out basis.

Capital Assets

Capital assets include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), and are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the accompanying government-wide financial statements.

The City defines capital assets as items with an initial, individual cost of more than ten thousand dollars (five thousand dollars for grant-funded assets) and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets and donated works of art and similar items are recorded at acquisition value (an entry price) at the date of donation. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized.

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest costs incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities are included as part of the capitalized value of the constructed asset.

Capital assets of the primary government are depreciated on a straight-line basis, over the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

Land Improvements	15 - 35 years
Buildings and Utility Plant	20 - 50 years
Structures and Facilities	10 - 35 years
Infrastructure	20 - 50 years
Automobiles	2 - 6 years
Automotive Equipment	10 - 20 years
Software, Machinery and Equipment	5 - 20 years
Office Furniture, Fixtures, and Equipment	3 - 20 years
Patent	20 years

Land parcels held for resale are recorded at the lower of cost or estimated net realizable value, and are adjusted for estimated declines in fair value. All land held for resale by the Successor Agency is valued at \$0 as the proceeds from the sale of this land are remitted to the County for distribution to various agencies including the City.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable statement of net position. Initial-issue bond premiums and discounts are amortized using the effective-interest-rate method. Bonds payable are reported net of the unamortized portion of applicable premium, discount, and gain or loss on refunding. Bond issuance costs, including underwriters' discount, are expensed during the period issued. Amortization of bond premiums or discounts, and the gain or loss on refunding are generally included in interest expense unless otherwise noted.

In the City's governmental fund statements bond premiums, discounts, and issuance costs are recognized during the period the debt is issued. The face amount of debt issued has been reported as other financing sources. Premiums received are reported as other financing sources, while discounts are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the City's California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) Miscellaneous and Safety Plans (Plans) and additions to/deductions from the Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Pension liabilities are being funded over time through burden rates, applied as a percentage of current pensionable salaries, and charged to the various City funds including governmental funds.

Employee Benefits, Compensated Absences and Termination Benefits

Historically, benefits for City employees have been paid and compensated leave balances at year-end have been reported in the in the City's Employee Benefits Internal Service Fund (EBF). Effective October 1, 2020, the City changed its accounting policy to report the compensated leave balances of the City employees in the government-wide financial statements for reporting consistency of governmental funds long-term employee benefits.

The adjustment to the beginning EBF net position amount is summarized below (in thousands):

October 1, 2020, as previously reported	\$ (42,659)
Adjustment due to change of accounting principle	<u>155,200</u>
October 1, 2020, as adjusted	<u><u>\$ 112,541</u></u>

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021, a proprietary fund liability is accrued for leave benefits in the respective fund's statement of net position. The City's policy is to pay all accumulated vacation and holiday pay when an employee retires or terminates. Beginning August 1, 2007, management employees, upon retirement, may have 75 percent of their outstanding vacation leave converted to sick leave. Vacation and holiday benefits are recognized when earned. The City also allows retirees the option of purchasing additional pension benefits from CalPERS with their unused sick leave balances.

The City makes annual contributions in varying amounts to deferred compensation plans for certain employee groups who serve in sensitive, confidential capacities. No other City employees received such benefit.

Accumulated sick leave becomes vested only when an employee meets the City's minimum requirements for retirement. Accumulated sick leave is forfeited upon termination for reasons other than retirement. In accordance with the City's Personnel Ordinance, upon retirement from the City, the City allows retirees, their spouses, and eligible dependents to use the cash value at retirement of the retiring employee's accumulated unused sick leave to pay for health, dental, and long-term care insurance premiums until such time as the unused sick leave is exhausted.

The conversion of unused sick leave for postemployment benefits is reflected as accrued compensated absences benefits and accrued as other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability in the accompanying financial statements. The employee benefits and OPEB liability of \$6.3 million associated with governmental funds will be reported within the government-wide financial statements. These liabilities are being funded over time through burden rates, applied as a percentage of current productive salaries, and charged to the various City funds.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

As of September 30, 2021, the City has recorded compensated absence and OPEB liabilities in the following categories and funds (in thousands):

<i>Reported in Fund Financial Statements as</i>				
<i>Recorded In</i>	<i>Compensated Absences</i>		<i>Total OPEB</i>	<i>Total</i>
	<i>Vacation</i>	<i>Sick</i>	<i>Liability</i>	
<i>IS Funds</i>	\$ 6,088	\$ 8,562	\$ 472	\$ 15,122
<i>Enterprise Funds</i>	15,287	37,236	2,055	54,578
<i>Total</i>	<u>\$ 21,375</u>	<u>\$ 45,798</u>	<u>\$ 2,527</u>	<u>\$ 69,700</u>

<i>Reported In Government-wide Financial Statements as</i>				
<i>Recorded In</i>	<i>Employee Benefits</i>		<i>Total OPEB</i>	<i>Total</i>
	<i>Vacation</i>	<i>Sick</i>	<i>Liability</i>	
<i>Governmental Activities</i>	\$ 50,666	\$ 121,930	\$ 6,730	\$ 179,326
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>	15,287	37,236	2,055	54,578
<i>Total</i>	<u>\$ 65,953</u>	<u>\$ 159,166</u>	<u>\$ 8,785</u>	<u>\$ 233,904</u>

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position reports a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time, except for pension and OPEB related deferred inflows of resources, which will be recognized as a credit to expense. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

Net Position and Fund Balance

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements, net position is reported in three categories: net investment in capital assets; restricted net position; and unrestricted net position. Restricted net position represents amounts restricted by parties outside of the City, such as creditors, grantors, or laws and regulations of other governments. Nonexpendable portions of the private-purpose trust funds are reported as held in trust. All other net position is considered unrestricted. When both the restricted and unrestricted components of net position are available, restricted resources are used first and then unrestricted resources are used to the extent necessary. At September 30, 2021, the restricted net position balances were \$475.7 million and \$326.7 million for governmental activities and business type activities, respectively.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Fund balance reported in governmental funds is calculated as assets and deferred outflows of resources less liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. There are five categories of fund balances, each of which is based upon the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. The fund balances reported on the governmental fund statements consist of the following categories:

<i>Classification</i>	<i>Definition</i>	<i>Examples</i>
Nonspendable	Amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.	1. Inventories, prepaid items, long-term receivables, and permanent principal of endowment funds.
Restricted	Fund balance should be reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either (a) Externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or (b) Imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.	1. Restricted by state statute; 2. Unspent bond proceeds; 3. Grants earned but not spent; 4. Debt covenants; 5. Taxes dedicated to a specific purpose; 6. Revenues restricted by enabling legislation.
Unrestricted	Committed	Used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority.
	Assigned	Amounts that are constrained by the government's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed.
	Unassigned	Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. This is fund balance that has not been reported in any other classification. The General Fund is the only fund that can report a positive unassigned fund balance. Other governmental funds would report deficit fund balances as unassigned.

Committed fund balance classifications may be created by formal action of the City Council through either adopted resolution or ordinance. Commitments can be modified or rescinded through the same formal action that created the commitment. Both of these actions are binding upon the City.

Consistent with the City's adopted Fund Balance Policy, assignments may be designated for a purpose by the City Council or, if delegated, the Council's designee who, for the purpose of this disclosure, is the City Manager. It is a policy goal of the City Council to maintain an overall unrestricted fund balance of no less than two months or 16.7 percent of General Fund ongoing operating expenditures, including transfers. This percentage includes committed, assigned, and unassigned balances.

When expenditures are incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) fund balances are available, the City's policy is to apply restricted fund balance first. When expenditures are incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the City's policy is to apply committed fund balance first, then assigned fund balance, and finally unassigned fund balance.

Property Tax Calendar

Under the State Constitution, the property tax rate is limited to one percent of assessed value, but may be adjusted for specific voter-approved indebtedness. Property taxes are levied by the Los Angeles County (County) Tax Assessor and shared among all other local taxing authorities within the City. Accordingly, the County collects property taxes and distributes such taxes on the basis of the taxing authorities' tax rate percentages, allowing for adjustments as authorized for voter-approved debt.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Secured property taxes are levied during September of every year and become a lien on real property on January 1 of the calendar year for which taxes are levied. These tax payments can be made in two equal installments: the first is due November 1st and the second is due February 1st. The City recognizes property tax receivable when levied and defers the portion that is neither intended nor available to finance current year expenditures.

Budgetary Principles

The City Council adopted the fiscal year 2021 budget prior to October 1, 2020 for all funds except for fiduciary funds. The City Council may amend the budget by motion during the fiscal year. The City Manager may transfer appropriations within the departments or within a given fund, provided that the total appropriations at the fund level and at the department level do not change. Transfers of appropriation between funds or departments require City Council approval. Unencumbered appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

Budgeted appropriations are presented in the accompanying financial statements on a non-GAAP accrual plus encumbrances budgetary basis with the exception of transactions related to long-term debt, which are recorded on a cash basis. Budgeted revenues are presented on a GAAP based budgetary basis as revenues are recognized when they become measurable, available and earned. Total expenditures may not exceed fund appropriations, and total expenditures for each department may not exceed departmental appropriations. For budgetary purposes, the City records an encumbrance as a charge against appropriations in the accounting period in which a purchase order is issued, rather than in the accounting period when goods or services are received.

Subsidence

In accordance with State legislation, the City established a Reserve for Subsidence Contingencies to indemnify the City, State, and contractors for claims or costs arising from subsidence alleged to result from oil operations. As of September 30, 2021, the reserve balance within the Subsidence Fund is \$191.2 million. As part of the adoption of the State's 2005 fiscal year budget, 100 percent of this fund's interest earnings for calendar years 2004 and 2005 were eligible to be loaned to the City's General Fund without interest and with repayment commencing in fiscal year 2008 in equal annual installments of \$500 thousand for up to 20 years. This action was taken to assist the City in making \$5 million contributions to the State in fiscal years 2005 and 2006. At September 30, 2021, the remaining loan balance was \$614 thousand.

Implementation of New Accounting Pronouncements

The City applies all Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements and Interpretations. Application of the following Statements was effective for the City's fiscal year ended September 30, 2021:

In August of 2018, GASB issued Statement No. 90, *Majority Equity Interests – an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 61*. The objectives of this Statement are to improve consistency in the measurement and comparability of the financial statement presentation of majority equity interests in legally separate organizations and to improve the relevance of financial statement information for certain component units. The Statement is effective for reporting periods after December 31, 2020. Application of this Statement did not have a material impact to the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

In June of 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans – an Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a Supersession of GASB Statement No. 32*. The requirements in paragraph 6-9 of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2021. All other requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15,

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

2021. Early application of this Statement did not have a material impact to the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

In October 2021, GASB issued Statement No. 98, *The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report*. The objectives of this Statement is to address references in authoritative literature to the term comprehensive annual financial report. The Statement is effective for reporting periods after December 15, 2021. The City elected to early implement this Statement for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021.

The City is currently analyzing its accounting practices to determine the potential impact on the financial statements for the following GASB Statements:

In June of 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*. This Statement is effective for the City's fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

In May of 2019, GASB issued Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. This Statement is effective for the City's fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

In January of 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 92, *Omnibus 2020*. This Statement is effective for the City's fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

In March of 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates*. This Statement is effective for the City's fiscal year ending September 30, 2022.

In March of 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. This Statement is effective for the City's fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

In May of 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. This Statement is effective for the City's fiscal year ending September 30, 2023.

Reclassifications

Certain accounts presented in the fiscal year 2021 financial statements have been reclassified to be consistent with the current year's presentation. Such reclassifications have no effect on the net change in financial position and net position as previously reported.

Estimates

The preparation of the City's basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 3 – RECONCILIATION OF GOVERNMENT-WIDE AND FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different from those reported for governmental funds in the balance sheet. The following table provides a reconciliation of those differences (in thousands):

	Total Governmental Funds (Page 28)	Long-term Assets and Liabilities	Internal Service Funds	Eliminations and Conversions	Total Statement of Net Position (Page 25)
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 468,397	\$ -	\$ 146,799	\$ (507,349)	\$ 107,847
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	22,932	-	1,578	-	24,510
Pooled Investments	-	-	-	203,964	203,964
Interest Receivable	-	168	-	-	168
Property Taxes Receivable, Net	113,077	-	-	(5,191)	107,886
Accounts Receivable	33,893	-	1,532	(35,425)	-
Due from Other Governments	142,529	-	30	-	142,559
Due from Other Funds	38,017	-	27,333	(65,350)	-
Allowance for Receivables	(14,932)	-	(24)	14,956	-
Accounts and Loans Receivables, Net	-	-	-	25,660	25,660
Internal Balances	-	-	-	10,093	10,093
Deposits	-	-	9,365	(9,365)	-
Inventory	102	-	3,119	-	3,221
Other Assets	3,722	-	-	9,365	13,087
Advances to Other Funds	3,809	-	5,687	(9,496)	-
Land Held for Resale	5,874	-	-	-	5,874
Other Noncurrent Assets:					
Noncurrent Pooled Investments	-	-	-	303,385	303,385
Other Noncurrent Receivables	220,992	-	-	-	220,992
Capital Assets:					
Nondepreciable	-	327,078	42,279	-	369,357
Depreciable, Net	-	247,806	434,058	-	681,864
Other Noncurrent Assets	-	-	6,375	-	6,375
Total Assets	1,038,412	575,052	678,131	(64,753)	2,226,842
Deferred Outflows of Resources	-	-	9,351	89,960	99,311
Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 1,038,412	\$ 575,052	\$ 687,482	\$ 25,207	\$ 2,326,153

(continued)

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

	Total Governmental Funds (Page 28)	Long-term Assets and Liabilities	Internal Service Funds	Eliminations and Conversions	Total Statement of Net Position (Page 25)
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	\$ 42,435	\$ -	\$ 16,141	\$ -	\$ 58,576
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	13,537	-	7,038	-	20,575
Accrued Interest Payable	-	1,955	773	-	2,728
Due to Other Governments	258	-	-	-	258
Due to Other Funds	81,499	-	6,521	(88,020)	-
Unearned Revenue	67,530	(7,147)	-	12,600	72,983
Deposits and Collections Held in Trust	8,503	-	4,097	(12,600)	-
Advances from Other Funds	5,523	-	-	(5,523)	-
Long-term Liabilities Due Within One Year:					
Bonds Payable	-	21,703	1,612	(23,315)	-
Notes Payable	-	1,588	-	(1,588)	-
Capital Leases Payable	-	-	9,130	(9,130)	-
Other Long-term Obligation	-	-	5,189	(5,189)	-
Environmental Remediation	-	3,376	175	(3,551)	-
Accrued Self Insurance Claims Payable	-	-	31,605	(31,605)	-
Employee Benefits Payable	-	51,022	-	(51,022)	-
Employee Benefits and Accrued LT Obligations	-	-	6,795	86,178	92,973
Total LT Debt and Other LT Obligations	-	-	-	39,222	39,222
Long-term Liabilities Due Beyond One Year:					
Bonds Payable	-	218,460	16,340	(234,800)	-
Notes Payable	-	7,069	-	(7,069)	-
Capital Leases Payable	-	-	29,813	(29,813)	-
Other Long-term Obligation	-	23,000	284,576	(307,576)	-
Police and Fire Annuities Payable	-	4,436	-	(4,436)	-
Estimated Oil Field Abandonment Costs Payable	-	23,070	-	(23,070)	-
Environmental Remediation	-	-	725	(725)	-
Accrued Self Insurance Claims Payable	-	-	144,780	(144,780)	-
Employee Benefits Payable	-	106,924	7,855	(114,779)	-
Total OPEB Liability	-	6,258	472	-	6,730
Net Pension Liability	-	342,262	33,434	-	375,696
Employee Benefits and Accrued LT Obligations	-	-	-	287,790	287,790
Total LT Debt and Other LT Obligations	-	-	-	579,258	579,258
Total Liabilities	219,285	803,976	607,071	(93,543)	1,536,789
Deferred Inflows of Resources	328,187	-	31,266	157,925	517,378
Fund Balance / Net Position					
Total Fund Balance / Net Position	490,940	(228,924)	49,145	(39,175)	271,986
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balance / Net Position	\$ 1,038,412	\$ 575,052	\$ 687,482	\$ 25,207	\$ 2,326,153

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different from those reported for governmental funds in the statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances. The following table provides a reconciliation of those differences (in thousands):

	Total Governmental Funds (Page 30)	Debt and Capital Related Transactions	Internal Service Funds	Reclass and Adjust- ments	Statement of Activities (Pages 26 - 27)
Revenues:					
Taxes	\$ 455,674	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (323)	\$ 455,351
Franchise Fees	23,734	-	-	-	23,734
Licenses and Permits	47,010	-	-	(47,010)	-
Fines and Forfeitures	14,395	-	-	(14,395)	-
Use of Money and Property /					
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	33,846	-	1	(30,351)	3,496
From Other Agencies	428,457	-	-	(428,457)	-
Charges for Services	41,676	-	-	(41,676)	-
Other	11,444	-	-	(11,444)	-
Program Revenue:					
Charges for Services	-	-	5,787	145,061	150,848
Operating Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	352,336	352,336
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	-	-	76,033	76,033
Other Financing Sources :					
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Asset	1,539	(1,539)	-	-	-
Debt Issuance	19,765	(19,765)	-	-	-
Premium on Debt Issuance	4,170	(4,170)	-	-	-
Transfers, Net	34,715	-	(39,999)	-	(5,284)
Total Revenues	1,116,425	(25,474)	(34,211)	(226)	1,056,514
Expenditures / Expenses:					
Current:					
Legislative and Legal	16,537	(3,569)	90	-	13,058
General Government	41,833	(6,292)	1,023	-	36,564
Public Safety	423,769	(112,358)	522	-	311,933
Public Health	94,751	(35,484)	749	-	60,016
Community and Cultural	222,778	(5,943)	(182)	728	217,381
Public Works	67,115	96,851	(763)	-	163,203
Oil Operations	2,446	1,233	-	-	3,679
Capital Improvements	102,712	(102,712)	-	-	-
Debt Service:					
Principal	22,159	(22,159)	-	-	-
Interest on Long-Term Debt	11,970	(2,086)	9,897	-	19,781
Debt Administration Fees	26	(26)	-	-	-
Issuance Costs	410	-	-	(410)	-
Other Financing (Uses):					
Pymt Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	26,300	-	-	(26,300)	-
Total Expenditures / Expenses	1,032,806	(192,545)	11,336	(25,982)	825,615
 Net Change in Fund Balances	 \$ 83,619	 \$ 167,071	 \$ (45,547)	 \$ 25,756	 \$ 230,899

Note: Amounts reflected in the internal service funds column are net of all eliminations and allocations to business-type activities.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and investments as of September 30, 2021 are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows (in thousands):

Cash and Investments

Pooled cash and investments	\$ 1,964,378
Non-pooled cash and investments	<u>122,681</u>
Total cash and investments	<u><u>\$ 2,087,059</u></u>

Cash and investments as of September 30, 2021 consist of the following:

Cash and deposits	\$ 206,578
Investments	<u>1,880,481</u>
Total cash and investments	<u><u>\$ 2,087,059</u></u>

A breakdown of cash, cash equivalents, and investments between the basic financial statements and the fair value of the investment portfolio at September 30, 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

	<i>Governmental Activities</i>	<i>Business-type Activities</i>	<i>Fiduciary Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 107,847	\$ 234,104	\$ 13,777	\$ 355,728
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	24,510	35,544	8,719	68,773
Pooled Investments	203,964	442,744	-	646,708
Non-Pooled Investments	-	-	1,095	1,095
Noncurrent Pooled Investments	303,385	658,557	-	961,942
Restricted Assets:				
Non-Pooled Investments	<u>-</u>	<u>52,813</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>52,813</u>
Total Cash and Investments	<u><u>\$ 639,706</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,423,762</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 23,591</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,087,059</u></u>

Investments Authorized by Debt Agreements

Investments of debt proceeds held by bond trustee are governed by provisions of the debt agreements and authorized by the City Council.

Investments with Fair Values Highly Sensitive to Interest Rate Risk

The City had no investments that were highly sensitive to market interest rate changes as of September 30, 2021. Highly sensitive investments are investments whose sensitivity to market interest rate fluctuations are not fully addressed by use of one of the five methods for reporting interest rate risk.

Investments Authorized by the California Government Code and the City's Investment Policy

The table on the following page identifies the investment types that are authorized by the City's investment policy for the City's Investment Pool. The table also identifies certain provisions of the City's investment policy that address interest rate risk, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk. This table does not include debt proceeds held by bond trustees that are governed by the provisions of debt agreements.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

<i>Authorized Investment Type</i>	<i>Maximum Maturity</i>	<i>Maximum Percentage of Portfolio</i>	<i>Maximum Investment in One Issuer</i>
Bonds Issued by the City	5 years *	30%	None
U.S. Treasury Notes, Bonds, or Bills	5 years *	None	None
Registered State Warrants, Treasury Notes, or Bonds of the state of California	5 years *	30%	None
Local Agency Bonds	5 years *	30%	None
Federal Agency Securities	5 years *	None	None
Bankers' Acceptances	180 days	40%	30%
Commercial Paper	270 days	25%	5%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	5 years *	30%	10%
Time Certificates of Deposit	5 years *	100%	10%
Repurchase Agreements	90 days	100%	None
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	92 days	20%	None
Securities Lending Program	92 days	20%	None
Medium-Term Notes	5 years *	30%	5%
Money Market Mutual Funds	N/A	20%	20%
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) (per account)	N/A	None	\$75 million
Asset-Backed Securities	5 years	20%	None
Mortgage-Backed Securities	5 years	20%	None
Supranational Bonds	5 years	30%	5%

* Maximum maturity of five (5) years unless a longer maturity is approved by the City Council, either specifically or as part of an investment program, at least three (3) months prior to purchase.

Disclosures Relating to Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. One of the ways that the City manages its exposure to interest rate risk is by purchasing a combination of shorter term and longer term investments and timing cash flows from maturities so that a near-level portion of the portfolio is maturing or coming closer to maturity over time to provide the cash flow and liquidity needed for operations.

At September 30, 2021, the weighted average maturity in years for the City's pooled investments was 1.44 years. The following schedule indicates the interest rate risk of the City's investments as of September 30, 2021 (in thousands):

<i>Investment Type</i>	<i>Fair Value</i>	<i>Weighted Average Maturity (in years)</i>
Pooled Cash and Investments		
Money market mutual funds	\$ 6,437	-
U.S. Treasury notes	1,234,191	1.70
Federal agency securities	276,744	2.15
Corporate notes	21,316	4.22
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	221,623	0.88
Subtotal Pooled Cash and Investments	1,760,311	
Cash and deposits	204,067	N/A
Total Pooled Cash and Investments	<u>\$ 1,964,378</u>	
Non-Pooled Cash And Investments		
Money market mutual funds	\$ 67,557	-
U.S. Treasury notes	25,528	0.78
Guaranteed Investment Contracts (GIC)	27,085	16.14
Subtotal Non-Pooled Cash And Investments	120,170	
Cash and deposits	2,511	N/A
Total Non-Pooled Cash And Investments	<u>\$ 122,681</u>	

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Disclosures Relating to Credit Risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The minimum rating requirements for commercial paper, asset-backed securities, and medium-term notes is an A rating. Mortgage-backed security issuers must have a minimum AAA rating. State Warrants, State Treasury Notes, or bonds of the State are to be rated at a minimum of A1 / Sp-1 for short-term investments and Aa/AA for long-term investments.

The following are the actual ratings as of September 30, 2021 for each investment type (in thousands):

<i>Rating as of Year End</i>								
<i>Investment Type</i>	<i>Minimum Legal Rating</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>A-</i>	<i>A+</i>	<i>AA</i>	<i>AA+</i>	<i>AAA</i>	<i>Unrated</i>
Pooled cash and investments								
Money market mutual funds	N/A	\$ 6,437	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,437	\$ -	\$ -
U.S. Treasury notes	N/A	1,234,191	-	-	-	-	1,234,191	-
Federal agency securities	N/A	276,744	-	-	-	276,744	-	-
Corporate notes	N/A	21,316	7,138	5,992	1,190	3,156	3,840	-
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	N/A	221,623	-	-	-	-	-	221,623
Total pooled investments		<u>\$ 1,760,311</u>	<u>\$ 7,138</u>	<u>\$ 5,992</u>	<u>\$ 1,190</u>	<u>\$ 286,337</u>	<u>\$ 1,238,031</u>	<u>\$ 221,623</u>
Non-pooled cash and investments								
Money market mutual funds	N/A	\$ 67,557	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,557
U.S. Treasury notes	N/A	25,528	-	-	-	-	25,528	-
Guaranteed Investment Contracts (GIC)	N/A	27,085	-	-	-	-	-	27,085
Total non-pooled investments		<u>\$ 120,170</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,528</u>	<u>\$ 94,642</u>

Concentration of Credit Risk

The investment policy of the City contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond that stipulated by the California Government Code. Investments in any one issuer that represent five percent or more of the Pool are as follows (in thousands):

<i>Issuer</i>	<i>Investment Type</i>	<i>Reported Amount</i>
Federal National Mortgage Association	Federal Agency Securities	\$ 127,444
Federal Home Loan Bank	Federal Agency Securities	91,210

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The California Government Code and the City's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits or investments, other than the following provision for deposits. The California Government Code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110 percent of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

City deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a value of 150 percent of the secured public deposits. All securities owned by the City are deposited in trust for safekeeping with a custodial bank different from the City's primary bank.

As of September 30, 2021, the City reported deposits of \$223.2 million, collateralized in compliance with California Government Code, \$16.6 million for checks outstanding.

Fair Value Hierarchy

The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of September 30, 2021:

- U.S. Treasury Notes totaling \$1,259.7 million, Federal Agency Securities totaling \$276.7 million, and Corporate Notes totaling \$21.3 million are classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, as the valuation uses a market-based model which considers yield, price of comparable securities, coupon rate, maturity, credit quality and dealer-provided prices. These prices are obtained from various pricing sources by the City's custodian bank.
- Local Agency Investment Funds (LAIF) totaling \$221.6 million is measured at fair value, however, the investment is not subject to the fair value hierarchy.
- Money Market Funds and Guaranteed Investment Contracts totaling \$74.0 million and \$27.1 million, respectively, are not subject to the fair value hierarchy as the investments are reported at amortized cost and contract value, respectively.

The following table categorizes the City's investments within the fair value hierarchy as of September 30, 2021 (in thousands):

<i>Investments at Fair Value Level</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Fair Value Measurement</i>		
		<i>Level 1</i>	<i>Level 2</i>	<i>Level 3</i>
Debt Securities				
U.S. Treasury notes	\$ 1,259,719	\$ -	\$ 1,259,719	\$ -
Federal agency securities	276,744	-	276,744	-
Corporate Notes	21,316	-	21,316	-
Total investments at fair value	1,557,779	\$ -	\$ 1,557,779	\$ -
<i>Other Investments at Fair Value</i>				
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	221,623			
<i>Other Investments at Cost or Contract Value</i>				
Money market mutual funds	73,994			
Guaranteed investment contracts	27,085			
Total investments	\$ 1,880,481			

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 5 – RECEIVABLES

Governmental activities interest receivable in the Statement of Net Position includes \$168 thousand in federal interest subsidies of the Agency's Build America and Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds. All receivables are expected to be collected within one year except for delinquent property taxes, notes and loans and Other Noncurrent Receivables.

Receivables at September 30, 2021 for the City's individual major funds, nonmajor and internal service funds in the aggregate, including applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows (in thousands):

	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>General Capital Projects</i>	<i>Housing Assistance Special Revenue</i>	<i>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</i>	<i>Internal Service Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Governmental Activities:						
Receivables:						
Interest ¹	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taxes	113,077	-	-	-	-	113,077
Accounts	29,093	309	200	4,291	1,532	35,425
Due from Other Governments	40,851	16,733	-	84,945	30	142,559
Other Noncurrent Receivables	-	-	-	220,992	-	220,992
Total Receivables	183,021	17,042	200	310,228	1,562	512,053
Less: Allowance for Receivables	(8,890)	(63)	(167)	(5,812)	(24)	(14,956)
Net Receivables	<u>\$ 174,131</u>	<u>\$ 16,979</u>	<u>\$ 33</u>	<u>\$ 304,416</u>	<u>\$ 1,538</u>	<u>\$ 497,097</u>

¹ Excludes \$168 thousand for Build America Subsidy

	<i>Gas Utility</i>	<i>Water Utility</i>	<i>Tidelands Operating</i>	<i>Harbor</i>	<i>Nonmajor Proprietary Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Business-type Activities:						
Receivables:						
Interest	\$ 15	\$ 10	\$ 61	\$ 7	\$ 32	\$ 125
Accounts	14,662	10,925	13,642	61,857	32,000	133,086
Notes and Loans Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from Other Governments	-	475	268	24,975	3,696	29,414
Total Receivables	14,677	11,410	13,971	86,839	35,728	162,625
Less: Allowance for Receivables	(3,023)	(1,071)	(1,904)	(2,171)	(4,112)	(12,281)
Net Receivables	<u>\$ 11,654</u>	<u>\$ 10,339</u>	<u>\$ 12,067</u>	<u>\$ 84,668</u>	<u>\$ 31,616</u>	<u>\$ 150,344</u>

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 6 – INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS

The composition of interfund balances as of September 30, 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

	<i>Receivable - Due To:</i>				
	<i>General</i>	<i>General Capital Projects</i>	<i>Housing Assistance Special</i>	<i>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</i>	<i>Water Utility</i>
<i>Payable - Due From:</i>					
General	\$ -	\$ 24	\$ 2,273	\$ 5,342	\$ 30,832
General Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-
Nonmajor Governmental	21,591	-	-	62	14
Gas Utility	655	-	-	-	-
Water Utility	656	-	-	-	-
Tidelands Operating	653	-	-	-	-
Harbor	243	-	-	344	-
Nonmajor Proprietary	1,174	-	-	-	-
Internal Service	5,000	-	-	-	-
Total Due To	<u>\$ 29,972</u>	<u>\$ 24</u>	<u>\$ 2,273</u>	<u>\$ 5,748</u>	<u>\$ 30,846</u>

	<i>Receivable - Due To:</i>				
	<i>Tidelands Operating</i>	<i>Harbor</i>	<i>Nonmajor Proprietary Funds</i>	<i>Internal Service Funds</i>	<i>Total Due From</i>
<i>Payable - Due From:</i>					
General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,823	\$ 15,999	\$ 57,293
General Capital Projects	-	-	-	259	259
Housing Assistance Special Revenue	-	-	-	123	123
Nonmajor Governmental	-	444	-	1,713	23,824
Gas Utility	-	-	-	686	1,341
Water Utility	-	-	-	879	1,535
Tidelands Operating	-	-	-	976	1,629
Harbor	21,733	-	2	3,648	25,970
Nonmajor Proprietary	-	-	-	1,529	2,703
Internal Service	-	-	-	1,521	6,521
Total Due To	<u>\$ 21,733</u>	<u>\$ 444</u>	<u>\$ 2,825</u>	<u>\$ 27,333</u>	<u>\$ 121,198</u>

	<i>Receivable - Advances To:</i>				
	<i>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</i>	<i>Harbor</i>	<i>Nonmajor Proprietary Funds</i>	<i>Internal Service</i>	<i>Total Advances From</i>
<i>Payable - Advances From:</i>					
General	\$ -	\$ -	114	\$ -	\$ 114
Nonmajor Governmental	3,809	-	-	1,600	5,409
Tidelands Operating	-	1,210	-	-	1,210
Harbor	-	-	-	4,087	4,087
Total Advances To	<u>\$ 3,809</u>	<u>\$ 1,210</u>	<u>\$ 114</u>	<u>\$ 5,687</u>	<u>\$ 10,820</u>

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Due to / Due from Other Funds

The General Fund has provided \$21.6 million to various grant funds to cover operating expenses prior to receipt of reimbursements.

The General Fund owes the Water Utility Fund \$30.8 million as a result of a court ruling against the City on the Measure M litigation.

The City, under authority of the City Charter Chapter XII, Section 1209(c)(4), and with the approval of the Board of Harbor Commissioners, adopted a resolution to transfer 5 percent of the Harbor operating revenues to the Tidelands Operating Fund. The amount accrued for the Harbor's 2021 operating revenues is \$21.7 million and will be paid in fiscal year 2022.

The General Fund recorded a total due to Internal Service Funds of \$16.0 million. Of this amount, \$13.0 million pertains to wages and benefits accrued at fiscal year-end in the Employee Benefit Fund to be reimbursed by the General Fund in the subsequent fiscal period.

Advances from Other Funds

Advances to/from other funds have been recorded for amounts that will be repaid usually with interest over an extended period of time.

The Subsidence Fund advanced interest earnings on reserves to the General Fund in the amount of \$4.1 million in both fiscal years 2005 and 2006. In fiscal year 2007, the General Fund started repayment of \$500 thousand per year at zero percent interest. The balance outstanding as of September 30, 2021 is \$614 thousand, of which \$114 thousand is long-term and \$500 thousand is current.

In fiscal year 2001, the Housing Development Fund entered into a \$4.0 million zero interest loan agreement with the Community Development Grants Fund for the acquisition of 26 parcels of land for low and very low-income affordable rental housing. The Housing Fund is required to make principal payments using 25 percent of the proceeds from repayments of promissory notes from the developer. Any remaining balance of the promissory note owed on April 1, 2034 shall be immediately due and payable. The outstanding balance is \$3.8 million at September 30, 2021.

In fiscal year 2011, the Harbor Fund advanced \$1.3 million to the Tidelands Operating fund to move forward with the Colorado Lagoon Restoration Project. The advance funding will be applied to the value of future mitigation credits and as matching funds for a grant from the State Water Resources Control Board. The balance outstanding as of September 30, 2021 is \$1.2 million.

In fiscal year 2020, the City identified paid time off amounts paid in prior years by the Employee Benefit Fund on behalf of Harbor Fund employees. Repayment for these costs by the Harbor Fund will be over a ten-year period. The balance outstanding as of September 30, 2021 is \$5.0 million, of which \$4.1 million is long-term and \$1.0 million is current.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Interfund Transfers

The City regularly executes transfers from one fund to another, such as for the reimbursement of services. At September 30, 2021, interfund transfers are as follows (in thousands):

	<i>Transfers In:</i>									
	<i>General</i>	<i>General</i>	<i>Housing</i>	<i>Nonmajor</i>	<i>Gas</i>	<i>Water</i>	<i>Tidelands</i>		<i>Nonmajor</i>	<i>Internal</i>
	<i>General</i>	<i>Capital</i>	<i>Assistance</i>	<i>Governmental</i>	<i>Utility</i>	<i>Utility</i>	<i>Operating</i>	<i>Harbor</i>	<i>Proprietary</i>	<i>Service</i>
<i>Transfers Out:</i>		<i>Projects</i>	<i>Special Revenue</i>	<i>Funds</i>					<i>Funds</i>	<i>Funds</i>
General	\$ -	\$ 34,122	\$ 2,273	14,088	\$ 980	\$ 30,832	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 292	\$ 7,038
General Capital Projects	866	-	-	243	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonmajor Governmental	94,031	1,479	-	3,748	-	-	-	134	-	3,645
Gas Utility	13,520	1,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	608
Water Utility	8,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tidelands Operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,700	-
Harbor	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,733	-	-	-
Nonmajor Proprietary	500	599	-	-	-	-	13,495	-	-	1,904
Internal Service Funds	53,124	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Transfers In	\$ 170,669	\$ 37,465	\$ 2,273	\$ 18,079	\$ 980	\$ 30,832	\$ 35,228	\$ 134	\$ 5,992	\$ 13,195
										\$ 314,847

Significant transfers include the following:

The General Fund reported a transfer out of \$30.8 million to the Water Utility Fund representing the amount owed as a result of a court ruling against the City on the Measure M litigation.

The General Fund transferred \$34.1 million to the General Capital Projects funds to fund various capital projects. Of this amount, \$23.0 million was City Measure A funds.

The General Fund transferred a total of \$14.1 million to non-major governmental funds in fiscal year 2021. Of this amount, \$6.1 million was transferred to the General Debt Service Fund for debt service payments and fiscal agent fees.

Non-major Governmental Funds transferred \$94.0 million to the General Fund. Of this amount, \$71.2 million was reimbursement for Police Department personnel eligible expenditures funded by the American Rescue Plan Act. In addition, \$15.5 million was transferred from the Health Grants Fund for the purchase of property to provide interim housing options for persons experiencing homelessness.

Non-major Governmental Funds transferred \$3.7 million to other Non-major Governmental Funds. Significant transfers include the Successor Agency transferring \$2.3 million to the Successor Agency Debt Service Fund and \$4.0 million to the Housing Development Fund for current and future debt service payments.

The Harbor transferred \$21.7 million to the Tidelands Operating Fund as allowed by the City Charter.

The Tidelands Oil Revenue Fund transferred \$13.5 million under the optimized water flood program to the Tidelands Operating Fund.

The Gas and Water Utilities transferred \$13.5 million and \$8.6 million, respectively, to the General Fund in compliance with the voter approved Utility Revenue Charter Amendment (Measure M). This amendment authorized the annual payment of funds to General Fund, provided that the maximum amount does not exceed 12% of each Utilities' audited annual gross revenues.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 7 – CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for governmental activity for the year ended September 30, 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

<i>Governmental Activities:</i>	<i>Balance at October 1, 2020</i>	<i>Increase</i>	<i>Decrease</i>	<i>Transfers</i>	<i>Balance at September 30 2021</i>
Capital Assets not being Depreciated:					
Land	\$ 222,835	\$ 4,332	\$ (4,405)	\$ 2,350	\$ 225,112
Rights-of-way	81,340	-	-	-	81,340
Construction In Progress	61,221	18,831	-	(17,147)	62,905
Total Capital Assets not being Depreciated	365,396	23,163	(4,405)	(14,797)	369,357
Capital Assets being Depreciated:					
Buildings	571,045	17,385	-	133	588,563
Improvements Other than Buildings	147,177	-	(36)	11,244	158,385
Infrastructure	426,995	-	-	3,420	430,415
Machinery and Equipment	96,681	5,632	(7,451)	-	94,862
Vehicles and Aircraft	138,396	11,908	(6,949)	-	143,355
Software and Patents	37,979	-	(171)	-	37,808
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated	1,418,273	34,925	(14,607)	14,797	1,453,388
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:					
Buildings	(140,749)	(14,643)	-	-	(155,392)
Improvements Other than Buildings	(85,866)	(5,955)	36	-	(91,785)
Infrastructure	(355,862)	(9,757)	-	-	(365,619)
Machinery and Equipment	(53,447)	(8,679)	7,429	-	(54,697)
Vehicles and Aircraft	(79,711)	(11,967)	6,904	-	(84,774)
Software and Patents	(17,653)	(1,775)	171	-	(19,257)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(733,288)	(52,776)	14,540	-	(771,524)
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated, Net	684,985	(17,851)	(67)	14,797	681,864
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 1,050,381	\$ 5,312	\$ (4,472)	\$ -	\$ 1,051,221

Depreciation has been charged to functions/programs of governmental activities as follows (in thousands):

General Government	\$ 19
Public Safety	3,179
Public Health	602
Community and Cultural	5,705
Public Works	12,982
Capital Assets held by City's internal services funds allocated to various functions on a prorated basis based on their usage of the assets	30,289
Total governmental activities depreciation	<u>\$ 52,776</u>

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Capital asset activity for business-type activities for the year ended September 30, 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

<i>Business-type Activities:</i>	<i>Balance at October 1, 2020</i>	<i>Increase</i>	<i>Decrease</i>	<i>Transfers</i>	<i>Balance at September 30, 2021</i>
Capital Assets not being Depreciated:					
Land	\$ 1,314,278	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 62,307	\$ 1,376,585
Rights-of-way	203,304	-	-	-	203,304
Water Rights	40	-	-	-	40
Historic Collections	3,442	-	-	-	3,442
Construction In Progress	2,097,145	430,627	(6,313)	(1,919,121)	602,338
Total Capital Assets not being Depreciated	3,618,209	430,627	(6,313)	(1,856,814)	2,185,709
Capital Assets being Depreciated:					
Buildings ¹	3,990,792	-	(114)	422,955	4,413,633
Improvements Other than Buildings	713,540	-	(20)	27,143	740,663
Infrastructure	1,243,005	-	(1,793)	1,402,858	2,644,070
Machinery and Equipment ¹	236,118	2,727	(884)	2,073	240,034
Vehicles and Aircraft	105,637	2,008	(398)	-	107,247
Software and Patents	28,362	-	(1)	1,785	30,146
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated	6,317,454	4,735	(3,210)	1,856,814	8,175,793
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:					
Buildings	(2,261,483)	(148,712)	110	3,663	(2,406,422)
Improvements Other than Buildings	(382,749)	(26,689)	13	-	(409,425)
Infrastructure	(739,008)	(46,890)	784	279	(784,835)
Machinery and Equipment	(199,619)	(7,674)	884	(3,086)	(209,495)
Vehicles and Aircraft	(30,659)	(3,535)	385	(855)	(34,664)
Software and Patents	(23,496)	(1,107)	1	(1)	(24,603)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(3,637,014)	(234,607)	2,177	-	(3,869,444)
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated, Net	2,680,440	(229,872)	(1,033)	1,856,814	4,306,349
Business-type Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 6,298,649	\$ 200,755	\$ (7,346)	\$ -	\$ 6,492,058

Depreciation has been charged to functions/programs of business-type activities as follows (in thousands):

Gas Utility	\$ 7,724
Tidelands Operating	21,846
Harbor	172,827
Water Utility	13,428
Nonmajor Business-type Funds:	
Sewer Utility	2,842
Solid Waste Management	772
Tideland Oil Revenue	330
Airport	14,827
Development Services	11
Total Business-type Activities Depreciation	\$ 234,607

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 8 – CHANGES IN LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Changes in long-term liabilities for the year ended September 30, 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	<i>Balance at October 1, 2020</i>	<i>Additions</i>	<i>Reductions</i>	<i>Balance at September 30, 2021</i>	<i>Due Within One Year</i>
<u>Governmental Activities:</u>					
Bonds Payable:					
Revenue Bonds	\$ 76,320	\$ -	\$ (6,870)	\$ 69,450	\$ 7,235
Pension Obligation Bonds	6,765	-	(6,765)	-	-
Tax Allocation Bonds	193,920	19,765	(41,695)	171,990	16,080
Plus (Less) Unamortized Amounts:					
Premium	14,567	4,170	(1,974)	16,763	-
Discount	(2)	-	2	-	-
Total Bonds Payable	291,570	23,935	(57,302)	258,203	23,315
Notes, Loans and LOC Payable	7,905	142	(478)	7,569	588
Capital Leases	44,676	1,571	(7,304)	38,943	9,130
Police and Fire Annuities	5,765	-	(1,329)	4,436	-
Estimated Oil Field Abandonment Costs	21,530	1,540	-	23,070	-
Environmental Remediation	1,912	2,689	(325)	4,276	3,551
Accrued Self-Insured Claims	180,036	176,385	(180,036)	176,385	31,605
Accrued Employee Benefits	169,274	181,743	(178,421)	172,596	57,817
Total OPEB Liability	7,515	-	(785)	6,730	-
Net Pension Liability	881,147	-	(505,451)	375,696	-
Community Hospital-Seismic Work	25,000	-	(1,000)	24,000	1,000
Other LT Obligations-Civic Center	294,864	-	(5,099)	289,765	5,189
Total, Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 1,931,194</u>	<u>\$ 388,005</u>	<u>\$ (937,530)</u>	<u>\$ 1,381,669</u>	<u>\$ 132,195</u>
<u>Business-Type Activities:</u>					
Bonds Payable:					
Revenue Bonds	\$ 1,547,950	\$ -	\$ (57,765)	\$ 1,490,185	\$ 71,735
Plus (Less) Unamortized Amounts:					
Premium	122,330	-	(12,120)	110,210	-
Discount	(20)	-	7	(13)	-
Total Bonds Payable	1,670,260	-	(69,878)	1,600,382	71,735
Notes, Loans and LOC Payable	472,387	545,000	(472,078)	545,309	51,104
Premium	5,497	-	(5,497)	-	-
Total Notes, Loans and Lines of Credit Payable	477,884	545,000	(477,575)	545,309	51,104
Capital Leases	37,747	-	(4,804)	32,943	2,839
Due to State of California	9,072	5,825	(9,072)	5,825	5,825
Estimated Oil Field Abandonment Costs	102,600	7,700	-	110,300	-
Fair Value of Derivative	13,862	10,079	(13,862)	10,079	-
Environmental Remediation	2,600	-	-	2,600	-
Accrued Claims Liability	5,250	5,200	(10,000)	450	450
Accrued Employee Benefits	48,239	4,284	-	52,523	17,259
Total OPEB Liability	2,140	-	(85)	2,055	-
Net Pension Liability	324,349	-	(172,170)	152,179	-
Site Restoration	1,000	-	-	1,000	-
Total, Business-Type Activities	<u>\$ 2,695,003</u>	<u>\$ 578,088</u>	<u>\$ (757,446)</u>	<u>\$ 2,515,645</u>	<u>\$ 149,212</u>

For governmental activities, the General Fund, other governmental funds, and Internal Service funds have been used to liquidate accrued claims liability, accrued employee benefits, litigation, and self-insurance. Pension and OPEB liabilities are paid out of operating funds based on a percentage of covered payroll.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 9 – BONDS PAYABLE

At September 30, 2021, bonded indebtedness consisted of the following (in thousands):

<i>Description</i>	<i>Date Issued</i>	<i>Final Maturity</i>	<i>Range of Interest Rates</i>	<i>Authorized and Issued</i>	<i>Outstanding September 30, 2021</i>
<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</u>					
LEASE REVENUE BONDS:					
2012A LBBFA	11/28/12	08/01/31	4.00% - 5.00%	\$ 32,969	\$ 25,057
2016 Courthouse Demolition	01/13/16	08/01/26	2.00% - 5.00%	13,150	7,235
FALB2019A PS Parking Garage	05/22/19	08/01/39	3.00% - 5.00%	9,245	8,720
FALB2019B Lease Rev Ref Bonds	05/22/19	08/01/31	5.00%	13,350	11,975
Premium/Discount				-	4,960
Subtotal, General City Bonds				68,714	57,947
TAX ALLOCATION BONDS:					
Tax Allocation Bonds:					
2002B West Long Beach Industrial Project	12/05/02	11/01/24	2.25% - 5.50%	21,860	5,210
2002B Downtown Project	12/05/02	11/01/22	2.25% - 5.50%	25,920	10,505
2005C Downtown Project	02/01/06	08/01/24	3.25% - 5.50%	7,900	1,860
2005C North Long Beach Project	02/01/06	08/01/31	3.25% - 5.50%	27,145	15,585
2015AB SA	06/23/15	08/01/40	4.00% - 5.00%	155,820	119,880
2021 SA Lease Revenue Bonds	02/11/21	08/01/39	3.00% - 4.00%	19,765	18,950
Premium/Discount				-	10,314
Subtotal, Tax Allocation Bonds				291,390	182,304
INTERNAL SERVICE FUND BONDS:					
2012A LBBFA IS	11/28/12	08/01/31	4.00% - 5.00%	21,661	16,463
Premium/Discount				-	1,489
Subtotal, Internal Service Fund Bonds				98,211	17,952
Total, Governmental Activities				\$ 458,315	\$ 258,203

(continued)

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

<i>Description</i>	<i>Date Issued</i>	<i>Final Maturity</i>	<i>Range of Interest Rates</i>	<i>Authorized and Issued</i>	<i>Outstanding September 30, 2021</i>
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES					
ENTERPRISE FUND BONDS:					
Gas Utility Fund:					
2007A Natural Gas Purchase	10/18/07	11/15/37	4.25% - 5.50%	\$ 635,665	\$ 477,550
2007B Natural Gas Purchase	10/18/07	11/15/33	4.90% - 5.07%	251,695	69,005
Premium/Discount				-	9,606
Subtotal, Gas Utility Bonds				887,360	556,161
Tidelands Fund:					
2012 Aquarium	03/14/12	11/01/30	3.50% - 5.00%	102,580	63,470
2015 Marina	06/03/15	05/15/45	4.00% - 5.00%	114,015	108,095
2016 Rainbow	07/26/16	08/01/23	3.00% - 5.00%	19,115	5,925
2017A Tidelands	11/01/17	11/01/27	1.35% - 2.55%	10,190	8,990
2017B Tidelands	11/01/17	11/01/27	1.79% - 3.49%	17,705	11,640
Premium/Discount				-	10,133
Subtotal, Tidelands Bonds				263,605	208,253
Harbor Fund:					
2014B Harbor	04/24/14	05/15/27	3.00% - 5.00%	20,570	11,700
2015A Harbor	04/16/15	05/15/23	4.00% - 5.00%	44,845	21,430
2015B Harbor	04/16/15	05/15/25	5.00%	20,130	20,130
2015C Harbor	07/15/15	05/15/32	5.00%	66,085	66,085
2015D Harbor	07/15/15	05/15/42	5.00%	66,865	66,865
2017A Harbor	06/15/17	05/15/40	5.00%	101,610	101,610
2017B Harbor	06/15/17	05/15/43	5.00%	25,985	25,985
2017C Harbor	06/15/17	05/15/47	5.00%	42,660	42,660
2019A Harbor	07/11/19	05/15/49	5.00%	161,310	161,310
2020A Harbor	05/15/20	05/15/27	4.00% - 5.00%	55,725	55,725
2020B Harbor	05/15/20	05/15/24	3.00% - 5.00%	74,940	55,305
Premium/Discount				-	88,787
Subtotal, Harbor Bonds				1,039,645	717,592
Water Utility Fund:					
2010A Water	09/15/10	05/01/24	3.00% - 5.00%	22,740	8,250
2012 Water	08/30/12	05/01/27	2.00% - 5.00%	9,850	4,695
Premium/Discount				-	594
Subtotal, Water Utility Bonds				32,590	13,539
Non-Major Enterprise Funds:					
2009A Airport	12/08/09	06/01/22	4.00% - 5.00%	9,795	1,660
2009C Airport	12/08/09	06/01/39	7.00% - 7.80%	44,890	44,890
2010A Airport	11/23/10	06/01/40	4.00% - 5.00%	48,435	39,085
2010B Airport	11/23/10	06/01/40	3.00% - 5.00%	12,965	10,165
2016 Sewer	08/24/16	05/01/36	4.00% - 5.00%	9,830	7,960
Premium/Discount				-	1,077
Subtotal, Non-Major Enterprise Bonds				125,915	104,837
Total, Business-Type				2,349,115	1,600,382
Grand Total, Primary Government Bonds Payable				\$ 2,807,430	\$ 1,858,585

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Governmental Funds

Debt service requirements to maturity for governmental activities bonds are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending	Governmental Funds		Internal Service Funds	Annual Debt Service Requirements		
	Lease Revenue	Tax Allocation	Lease Revenue	Principal	Interest	Total
2022	\$ 5,623	\$ 16,080	\$ 1,612	\$ 23,315	\$ 11,358	\$ 34,673
2023	5,862	19,655	1,683	27,200	9,963	37,163
2024	6,153	17,625	1,782	25,560	8,927	34,487
2025	6,444	7,475	1,881	15,800	7,755	23,555
2026	6,724	7,880	1,981	16,585	7,069	23,654
2027 - 2031	17,445	45,485	7,524	70,454	24,541	94,995
2032 - 2036	2,815	37,395	-	40,210	9,740	49,950
2037 - 2041	1,921	20,395	-	22,316	2,111	24,427
Subtotal	52,987	171,990	16,463	241,440	81,464	322,904
Premium / Discount	4,960	10,314	1,489	16,763	-	16,763
Totals	\$ 57,947	\$ 182,304	\$ 17,952	\$258,203	\$ 81,464	\$339,667

Advance Refundings

In December 2002, the former Redevelopment Agency issued \$47.8 million in LBBFA Downtown and West Long Beach Industrial Redevelopment Project Areas 2002 Series B Tax Allocation Revenue Bonds (Series B bonds). These 2002 Series B bonds were issued (a) to refund \$25.7 million of the outstanding Series 1992A Downtown and West Long Beach Industrial Bonds with interest rates ranging from 0.0 percent to 6.0 percent, (b) to repay certain amounts owed by the Agency to the Harbor, (c) to make a deposit to the reserve account and (d) to pay certain issuance costs for the 2002 Series B bonds. The 2002 Series B interest rates range from 2.0 percent to 5.5 percent for the West Long Beach Industrial Project and 2.3 percent to 5.5 percent for Downtown Project.

In February 2006, the former Redevelopment Agency issued \$35.0 million in LBBFA Tax Allocation Revenue Bonds Downtown and North Long Beach Redevelopment Project Areas 2005 Series C bonds (Series C bonds). The Series C bonds were issued to (a) purchase a portion of the outstanding Redevelopment Agency of the City of Long Beach 2002 Subordinate Tax Allocation Bonds (Downtown Redevelopment Project) and (b) the outstanding Redevelopment Agency of the City of Long Beach 2002 Tax Allocation bonds (North Long Beach Redevelopment Project) in order to advance refund a portion of the outstanding LBBFA Tax Allocation Revenue Bonds (Downtown, North Long Beach, Poly High, and West Beach Redevelopment Project Areas) 2002 Series A and to finance certain Agency projects within or of benefit to the Downtown Project Area. The interest rates for the Series C bonds range from 3.3 percent to 5.5 percent.

In February 2021, the Agency issued \$19.8 million Tax Allocation Refunding Bonds, Series 2021 (the "2021 Bonds"). The 2021 Bonds were issued: (a) to refund certain obligations of the former Redevelopment Agency of the City of Long Beach; (b) to purchase a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy and a municipal bond insurance policy; and (c) to pay certain costs of issuance of the 2021 Bonds. The interest rates for the 2021 Bonds range from 3.0 percent to 4.0 percent.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Proceeds from the sale of the bonds were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for the prepayment of debt service payments on the refunded bonds. Accordingly, the refunded bonds were considered to be defeased and the liabilities for those bonds were removed from the government-wide statement of net position – governmental activities. Specific disclosures related to the refunding issue are as follows (in thousands):

Proceeds of refunding bonds issued	\$ 19,765
Prior years' net bond reserves and/or premiums	7,005
Cost of issuance	(410)
Deposit to escrow	<u>\$ 26,360</u>
Net present value savings (economic gain)	<u>\$ 8,998</u>

For the refunding transaction, the net carrying amount of the refunded debt of \$26.3 million was less than the reacquisition price by \$60 thousand. This amount was fully amortized for governmental activities and has been reported as interest expense in the accompanying basic financial statements.

Pledged Revenues

The Agency has pledged a portion of property tax revenues attributable to the Project Areas of the former Redevelopment Agency to repay tax allocation bonds issued between 1992 and 2015. The bonds were issued to finance either redevelopment activities within various project areas or to refinance existing debt that was originally issued for the same purpose. Property tax revenues attributable to the Project Areas of the former Redevelopment Agency are projected to produce 100 percent of the debt service requirements over the life of the bonds. As of September 30, 2021, total principal and interest requirement for the bonds is \$234.7 million (\$172 million for principal and \$62.7 million for interest), payable semiannually through 2040. For the current year, tax increment revenues received and total debt service paid were \$ 51.3 million which are sufficient to pay debt service costs.

Business-Type Funds

Debt service requirements to maturity for business-type activities bonds are as follows (in thousands):

<i>Year Ending</i>	<i>Enterprise Funds</i>					<i>Annual Debt Service Requirements</i>		
	<i>Major Funds</i>				<i>Non Major Funds</i>			
	<i>Gas Utility</i>	<i>Tidelands</i>	<i>Harbor</i>	<i>Water</i>		<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>
2022	\$ 16,040	\$ 13,165	35,530	\$ 3,300	\$ 3,700	\$ 71,735	\$ 75,178	\$ 146,913
2023	18,645	13,810	37,090	3,450	3,875	76,870	71,829	148,699
2024	21,655	11,635	38,945	3,720	4,040	79,995	67,921	147,916
2025	25,280	12,190	32,000	795	4,220	74,485	63,968	138,453
2026	19,195	10,900	33,525	820	4,425	68,865	60,331	129,196
2027 - 2031	151,285	56,950	98,075	860	25,615	332,785	250,178	582,963
2032 - 2036	146,365	22,410	89,485	-	32,610	290,870	180,222	471,092
2037 - 2041	148,090	28,595	110,330	-	25,275	312,290	78,934	391,224
2042 - 2046	-	28,465	107,595	-	-	136,060	29,539	165,599
2047 - 2051	-	-	46,230	-	-	46,230	4,695	50,925
Subtotal	546,555	198,120	628,805	12,945	103,760	1,490,185	882,795	2,372,980
Premium / Discount	9,606	10,133	88,787	594	1,077	110,197	-	110,197
Totals	<u>\$ 556,161</u>	<u>\$ 208,253</u>	<u>\$ 717,592</u>	<u>\$ 13,539</u>	<u>\$ 104,837</u>	<u>\$ 1,600,382</u>	<u>\$ 882,795</u>	<u>\$ 2,483,177</u>

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Special Assessment Debt

The City serves as the facilitating agent for a number of no-obligation special assessment debt issues. Funding from these issues has been used to improve streets and other City infrastructure, as well as assisting City residents and businesses with the cost of major structural repairs and installation of seismic resistant improvements to their properties. The City has no obligation to service the debt on these special assessment issues; therefore, no liability has been recorded in the City's books for the special assessment debt.

At September 30, 2021, aggregate special assessment debt issued through the City consisted of five issues and is summarized as follows:

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| • Dates Issued: | 7/11/02 – 6/15/10 |
| • Final Maturities: | 10/01/25 – 10/1/40 |
| • Range of Interest Rates: | 2.0% – 6.30% |
| • Amounts Authorized and Issued: | \$1,060,000 – \$43,000,000 |
| • Range of Amounts Outstanding: | \$650,000 – \$28,020,000 |
| • Aggregate Outstanding at September 30, 2021: | \$44,380,000 |

The proceeds from special assessment debt issued for City infrastructure improvements are usually accounted for in the General Capital Projects Fund. The proceeds from special assessment debt issued for the Pike Public Improvements are accounted for in the Tidelands Fund. Special assessment revenues used to repay these debt issues are accounted for in Custodial Funds.

Long Beach Towne Center CFD No. 5: In May of 2008 the City of Long Beach Community Facilities District No 5 issued \$14.6 million of Special Tax Refunding Bonds (Long Beach Town Center) under the provisions of the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982. The bonds were issued to refund the 2000 Special Tax bonds, to fund a reserve and to provide funds for the District's improvement fund for sidewalk and drainage improvements. The bonds do not constitute a debt of the City; therefore, no liability has been recorded in the City's books. The bonds will mature in October 2025 and bear interest rates ranging from 3.2 percent to 5.75 percent.

Pike Public Improvements CFD No. 6: In June 2002, the City of Long Beach Community Facilities District No. 6 issued \$43.0 million of 2002 Special Tax Bonds (Pike Public Improvement Bonds) under the provisions of the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982. The Pike Public Improvement Bonds were issued (a) to finance a portion of the costs of the acquisition, construction, installation, and equipping of various public capital improvements in the Pike Development Project adjacent to downtown Long Beach. A substantial portion of the proceeds were applied to finance the cost of a parking structure. The bonds do not constitute a debt of the City; therefore, no liability has been recorded in the City's books. The debt is payable from special tax revenues levied on the property within the district. The bonds will mature in October 2032 with interest rates from 3.25 percent to 6.3 percent.

Douglas Park Commercial Area CFD No. 2007-1: In July of 2007, Community Facilities District No. 2007-1 issued \$15.1 million of 2007 Special Tax Bonds. The Bonds are payable solely from proceeds of a special assessment tax to be levied annually on land within the district. The funds were used to finance the acquisition and construction of various public improvements in Area A, fund a reserve fund, and pay the costs related to the issuance of the bonds. The bonds do not constitute a debt of the City; therefore, no liability has been recorded in the City's books. The bonds will mature in September 2037 and carry interest rates ranging from 4.0 percent to 5.25 percent.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Belmont Shore CFD No. 2007-2: In December 2009, Community Facilities District No. 2007-2 (Belmont Shore) issued \$3.7 million of 2009 Special Tax Bonds. The Bonds are payable solely from proceeds of a special assessment tax to be levied annually on land within the district and certain pledged Belmont Shore area parking meter revenues. Proceeds will be used to finance a new City parking lot in the Belmont Shore area and to finance other improvements to enhance parking. The bonds do not constitute a debt of the City; therefore, no liability has been recorded in the City's books. The bonds will mature in October 2040 and carry interest rates ranging from 2.0 percent to 6.0 percent.

Toledo Utility Underground: In June 2010, Assessment District No. 08-01 (the Toledo Utility Undergrounding) issued \$1.1 million of Limited Obligation Improvement Bonds. The Bonds were issued under the provisions of the City Code, and where applicable, the Improvement Bond Act of 1915. The Bonds are secured by the tax assessments levied against parcels within the District. Proceeds were used to finance the costs of certain undergrounding of overhead electrical, telephone, and cable facilities between Second Street and the Geneva Walkway in the City. The bonds will mature in September 2030 and bear interest rates from 2.0 percent to 5.5 percent.

Such bonds described above do not constitute indebtedness of the City. The City is in no way obligated for their repayment and is only acting on behalf of the bond owners in collecting the assessments and special taxes from the property owners, forwarding the collections to the bond owners, and initiating foreclosure proceedings, when necessary. Accordingly, these special assessment bonds payable have been excluded from the accompanying basic financial statements.

Conduit Debt

The bond issues described below do not constitute general obligations of either the City, the Authority, or the Agency. There is no legal or ethical obligation on the part of the City to make debt service payments on the conduit debt issues. Likewise, the City has no responsibility for bond administration, as the issues are completely administered by independent trustees. Accordingly, these programs and issues have been excluded from the accompanying basic financial statements.

Bonds have been issued in the City's name for Carnival Cruises to facilitate construction of pier and wharf improvements for a cruise line docking in the tidelands area adjacent to the Queen Mary. The bonds are payable by a tariff assessed to Carnival Cruises.

Several multi-family mortgage bonds have been issued under the auspices of the Authority and the Agency. These issues provided for the financing of acquisitions and construction of an apartment complex. The resulting bonds are not obligations of the City and only constitute special limited obligations of the Authority and the Agency and are payable solely from the revenue and assets of the homeowner obtaining funding under this program.

At September 30, 2021, the City's Conduit Debt outstanding consisted of the following (in thousands):

<i>Description</i>	<i>Final Maturity</i>	<i>Amount Authorized</i>	<i>Outstanding at September 30, 2021</i>
Carnival Bonds	2030	\$ 30,000	\$ 19,350
Grisham Housing Bonds Series A	2035	10,245	934
Total Conduit Debt		<u>\$ 40,245</u>	<u>\$ 20,284</u>

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 10 – NOTES, LOANS PAYABLE AND OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

At September 30, 2021, the City had notes, loans payable and other long-term obligations, consisting of the following (in thousands):

<i>Description</i>	<i>Date Issued</i>	<i>Final Maturity</i>	<i>Range of Interest Rates</i>	<i>Authorized and Issued</i>	<i>Outstanding at September 30, 2021</i>
<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES</u>					
NOTES, LOANS AND LINES OF CREDIT PAYABLE:					
General Fund:					
Southern California Edison	12/08/17	05/25/25	2.11%	\$ 396	\$ 210
Southern California Edison	01/09/18	02/25/25	2.18%	877	459
Southern California Edison	05/08/18	10/23/24	2.69%	869	365
Southern California Edison	01/31/19	02/27/27	2.37%	715	498
Premium/Discount				-	70
Total General Fund				2,857	1,602
Successor Agency Fund:					
Los Angeles County	01/21/92	N/A	3.75%	-	5,967
OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS:					
Civic Center Fund:					
New Civic Center Complex	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	289,765
General Fund:					
Police and Fire Annuity	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	4,436
MWN Community Hospital	N/A	N/A	N/A	25,000	24,000
Total General Fund				25,000	28,436
Total, Governmental Activities				\$ 27,857	\$ 325,770
<u>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES</u>					
NOTES, LOANS AND LINES OF CREDIT PAYABLE:					
Tidelands Fund:					
State of Calif DBAW - Lighthouse	06/23/00	08/01/30	4.50%	\$ 700	\$ 309
Harbor Fund:					
Harbor 2021 Line of Credit	12/01/20	05/01/22	N/A	50,000	50,000
Harbor 2021 TIFIA Loan	05/03/21	05/15/55	1.26%	495,000	495,000
Total Harbor Fund				545,000	545,000
OTHER LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS:					
Water Fund:					
Site Restoration	N/A	N/A	N/A	-	1,000
Total, Business-Type Activities				\$ 545,713	\$ 546,309

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Governmental Activities

Other Long-term Obligation – MWN Community Hospital, LLC

During fiscal year 2020, the City entered a short-term lease with MWN Community Hospital, LLC, for the lease of property owned by the City at 1720 Termino Avenue, 1760 Termino Ave, and 4111 East Wilton Street. City will pay the Lessee 50 percent of the total Seismic Costs, not to exceed \$25.0 million, and would be payable, in arrears in installments of \$1.0 million for the first 5 years, and \$2.0 million per year for years 6-15, commencing from the effective date of the replacement lease. The balance at September 30, 2021 totaled \$24.0 million.

Successor Agency Fund Loans

The Agency has an agreement with the Los Angeles County Office of Education and the County of Los Angeles (County Entities) whereby the County Entities' share of the net tax increment generated by the Los Altos Project area shall be deferred through 2020. The deferral accrues simple interest at a rate of 3.8%. The outstanding balance of the deferral and any accrued interest are due prior to the termination of the project area in 2031. The balance at September 30, 2021 totaled \$5.9 million.

General Fund Loans

The City participated in the Energy Management Solutions Incentives program by Southern California Edison (SCE). By completing installation of eligible energy efficient equipment that included Street Light LED conversions, SCE provided the City with zero-percent interest financing to be repaid over a specified period through the City's electric utility bill. The balance at September 30, 2021 totaled \$1.5 million.

Payments over the next five years will be made as follows (in thousands):

<i>Year ending</i>	<i>Governmental Activities</i>				
	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Successor Agency</i>	<i>Annual Debt Service Requirements</i>		
			<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>
2022	\$ 445	\$ 143	\$ 588	\$ 31	\$ 619
2023	457	-	457	20	477
2024	301	-	301	11	312
2025	191	-	191	5	196
2026	96	-	96	2	98
2027 - 2031	42	-	42	1	43
2032 - 2036	-	5,824	5,824	-	5,824
Subtotal	1,532	5,967	7,499	70	7,569
Premium/Discount	70	-	70	-	70
Total	<u>\$ 1,602</u>	<u>\$ 5,967</u>	<u>\$ 7,569</u>	<u>\$ 70</u>	<u>\$ 7,639</u>

Under these loan agreements, non-payment of amounts deemed due may result in discontinuance of service. The agreements also specify circumstances construed as breach of agreement or customer default. In these instances, SCE has the right to declare the entire unpaid balance of the loans immediately due and payable.

Other Long-term Obligation - New Civic Center Complex

During fiscal 2016, the City entered into a multi-party Public-Private Partnership agreement (P3) with Plenary-Edgemoor Civic Partners (PECP). The Project comprises two components; a City project consisting of a new City Hall, new Main Library and revitalized Lincoln Park (Project Assets) and a new Harbor headquarters building. Certain common areas are jointly owned by both the City and the Harbor. The Project Agreement required PECP to design, build, operate, and maintain the Civic Center complex.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

During fiscal year 2019, the City moved into the new City Hall and the new Library. Consistent with the agreement, the City began paying PECP the Base Service fees, as defined, over 40 years consisting of a Fixed Growth Fee attributable to construction costs of the Project Assets and a Variable Growth Fee attributable primarily to operation and maintenance services and life-cycle replacement costs of Project Assets. Both the Fixed Growth and Variable Growth Fee have scheduled annual increases. The Fixed Growth component is a stable 2.18% per annum and the Variable Growth is subject to annual increases in the CPI-U index.

The City will also pay PECP for various operating and maintenance and life-cycle replacement costs related (FM Charges) to the Harbor Headquarters building and for the Harbor's portion of the jointly owned common areas. These costs have a fixed component totaling \$71 thousand a month and a variable component ranging from zero to \$128 thousand a month depending on the scope of lifecycle costs. The FM charges are also to be paid over a 40-year term.

Payments relating to these activities over the next five years will be made as follows (in thousands):

Year	Payments				Total
	Principal	Base Interest	Variable Growth	Harbor Fee	
2022	5,189	5,011	7,208	732	18,140
2023	5,280	4,919	7,445	743	18,387
2024	5,373	4,827	7,688	780	18,668
2025	5,467	4,732	7,935	778	18,912
2026	5,563	4,636	8,188	801	19,188
2027 - 2031	29,319	21,679	44,938	4,502	100,438
2032 - 2036	31,987	19,011	52,145	4,672	107,815
2037 - 2041	34,898	16,099	60,172	3,706	114,875
2042 - 2046	38,075	12,923	69,115	6,229	126,342
2047 - 2051	41,540	9,458	79,074	5,438	135,510
2052 - 2056	45,321	5,677	90,169	4,614	145,781
2057 - 2061	41,753	1,596	84,559	3,497	131,405
	<u>\$ 289,765</u>	<u>\$ 110,568</u>	<u>\$ 518,636</u>	<u>\$ 36,492</u>	<u>\$ 955,461</u>

Police and Fire Annuity Obligation Program

The City administers a Police and Fire Annuity Program (Program). Enrollment in the Program was terminated in 1945. The Program covers a diminishing number of public safety retirees or their surviving spouses. Total expenditures amounted to \$695 thousand for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2021. Program benefits are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and the Program has no assets.

At September 30, 2021, the program liability was \$4.4 million, and the change in the Program's accrued liability is as follows (in thousands):

Accrued Program Liability at October 1, 2020	\$ 5,765
Increase (Decrease) During the Year Attributable to:	
Benefits Paid	(695)
Estimated Change in Annualized Value of Benefits	(634)
Accrued Program Liability at September 30, 2021	<u>\$ 4,436</u>

The number of program participants diminishes each year, and there were 8 total participants as of September 30, 2021. The following table summarizes total annuity benefits paid, accrued liability and number of participants for the last five fiscal years (dollars in thousands):

<i>Year Ending</i>	<i>Number of Participants</i>	<i>Annuity Benefits Paid</i>	<i>Accrued Program Liability</i>
2017	20	1,180	7,634
2018	18	1,072	6,810
2019	16	1,084	6,365
2020	13	906	5,765
2021	8	695	4,436

Business-Type Activities

Notes and loan payments relating to business-type activities over the next five years will be made as follows (in thousands):

<i>Year ending</i>	<i>Business-Type Activities</i>				
	<i>Principal Payments</i>		<i>Annual Debt Service Requirements</i>		
	<i>Tidelands</i>	<i>Harbor</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>
2022	\$ 29	\$ 51,075	\$ 51,104	\$ 6,151	\$ 57,255
2023	30	2,215	2,245	6,236	8,481
2024	31	2,330	2,361	6,215	8,576
2025	33	2,390	2,423	6,168	8,591
2026	34	2,475	2,509	6,144	8,653
2027 - 2031	152	13,675	13,827	30,209	44,036
2032 - 2036	-	21,785	21,785	29,276	51,061
2037 - 2041	-	49,945	49,945	27,067	77,012
2042 - 2046	-	76,640	76,640	23,705	100,345
2047 - 2051	-	167,055	167,055	16,248	183,303
2052 - 2056	-	155,415	155,415	4,979	160,394
Subtotal	309	545,000	545,309	162,398	707,707
Premium / Discount	-	-	-	-	-
Totals	\$ 309	\$ 545,000	\$ 545,309	\$ 162,398	\$ 707,707

Harbor Line of Credit

On May 16, 2019, the Board of Harbor Commissioners approved a three-year revolving credit agreement in connection with a tax exempt and taxable revolving line of credit to be provided by MUFG Union Bank, N.A. in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$200.0 million outstanding at any one time. The tax exempt and taxable interest rates to be paid by Harbor for borrowings under the revolving lines of credit will be based on a percentage of the one month London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR). The purpose of this line of credit is to provide more flexibility to access unrestricted funds when Harbor has a need.

As of September 30, 2021, Harbor has outstanding balance of \$50.0 million under this revolving line of credit at the tax exempt interest rate. The expiration date of this line of credit is May 13, 2022.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Harbor TIFIA Loan Subordinate Indebtedness

In May 2014, Harbor entered into a loan agreement (the 2014 TIFIA Loan) with the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) under the TIFIA for an approved amount of \$325.0 million. On May 2020, Harbor entered into a revised new TIFIA loan agreement (the 2021 TIFIA Loan) for an approved amount up to \$500.0 million that replaced the 2014 TIFIA Loan. Under the 2020 TIFIA Loan, the USDOT will allow Harbor to borrow up to \$500.0 million, provided the amount so borrowed will be used to finance and refinance the costs related to the replacement of the Gerald Desmond Bridge, including, but not limited to, the repayment of the 2018A Notes and the 2020C Notes. The loan is secured by a subordinate lien on the Harbor's gross revenue. The loan agreement defines the permissible period for the drawdown of funds to be within the one year after substantial completion of the replacement bridge that was retroactively declared in December of 2020. As of September 30, 2021, Harbor has made two draws on the TIFIA Loan in the total amounted of \$495.0 million which represents the outstanding loan balance. The drawn TIFIA Loan will be repaid over a period not to exceed 35 years at an interest rate of 1.26%.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 11 – LEASING ARRANGEMENTS

The City has various capital leasing arrangements as follows (in thousands):

<i>Description</i>		<i>Date Issued</i>	<i>Final Maturity</i>	<i>Range of Interest Rates</i>	<i>Authorized and Issued</i>	<i>Outstanding at September 30, 2021</i>
<u>GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES:</u>						
General Services Fund ¹ :						
2018 PC and Equip	(a)	04/10/18	04/19/23	2.48%	1,522	\$ 502
2018 Access Control System	(b)	06/29/18	07/12/33	2.98%	7,050	\$ 4,200
2018 Surveillance Cameras	(c)	06/29/18	07/12/23	2.62%	240	\$ 92
2018 Data Center	(d)	08/01/18	08/09/33	2.66%	19,259	\$ 7,825
2018 Motorola Radios	(e)	09/25/18	10/15/30	3.82%	15,804	\$ 15,804
2019 Technology Equipment	(f)	08/22/19	08/22/24	2.16%	803	\$ 479
2019 Oracle Hardware	(g)	09/26/19	09/26/24	1.91%	502	\$ 307
2020 Data Center	(h)	07/09/20	07/09/30	1.24%	1,303	\$ 1,159
2020 PC Equipment	(i)	08/26/20	08/26/25	0.87%	1,200	\$ 944
2021 PC Equipment	(j)	09/03/21	09/03/26	1.15%	1,571	\$ 1,571
Total General Services Fund					49,254	32,883
Fleet Services Fund ² :						
2018 Street Sweepers	(k)	06/01/18	06/14/23	2.54%	975	355
2019 Ambulances	(l)	12/06/18	12/06/24	2.94%	2,004	1,129
2019 CNG Powered Street Sweeper	(m)	09/26/19	09/26/24	1.91%	4,377	2,676
2019 Fire Trucks	(n)	05/17/19	05/17/29	2.83%	2,401	1,900
Total Fleet Services Fund					9,757	6,060
Total Governmental Activities Leases					\$ 59,011	\$ 38,943
<u>BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES:</u>						
Gas Utility Fund ¹ :						
Advanced Metering Infrastructure	(o)	08/03/15	05/01/30	2.40%	\$ 18,000	\$ 11,491
Tidelands Operating Fund ¹ :						
Convention Center	(p)	10/01/05	10/01/25	4.99%	649	226
Water Fund ¹ :						
Advanced Metering Infrastructure	(q)	12/20/18	12/20/33	3.35%	27,394	21,226
Total Business-type Activities Leases					\$ 46,043	\$ 32,943

¹ Lease acquisitions for these funds are for Machinery and Equipment.

² Lease acquisitions for this fund are for Vehicles.

Governmental Activities

- (a) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of computers, server equipment and server storage equipment in April 2018. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$27 thousand through April 2023.
- (b) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of Access Control System in June 2018. The lease amount varies by year ranging from \$89 thousand per month at inception, to \$32 thousand per month from year 5, to \$25 thousand per month from year 8, to \$16 thousand per month from year 10 through July 2033.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

- (c) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of Surveillance Cameras in June 2018. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$4 thousand through July 2023.
- (d) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of Data Center Systems & Telecommunications Equipment & User Devices in August 2018. The lease amount varies by year ranging from \$340 thousand per month at inception, to \$4 thousand per month from year 5, to \$3 thousand per month from year 8, to \$1 thousand per month from year 10 through August 2033.
- (e) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of Motorola Radios in September 2018. The lease is payable in annual installments of \$1.9 million through October 2030.
- (f) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of Technology Equipment (desktops and laptops) in August 2019. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$14 thousand through August 2024.
- (g) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of Oracle Hardware in September 2019. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$9 thousand through September 2024.
- (h) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of Data Center Systems & Telecommunications Equipment User Devices in July 2020. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$12 thousand through July 2030.
- (i) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of computers, server equipment and server storage equipment in August 2020. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$20 thousand through August 2025.
- (j) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of computers, server equipment and server storage equipment in September 2021. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$27 thousand through September 2026.
- (k) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of Street Sweepers in June 2018. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$17 thousand through June 2023.
- (l) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of Ambulances in December 2018. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$30 thousand through December 2024.
- (m) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of Street Sweepers in September 2019. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$77 thousand through September 2024.
- (n) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase of Fire Trucks in May 2019. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$23 thousand through May 2029.

Aggregate future debt service payments under the City's governmental activities capital leases are as follows (in thousands):

<i>Governmental Activities</i>					
<i>Year ending</i>	<i>Principal Payments by Fund</i>		<i>Annual Debt Service Requirements</i>		
	<i>General Services</i>	<i>Fleet Services</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>
2022	\$ 7,494	\$ 1,636	\$ 9,130	\$ 1,067	\$ 10,197
2023	7,108	1,624	8,732	824	9,556
2024	2,735	1,504	4,239	654	4,893
2025	2,529	336	2,865	554	3,419
2026	2,363	252	2,615	472	3,087
2027 - 2031	10,291	708	10,999	1,102	12,101
2032 - 2036	363	-	363	95	458
Totals	\$ 32,883	\$ 6,060	\$ 38,943	\$ 4,768	\$ 43,711

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Business-type Activities

- (o) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase and implementation of an Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) in August 2015. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$713 thousand through May 2030.
- (p) The City entered into a capital lease agreement to finance the installation of a surface membrane to the Convention Center roof. The lease is payable in annual installments of \$52 thousand through October 2025.
- (q) The City entered into a capital lease agreement for the purchase and implementation of an Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) in December 2018. The lease is payable in monthly installments of \$194 thousand through December 2033.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for business-type activities capital leases are as follows (in thousands):

<i>Business-type Activities</i>						
<i>Principal Payments by Fund</i>				<i>Annual Debt Service Requirements</i>		
<i>Year ending</i>	<i>Gas Utility</i>	<i>Water</i>	<i>Tidelands Operating</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Total</i>
2022	\$ 1,158	\$ 1,640	\$ 41	\$ 2,839	\$ 972	\$ 3,811
2023	1,185	1,695	43	2,923	881	3,804
2024	1,215	1,753	45	3,013	792	3,805
2025	1,244	1,813	47	3,104	701	3,805
2026	1,274	1,874	50	3,198	607	3,805
2027 - 2031	5,415	10,365	-	15,780	1,554	17,334
2032 - 2036	-	2,086	-	2,086	35	2,121
Totals	\$ 11,491	\$ 21,226	\$ 226	\$ 32,943	\$ 5,542	\$ 38,485

Operating Leases

The City's operating leases consist primarily of rental properties occupied by various City departments. Lease obligations for City-leased properties include rent, utility charges, common area maintenance, storage, and parking. The following is a schedule of future minimum rental obligations required under operating lease agreements for properties that have initial or remaining non-cancelable lease terms in excess of one year as of September 30, 2021 (in thousands):

<i>Year ending</i>	<i>Total</i>
2022	\$ 5,466
2023	3,880
2024	3,256
2025	3,333
2026	2,606
2027 - 2031	3,249
2032 - 2036	129
Total	<u>\$ 21,919</u>

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Lease Revenues

The City is the lessor for a number of operating lease agreements. Future rental income under non-cancelable operating leases having an initial term in excess of one year is as follows (in thousands):

<u><i>Year ending</i></u>	<u><i>Total</i></u>
2022	\$ 394,650
2023	418,185
2024	419,759
2025	424,258
2026	25,091
2027-2031	1,463,046
2032-2036	1,085,466
2037-2041	1,055,563
2042-2046	1,492,859
2047-2051	70,122
2052-2056	40,297
2057-2061	30,433
2062-2066	31,325
2067-2071	20,762
2072-2076	15,605
2077-2081	15,930
2082-2086	7,295
Total	<u><u>\$ 7,010,646</u></u>

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 12 – DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

At September 30, 2021, the City had the following hedging derivative instruments outstanding within business-type activities:

<i>Type</i>	<i>Objective</i>	<i>Notional Amount</i>	<i>Effective Date</i>	<i>Various Maturity Dates to:</i>	<i>Terms</i>
Pay-Fixed Interest Rate Swap	To reduce the risks associated with the change in interest rates related to the 2007 Series B Variable-rate Bonds.	\$69.0 million	11/18/2007	11/15/2033	Receive 67% LIBOR plus 1.432%, pay fixed at 4.931%
Commodity Forward Contract	To hedge against a reduction in revenues resulting from changes in monthly commodity prices.	89.7 million MMBtu ¹	11/18/2007	9/30/2037	Pay variable receive fixed for scheduled notional quantities.

¹ MMBtu is one million British Thermal Units.

Interest Rate Swap Objective and Terms: As a means to lower financing costs and to reduce the risks associated with the fluctuation of market interest rates, the Long Beach Bond Finance Authority (LBBFA) entered into a series of interest rate swaps in connection with the 2007 Gas Prepay Bonds, Series B (Prepay Bonds) in the amount of \$251.7 million. In July 2009, a tender offer was submitted to bondholders reducing the Prepay Bond's outstanding notional amounts to \$69.0 million as follows:

<i>Maturity Date</i>	<i>Notional Amounts (in thousands)</i>	<i>Synthetic Fixed Rate</i>	<i>Variable Rate</i>	<i>Spread</i>
11/15/2025	\$ 19,195	4.903%	1.497%	1.410%
11/15/2026	25,175	4.930%	1.517%	1.430%
11/15/2027	24,630	4.955%	1.537%	1.450%
11/15/2033	5	5.067%	1.637%	1.550%
	<u>\$ 69,005</u>	4.931%	1.519%	1.432%

² Percentages are weighted average.

³ The weighted average floating rate is based on the present value of 67% of the forward three-month LIBOR rate curve at September 30, 2020, plus the indicative spread.

The objective of the swap was to effectively change the variable interest rate on the Prepay Bonds to a synthetic weighted average fixed rate of 4.9 percent (pay-fixed interest rate swap). The Prepay Bonds and the related swap agreements mature on the dates specified above and the swap's notional amount of \$69.0 million matches the \$69.0 million variable-rate Prepay Bonds. The swap was effective at the same time the Prepay Bonds were issued on October 18, 2007.

Starting in fiscal year 2008-09, under the swap agreement, LBBFA paid Merrill Lynch Capital Services, Inc. fixed payments based on the above schedule. In October 2007, the Alternative Floating Rate Option was used to calculate interest paid to LBBFA. The Alternate Floating Rate Option means a per annum rate, not to exceed the maximum interest rate payable on the Prepay Bonds, expressed as a decimal, equal to 67 percent of the three-month LIBOR, as quoted by the British Bankers Association (BBA), plus a spread as defined above, not to exceed a rate of 15 percent per annum for any calculation period.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Commodity Swap Objective and Terms: The City entered into a natural gas commodity price sale agreement with Royal Bank of Canada Capital Markets (RBC) to hedge against a reduction in its gas sale revenues resulting from changes in monthly market index prices. Under the swap agreement, the City pays a floating natural gas price over a 30-year period and receives specified fixed natural gas prices for notional quantities of natural gas as determined in the Prepaid Gas Agreement. In consideration for the agreement, the City remitted \$892.6 million to the seller. Settlement provisions of the contract permit the City to take delivery of the gas or to pay a settlement price equal to the applicable Index Price (NGI So Cal Border Index) for the month in which the gas delivery occurs, less \$0.83 per one million MMBtu. The swap was effective at the same time the Prepay Bonds were issued on October 18, 2007 and continues through September 30, 2037.

Tender Offer: In July 2009, the City executed a tender offer for a portion of the underlying Prepay Bonds. The results of the tender offer reduced the amount of outstanding variable-rate Prepay Bonds associated with the interest rate swap by \$182.7 million and the City's purchase volume of natural gas over the life of the commodity swap agreement by 60 million MMBtu.

Fair Value: The interest rate swap, with the market price quoted by Bank of America-Merrill Lynch, had a negative fair value of approximately \$13.9 million on October 1, 2020. During the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, the fair value further increased by \$3.8 million to a negative fair value of \$10.1 million. The fair value for the interest rate swap is described as the exit price, which is based on the London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) swap rate. The interest rate swap is classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy as the LIBOR swap rate is observable for the full term of the swap.

The commodity swap, with the market price quoted by RBC, had a fair value of \$610.8 million on October 1, 2020. During the fiscal year, fair value decreased \$167.0 million to a fair value of \$443.8 million as of September 30, 2021. The fair value for the commodity swap is based on RBC's quoted price. The commodity swap is classified as Level 3 as the valuation relies primarily on unobservable inputs.

Fair values are based on mark-to-market valuations provided by the swap counterparties. The following table provides the details for the changes in fair value for both derivative instruments (in thousands):

<i>Maturity Date</i>	<i>Fair Value, October 1, 2020</i>	<i>Change in Fair Value</i>	<i>Fair Value, September 2021</i>
<i>Interest Rate Swap</i>			
11/15/2025	\$ (3,261)	\$ 910	\$ (2,351)
11/15/2026	(5,011)	1,368	(3,643)
11/15/2027	(5,588)	1,504	(4,084)
11/15/2033	(2)	1	(1)
	(13,862)	3,783	(10,079)
<i>Commodity Swap</i>			
9/30/2037	610,803	(166,970)	443,833
Total	\$ 596,941	\$ (163,187)	\$ 433,754

Information on the effects of these transactions on the financial statement presentation can be found in Note 23 to the basic financial statements.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Credit Risks: As of September 30, 2021, the interest rate swap counterparty was rated AA- by Fitch Ratings with a Stable outlook. It aligns with the counterparties ratings upgrade of Bank of America Corporation's (BAC) Long-Term Issuer Default Rating (IDR) to AA-. Further, these ratings reflect the credit quality of the BAC and Long Beach Energy Resources (LBER), the City's gas distribution utility.

Merrill Lynch Commodities, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Merrill Lynch and Co. Inc. (Guarantor), entered into a Prepaid Natural Gas Purchase and Sale Agreement with the LBBFA to sell and deliver gas to the LBBFA. On July 12, 2012, the City, the Guarantor, and the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (Custodian) entered into a Pledge Collateral and Custodial Agreement, pursuant to Section 21.2 of the Prepaid Gas Agreement, for purposes of securing the obligations of the Seller and Guarantor to pay the Purchaser the Unearned Amount in the event an Early Termination Date occurs and the Unearned Amount is owed by the Seller or Guarantor to the Purchaser. The Custodian for benefit of the City holds a perfected interest in the collateral pledged. BNY Mellon remains in its role as Trustee since inception of the bonds while the collateral custodian role has migrated to Wells Fargo and most recently to Principal Custody Solution.

Credit risk exposure was deemed to be sufficiently mitigated through collateral as stipulated in the investment agreement. The RBC as the commodity swap provider has a strong credit profile. The proceeds of the bond issue are used to prepay the Guarantor for specified quantities of natural gas, deliverable to the LBBFA over a 30-year period. Bond holders rely on the supplier to deliver the gas or make a cash payment to the issuer in lieu of delivery over the life of the bonds. LBBFA delivers the gas to the City, which is obligated to purchase delivered gas as an operating expense of LBER, its gas distribution utility.

In March 2019, Moody's upgraded its long-term rating from Aa3 to A2 to correspond to BAC's upgrade, the parent of Merrill Lynch Commodities, Inc. and the City's Gas utility.

Interest Rate Swap Payment and Associated Debt: Using rates as of September 30, 2021, debt service requirements of the variable-rate debt and net swap payments, assuming the current interest rate remains the same for their term, were as follows (in thousands):

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Variable-Rate Bonds</i>		<i>Net Swap</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>Ending</i>	<i>Principal</i>	<i>Interest</i>	<i>Payments</i>	<i>Interest</i>
<i>September 30</i>				
2022	\$ -	\$ 3,403	\$ 214	\$ 3,617
2023	-	3,403	195	3,598
2024	-	3,403	178	3,581
2025	19,195	2,697	226	2,923
2026	25,175	1,531	176	1,707
2027 - 2031	24,630	306	118	424
2032 - 2033	5	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 69,005</u>	<u>\$ 14,743</u>	<u>\$ 1,107</u>	<u>\$ 15,850</u>

As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary.

Termination Risks: In accordance with the Trust Indenture and the Prepaid Natural Gas Purchase and Sale Agreement, the issuer has the right to optionally redeem Prepay Bonds either pursuant to the covered indenture at no market risk or a Triggering Event as described in the Prepaid Natural Gas Purchase and Sale Agreement.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 13 – RETIREMENT PROGRAMS

Plan Description – California Public Employees’ Retirement System (CalPERS)

Plan Description – The City contributes to the CalPERS agent multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans (Plans). CalPERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for its participating member employers. Benefit provisions under the Plans are established by State statute and City resolution. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plans including benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information. All qualified permanent employees are eligible to participate in the City’s separate Safety (police and fire) or Miscellaneous (all other) Plans. The reports can be found on the CalPERS website.

Benefits Provided – CalPERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service equal to one year of full-time employment, age at retirement and final compensation. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the Basic Death Benefit, the 1957 Survivor Benefit, or the Optional Settlement 2W Death Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for each plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees’ Retirement Law.

The Plans’ provisions and benefits in effect at September 30, 2021, are summarized in the following table:

<i>Miscellaneous</i>			
	Prior to October 1, 2006	On or after October 1, 2006 and prior to January 1, 2013	On or after January 1, 2013
Hire date			
Benefit formula	2.7% @ 55	2.5% @ 55	2.0% @ 62
Benefit vesting schedule		5 years of service	
Benefit payments		Monthly for life	
Retirement age	50- 55	50 - 55	52 - 62
Required Contribution Rates			
Employee	8.0%	8.0%	6.5%
Employer	28.446%	28.446%	28.446%
Percentage of Eligible Compensation			
Monthly benefits	2.0% to 2.7%	2.0% to 2.5%	1.0% to 2.0%
<i>Safety</i>			
	Prior to October 1, 2006	On or after October 1, 2006 and prior to January 1, 2013	On or after January 1, 2013
Hire date			
Benefit formula	3.0% @ 55	3.0% @ 50	2.7% @ 57
Benefit vesting schedule		5 years of service	
Benefit payments		Monthly for life	
Retirement age	50 - 55	50	50 - 57
Required Contribution Rates			
Employee	9.0%	9.0%	12.3%
Employer	44.443%	44.443%	44.443%
Percentage of Eligible Compensation			
Monthly benefits	2.4% to 3.0%	3.00%	2.0% to 2.7%

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Employees Covered – Based on the June 30, 2020 funding valuation report, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms for each Plan:

	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Safety</u>
Active employees	3,528	1,261
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	4,557	1,805
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	4,417	334

Contributions – California Public Employees’ Retirement Law requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. The total plan contributions are determined through CalPERS’ annual actuarial valuation process. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The City is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. The City’s contribution rates may change if plan contracts are amended. Payments made by the City to satisfy contribution requirements that are identified by the pension plan terms as plan member contribution requirements are classified as plan member contributions.

CalPERS Net Pension Liability

The City’s net pension liability for both Plans is measured as the total pension liability, less the plan’s fiduciary net position. Net pension liability is measured as of June 30, 2021 (measurement date), using the actuarial valuation report as of June 30, 2020 rolled forward using standard actuarial procedures. At September 30, 2021, the City reported net pension liability of \$527.9 million for both plans. A summary of principal assumptions and methods used to determine the net pension liability is as follows:

Actuarial Assumptions – The total pension liabilities were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

	<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>Safety</u>
Valuation Date (VD)	June 30, 2020	June 30, 2020
Measurement Date (MD)	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal	
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Discount Rate	7.15%	7.15%
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%
Projected Salary Increase	Varies by Entry Age and Service	
Investment Rate of Return	7.15%	7.15%
Mortality	1	1

1 The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS’ specific data. The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2015. Pre-retirement and Post-retirement mortality rates include 15 years of projected mortality improvement using 90% of Scale MP-2016 published by the Society of Actuaries. For more details on this table, please refer to the CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Actuarial Assumptions report from December 2017 that can be found on the CalPERS website.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15 percent. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The long-term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent is applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund. The stress test results are presented in a detailed report called “GASB Crossover Testing Report” that can be obtained from the CalPERS website under the GASB Statement No. 68 section.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.15% was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds’ asset classes, expected compound returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The following table reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class for both Safety and Miscellaneous Plans. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation. These geometric rates of return are net of administrative expenses.

<i>Asset Class</i>	<i>Assumed Asset Allocation</i>	<i>Real Return Years 1 - 10^a</i>	<i>Real Return Years 11+^b</i>
Public Equity	50.00%	4.80%	5.98%
Fixed Income	28.00	1.00	2.62
Inflation Assets	0.00	0.77	1.81
Private Equity	8.00	6.30	7.23
Real Assets	13.00	3.75	4.93
Liquidity	1.00	-	(0.92)

^a An expected inflation of 2.00% used for this period

^b An expected inflation of 2.92% used for this period

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Changes in the CalPERS Net Pension Liability

The following tables show the changes in the net pension liability for each Plan (in thousands):

<i>Miscellaneous Plan</i>	<i>Increase (Decrease)</i>		
	<i>Total Pension Liability</i>	<i>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</i>	<i>Net Pension Liability/(Asset)</i>
Balance at July 1, 2020 (MD)	\$ 2,813,763	\$ 2,153,414	\$ 660,349
Changes in the year:			
Service Cost	45,016	-	45,016
Interest on Total Pension Liability	196,483	-	196,483
Differences between Actual and Expected Experience	(13,138)	-	(13,138)
Contribution - Employer	-	78,158	(78,158)
Contribution - Employee	-	19,885	(19,885)
Net Investment Income	-	478,175	(478,175)
Administrative Expenses	-	(2,151)	2,151
Net Plan to Plan Resource Movement	-	7	(7)
Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(150,237)	(150,237)	-
Net changes	78,124	423,837	(345,713)
Balance at June 30, 2021 (MD)	\$ 2,891,887	\$ 2,577,251	\$ 314,636

<i>Safety Plan</i>	<i>Increase (Decrease)</i>		
	<i>Total Pension Liability</i>	<i>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</i>	<i>Net Pension Liability/(Asset)</i>
Balance at July 1, 2020 (MD)	\$ 2,723,971	\$ 2,178,824	\$ 545,147
Changes in the year:			
Service Cost	45,592	-	45,592
Interest on Total Pension Liability	191,618	-	191,618
Differences between Actual and Expected Experience	1,763	-	1,763
Contribution - Employer	-	71,008	(71,008)
Contribution - Employee	-	16,780	(16,780)
Net Investment Income	-	485,277	(485,277)
Administrative Expenses	-	(2,177)	2,177
Net Plan to Plan Resource Movement	-	(7)	7
Benefit Payments, including Refunds of Employee Contributions	(137,111)	(137,111)	-
Net Changes	101,862	433,770	(331,908)
Balance at June 30, 2021 (MD)	\$ 2,825,833	\$ 2,612,594	\$ 213,239

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following table presents the net pension liability of the City for each plan as of the measurement date, calculated using the discount rate of 7.15 percent, compared to a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.15%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.15%). Amounts shown below are in thousands:

<i>Net Pension Liability/ (Asset)</i>	<i>1% Decrease (6.15%)</i>	<i>Discount Rate (7.15%)</i>	<i>1% Increase (8.15%)</i>
Miscellaneous	\$ 681,611	\$ 314,636	\$ 10,334
Safety	586,718	213,239	(94,310)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position – Detailed information about each Plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial report.

Pension Income and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to CalPERS Pensions

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City recognized pension income of \$4.1 million and \$11.1 million for the Miscellaneous and Safety Plan, respectively.

At September 30, 2021, the City reported pension related deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources from the following sources (in thousands):

	Miscellaneous Plan:		Safety Plan:		Total	
	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Pension Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	\$ 59,961	-	\$ 49,249	-	\$ 109,210	\$ -
Differences Between Actual and Expected Experience	-	(10,154)	6,343	(2,653)	6,343	(12,807)
Net Differences between Projected and Actual Earnings on Plan Investments	-	(235,509)	-	(238,841)	-	(474,350)
Change in Proportion	9,626	(9,626)	1,609	(1,609)	11,235	(11,235)
Total	\$ 69,587	\$ (255,289)	\$ 57,201	\$ (243,103)	\$ 126,788	\$ (498,392)

The \$109.2 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions made by the City subsequent to the measurement date of June 30, 2021 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending September 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension income as follows (in thousands):

Miscellaneous Plan:		Safety Plan:		Total	
Year Ending September 30	Amount	Year Ending September 30	Amount	Year Ending September 30	Amount
2022	\$ (65,331)	2022	\$ (56,032)	2022	\$ (121,363)
2023	(58,647)	2023	(55,893)	2023	(114,540)
2024	(56,427)	2024	(56,986)	2024	(113,413)
2025	(65,258)	2025	(66,240)	2025	(131,498)
Total	\$ (245,663)	Total	\$ (235,151)	Total	\$ (480,814)

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 14 – POSTEMPLOYMENT HEALTHCARE BENEFITS

Plan Description

The City provides postemployment healthcare benefits through its City of Long Beach Retiree Health Care plan (OPEB Plan), a single-employer plan. The OPEB Plan covers all eligible full-time employees of the City. City Council has the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms currently permitted by Ordinance No. C-7556. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

Benefits Provided

The OPEB Plan provides health, dental and long-term care insurance for retirees and their dependents as long as (a) that employee participated in a City provided insurance program of that type during the year immediately preceding retirement, (b) the employee has not attained the eligibility age for Medicare payments, and (c) the employee has attained the minimum retirement age for the employee's retirement plan.

Benefits are administered through a third-party provider, and the full cost of benefits is covered by the OPEB Plan up to the point where the value of the retirees unused sick leave has been exhausted. Retirees who have exhausted their unused sick leave can still access the OPEB Plan by paying the OPEB Plan premium out of pocket. As of September 30, 2021, the count of employees covered by the benefit terms was:

Inactive employees currently receiving benefits	1,051
Active employees	<u>4,663</u>
Total	<u><u>5,714</u></u>

Total OPEB Liability

At September 30, 2021, the City's total OPEB liability was \$8.8 million. The total OPEB liability in the September 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Valuation Date	September 30, 2020	
Measurement Date	September 30, 2020	
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age	
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Inflation	2.50%	
Discount Rate	2.41%	Based on Fidelity Municipal Bond GO AA 20-year Bond Index
Payroll Increases	Aggregate	2.75%
	Merit	CalPERS 1997-2015 Experience Study
Health Care Cost Trend Rates	6.75% for 2022, decreasing to an ultimate rate of 3.75% in 2076	
Mortality, Termination, Disability, Retirement	CalPERS 1997-2015 Experience Study	
Mortality Improvement	Mortality projected fully generational with Scale MP-2020	
Participation Rates:		
Miscellaneous Plan	75%, 100% select City plans	
Safety	90%, 85% select City plans	

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability (in thousands)

Balance at October 1, 2020		\$ 9,655
Service Cost	1,718	
Interest on Total OPEB liability	265	
Difference between Expected and Actual Experience	1,211	
Change in Assumptions	(539)	
Benefit Payments	(3,525)	
Net Changes		(870)
Balance at September 30, 2021		<u>\$ 8,785</u>

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

	<i>1% Decrease</i> <i>(1.41 %)</i>	<i>Discount Rate</i> <i>(2.41 %)</i>	<i>1% Increase</i> <i>(3.41 %)</i>
Total OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$ (7,304)	\$ 8,785	\$ 19,814

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate

	<i>1% Decrease</i>	<i>Healthcare Cost Trend Rate</i>	<i>1% Increase</i>
Total OPEB Liability (Asset)	\$ 18,099	\$ 8,785	\$ (5,669)

OPEB Income and Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows Related to OPEB

For the year ended September 30, 2021, the City recognized an OPEB income of \$2.7 million. At September 30, 2021, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources (in thousands):

	<i>Deferred Outflows of Resources</i>	<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources</i>
Amounts paid subsequent to measurement date	\$ 3,029	\$ -
Difference between expected and actual experience	1,087	(4,829)
Change in assumptions	4,409	(32,833)
Change in proportion	2,932	(2,932)
Total	<u>\$ 11,457</u>	<u>\$ (40,594)</u>

The \$3.0 million reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions made by the City subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending September 30, 2022.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB income over the next 9.5 years, as follows (in thousands):

<i>Year Ending September 30</i>	<i>Amount to be Recognized</i>
2022	\$ (4,698)
2023	(4,698)
2024	(4,698)
2025	(4,883)
2026	(4,814)
2027 -2031	(8,375)
Total	<u>\$ (32,166)</u>

NOTE 15 – SELF-INSURANCE PROGRAMS

The City has adopted separate insurance programs for workers' compensation and general liability claims. The City is self-insured for workers' compensation and general liability for the first \$5 million per occurrence, except for law enforcement's general liability which has \$10 million per occurrence self-insured retention. In addition, the City has excess insurance coverage for workers' compensation and general liability claims up to \$150 million and \$50 million, respectively.

At September 30, 2021, the City accrued non-discounted estimates totaling \$176.4 million for workers' compensation and general liability claims. This represents estimates of amounts to be paid for actual and incurred-but-not-reported claims based upon past experience, modified for current trends and developments. The City has recorded in the Workers' Compensation Insurance Fund a current liability of \$20.5 million and a long-term liability of \$111.6 million. The City has recorded in the General Liability Insurance Fund a current liability of \$11.1 million and a long-term liability of \$33.2 million.

The ultimate amount of losses incurred through September 30, 2021 is dependent on future developments. Based upon actuary evaluation, City's management believes that the aggregate accrual adequately represents such losses.

A summary of the City's claims activity for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2021 and 2020 is as follows (in thousands):

	<i>Workers' Compensation Claims</i>	<i>General Liability Claims</i>	<i>Total</i>
Balance at October 1, 2019	\$ 138,054	\$ 33,502	\$ 171,556
Additions	13,840	17,931	31,771
Payments	<u>(14,909)</u>	<u>(8,382)</u>	<u>(23,291)</u>
Balance at September 30, 2020	136,985	43,051	180,036
Additions	7,511	4,434	11,945
Payments	<u>(12,416)</u>	<u>(3,180)</u>	<u>(15,596)</u>
Balance at September 30, 2021	<u>\$ 132,080</u>	<u>\$ 44,305</u>	<u>\$ 176,385</u>

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 16 – GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES AND FUND DEFICITS

As of September 30, 2021, total fund balances for the City's major and non-major governmental funds are as follows (in thousands):

	<i>General</i>	<i>General Capital Projects</i>	<i>Housing Assistance Special Revenue</i>	<i>Other Governmental Funds</i>	<i>Total Governmental Funds</i>
<u>Fund Balances (Deficit):</u>					
Nonspendable:					
Prepaid Expense and Deposits	\$ 2,127	\$ 1,489	\$ -	\$ 927	\$ 4,543
Subtotal	2,127	1,489	-	927	4,543
Restricted for:					
Debt Service	-	-	-	32,759	32,759
Public Safety	2,836	-	-	4,588	7,424
Public Health	-	-	-	13,049	13,049
Community and Cultural	-	-	23,336	74,404	97,740
Other Purposes	-	-	-	-	-
Public Works	-	62,462	-	9,349	71,811
Subtotal	2,836	62,462	23,336	134,149	222,783
Committed to:					
Community and Cultural	-	-	-	1,414	1,414
Other Purposes - Emergency Reserve	48,378	-	-	-	48,378
Other Purposes - Operating Reserve	15,968	-	-	-	15,968
Oil Abandonment	12,197	-	-	-	12,197
Subtotal	76,543	-	-	1,414	77,957
Assigned to:					
Subsequent Year's Appropriations	72,516	-	-	-	72,516
Unfunded Liabilities and Commitments	35,142	-	-	-	35,142
Infrastructure Reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Cultural	-	-	-	373	373
Public Works	-	94,109	-	-	94,109
Subtotal	107,658	94,109	-	373	202,140
Unassigned (Deficit)	(16,483)	-	-	-	(16,483)
Total Fund Balances	\$ 172,681	\$158,060	\$ 23,336	\$ 136,863	\$ 490,940

Fund Deficits

The Gas Utility Fund, a major proprietary fund, reported a deficit net position of \$9.5 million as of September 30, 2021. This deficit was primarily attributed to the transfer of \$13.5 million to the General Fund. Refer to Note 6 to the Basic Financial Statements for additional details. City management believes that the cash position of the fund is sufficient to support the utilities ongoing operations.

The Tidelands Oil Revenue Fund, a nonmajor proprietary fund, reported a deficit net position of \$55.6 million as of September 30, 2021. Tidelands Oil Revenue Fund deficit net position is due to a future oil field abandonment liability of \$110.3 million, reflecting an increase of \$7.7 million during the fiscal year. City management will continue to accumulate futures resources to pay for the oil field abandonment liability.

The Development Services Fund, a nonmajor proprietary fund, reported a deficit net position of \$2.8 million as of September 30, 2021. This deficit resulted from decreased operating revenues compared to the prior fiscal year and higher maintenance and other operation expenses incurred during the year. However, City management believes that the cash position of the fund is sufficient to support the development services ongoing operations.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

The Towing Fund, a nonmajor enterprise fund, reported a deficit net position of \$2.4 million as of September 30, 2021. This deficit primarily resulted from the recognition of a net pension liability of \$1.9 million and compensated absences of \$0.6 million. City management believes that the cash position of the fund is currently sufficient at 40 days of expenses to support ongoing operations.

As of September 30, 2021, the Workers' Compensation insurance fund reflected a deficit net position of \$101.1 million. This deficit included the impact of accrued liabilities for Accrued Claims and Net Pension Liability of \$132.1 million and \$4.0 million respectively. City management believes the cash position is sufficient to cover the current costs related to workers' compensation claims and current operating costs. The City management believes the deficit net position will be recovered through future charges for services, adjusted as appropriate, and has made reasonable adjustments to amounts charged to City departments to ensure adequate cash positions are maintained.

As of September 30, 2021, the General Liability insurance fund reflected a deficit net position of \$49.7 million. This deficit included the impact of accrued liabilities for Accrued Claims and Net Pension Liability of \$44.3 million and \$2.4 million respectively. City management believes the deficit net position will be recovered through future charges for services, adjusted as appropriate, and has made reasonable adjustments to amounts charged to City departments to ensure adequate cash positions are maintained.

NOTE 17 – OIL FIELD ABANDONMENT LIABILITY

Tideland Oil Revenues

The City is required to administer certain tideland properties for the State of California (State). Revenues received from the City's tidelands area are restricted by State law to tidelands-related purposes. The trust agreement provides for the establishment of separate operating funds to account for the various activities conducted in the City's tideland areas.

The City utilizes contractors to oversee oil production on the tidelands portion of the Wilmington Oil Field. Oil revenues (net of administrative and operating expenses, a \$1,000,000 fixed annual retention by the City, and the City's participation in the Optimized Waterflood Program Agreement) are remitted to the State. The use of the funds retained by the City are restricted for tidelands-related purposes to include the City's marinas, beaches, waterways, and convention center.

Annually, the City estimates the State's share in the costs of future abandonment and site clearance of the oil properties. At September 30, 2021, the State's total estimated abandonment cost liability is \$966.4 million, which increased by \$56.6 million from fiscal year 2020. This estimate is based on the number and life of productive wells, general changes in the life of the oil field, and changes in oil prices. As of September 30, 2021, and as provided for in Assembly Bill (AB) 137, the State has put aside and deposited approximately \$300.0 million of the \$966.4 million estimated liability into the State's Oil Trust Fund - Abandonment Reserve. In the Tidelands Oil fund, the abandonment reserve set aside for the estimated liability is \$46.8 million.

At September 30, 2021, the Tidelands Operating Fund recorded an estimated oil field abandonment cost liability of \$110.3 million increasing by \$7.7 million from fiscal year 2020. This estimate is based on the number and life of productive wells, general changes in the life of the oil field, and changes in oil prices. The City's ownership interests in the Wilmington Oil Field also results in the City recording a proportionate share of oil field abandonment costs currently estimated at \$23.1 million of which \$12.2 million has been funded in the Upland Oil Fund as of September 30, 2021.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Subsidence

In accordance with State law, the City established a Reserve for Subsidence Contingencies to indemnify the City, State, and contractors for claims or costs arising from subsidence alleged to have resulted from oil operations. A maximum of \$40.0 million, plus accrued interest, was originally set aside for this purpose. At present, 100 percent of the interest accrues to the Reserve for Subsidence. As of September 30, 2021, the reserve balance within the Subsidence Fund is \$191.2 million.

As part of the adoption of the State's 2005 fiscal year budget, 100 percent of this fund's interest earnings for calendar years 2004 and 2005 were eligible to be loaned to the City's General Fund, with repayment commencing in fiscal year 2008, without interest, in equal annual installments of \$500 thousand for up to 20 years. This action was taken to mitigate the impact of the City in making a \$5 million contributions to the State in both fiscal years 2005 and 2006. At September 30, 2021, total loan to the City's General Fund and interest retained amounts to \$614 thousands.

NOTE 18 – POLLUTION REMEDIATION OBLIGATIONS

BKK Sites

Victoria Golf Course: Between 1947 and 1949, the City disposed of municipal waste in a landfill owned by BKK Corp located in Carson, California. It has been determined that the site is the source of groundwater contamination. The State Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) has identified the City as a potentially responsible party (PRP) under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act and has threatened enforcement action. The County of Los Angeles has threatened a cross-claim against the City for contribution. As of September 30, 2021, there was insufficient information to develop an estimate of potential remediation costs attributable to the City. The City has an Environmental Pollution Insurance Policy that may cover some costs for the period in question.

West Covina: From the mid-1960s through 1987, the City disposed of municipal waste in a landfill owned by BKK Corp located in West Covina, California. It has been determined that the site is the source of groundwater contamination. The State DTSC has a cleanup order to PRPs under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). The primary PRPs have entered into a consent decree. Those parties in turn have threatened to compel the City to contribute part of the clean-up costs. As of September 30, 2021, there was insufficient information to develop an estimate of potential remediation costs attributable to the City. The City has an Environmental Pollution Insurance Policy that may cover some costs for the period in question.

West Covina Site

Chevron (USA), Exxon Mobile Corporation, Conoco Phillips Company, Long Beach Oil Development Company (LBOD), and American Energy Operations, Inc. have been named in cleanup actions (Imminent and Substantial Endangerment Determination and Order and a Remedial Action Order from the California DTSC). The site is located in West Covina. In response, the parties have filed claims against the City seeking unspecified damages. In 2005 and 2006, the parties entered into tolling agreements with the City. To date, no costs have been incurred in this matter. As of September 30, 2021, there was insufficient information to develop an estimate of potential remediation costs attributable to the City. The City has an Environmental Pollution Insurance Policy that may cover some costs for the period in question.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

55th Way Landfill (formerly Paramount Landfill)

The City operated the Paramount Landfill from 1945 to 1948. Construction began after substantial design and permitting work to close the landfill according to then current standards and was completed in August 2006. A portion of the landfill was developed into Davenport Park in 2006. The City purchased an adjacent parcel in 2006 and developed Phase II of Davenport Park. In May 2009, the Los Angeles Regional Water Quality Control Board (LA Board) notified the City that additional groundwater monitoring is required for this site. The City implements an ongoing Solid Waste Assessment Test (SWAT) groundwater monitoring program for the 55th Way Landfill pursuant to an LA Board Water Discharge Requirements Order (WDRO) and General Monitoring and Reporting Program Order (MRPO). Groundwater monitoring is now required on a recurring semi-annual basis until such time that the LA Board rescinds the WDRO or otherwise approves a reduction or elimination of the MRPO. In May 2019, the City was notified by the Los Angeles County Department of Public Health (LACDPH) that on-site soil vapor probes showed exceedances in methane gas concentrations. LACDPH has since required the City to provide a monitoring and remediation plan and a gas control work plan. As of September 30, 2021, the estimated liability of potential remediation is a one-time cost of \$2.8 million with ongoing landfill gas monitoring costs of approximately \$80 thousand per year.

El Cortez (formerly El Ranchito)

In 2009, the former Redevelopment Agency purchased property at 5301 Long Beach Blvd. In fiscal year 2012, the Agency initiated a voluntary remediation project at the site. In July of 2015, the LA Board requested specific remedial and groundwater monitoring action be implemented. The original estimated remaining liability associated with the groundwater monitoring, based on a cost estimate from the monitoring service provider, is \$485 thousand. As of September 30, 2021, the remaining liability for the monitoring was \$319 thousand. There is no reasonable expectation of any recovery associated with these remediation efforts. The property has been “remediated” and reported as closure of the site/case.

Cowelco

In November of 2012, the LA Board notified the Agency that additional groundwater monitoring was necessary at 1669 W. Anaheim Street based on their review of the Site Assessment Report. The LA Board again notified the Agency that additional assessment was necessary after their review of the soil data and groundwater monitoring performed in 2014. In August of 2015, the California State Water Resources Control Board (Control Board) issued a letter denying the City’s request for closure and requiring further action. In January 2021, the LARWQCB issued a directive to take additional corrective action in response to unauthorized storage tank release at the site, likely related to impacts from an adjacent upgradient site. Compliance with the LARWQCB and Control Board requests is anticipated to cost a total of approximately \$117 thousand. As of September 30, 2021, the remaining liability associated with compliance is estimated at \$176 thousand. It is not known if additional monitoring or remediation will be required. There is no reasonable expectation of any recovery associated with these remediation efforts.

Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) Bus Parking Lot

The LA Board has notified the City that additional ground water monitoring for the former MTA bus parking lot may be required. MTA pledged \$300 thousand to pay for any future monitoring costs when the City acquired the property. Management has not recorded a liability because it is believed that the costs associated with any future monitoring would be less than the pledge by the MTA. At September 30, 2021, the site is still being evaluated and the City is waiting for final determination from the LA Board as to the extent of any additional monitoring activities.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST)

In the early 1990s, the City was named a responsible party for a number of City owned and/or operated LUST sites by the LA Board. All of the tanks have since been removed. The sites are located at Fire Station 7, Fire Station 10, Fire Station 11, Fire Station 17 and 2929 East Willow Street. The LA Board has directed that these sites be evaluated for remediation and continued monitoring activities. The City has successfully remediated Fire Stations 10 and 11, meeting the requirements of the Water Board's low threat closure policy (LTCP). These two facilities are currently performing post-closure monitoring activities. As of September 30, 2021, the City remains under a Board order to continue monitoring the sites. The estimated related liability for the future remediation is \$900 thousand. For its monitoring and remediation efforts, the City submitted claims for reimbursable remediation cost to the State UST Cleanup Fund. As of September 30, 2021, the City obtained a reimbursement of costs related to the closed sites amounting to \$2.8 million.

Harbor Warehouse

In July of 2017, the Harbor, as result of a hazardous building materials survey of a warehouse, identified the presence of environmentally sensitive materials requiring abatement activities if the facility is to remain in use. The estimated remediation liability for abatement decreased to \$2.6 million for the year ended September 30, 2021. The Department has received bid proposals related to the remediation project that are currently under review as part of the selection process. There is no reasonable expectation of any recovery associated with these remediation efforts.

Pier E Container Yard-Intermodal Railyard

Environmentally contaminated soil materials were found during the project's construction. The Board of Harbor Commissioners approved additional funding to dispose of these asbestos contaminated soil materials.

Demolition of Former Harbor Department Administration Building Complex

Environmentally sensitive materials were identified in the building and a remediation effort will be required as part of the demolition procedures. This project is currently out for bid and completed.

NOTE 19 – INVESTMENT IN JOINT VENTURES

Intermodal Container Transfer Facility Joint Powers Authority (ICTF)

The City's Harbor Department and the Port of Los Angeles (Venturers) entered into a joint venture agreement to form ICTF for the purposes of financing and constructing an intermodal container transfer facility (facility) to transfer cargo containers between trucks and railroad cars. The facility was leased to Southern Pacific, which merged with Union Pacific (Tenant) in 1996. The facility was developed by the Tenant who assumed operational responsibility for the facility. The Venturers' share net income and equity distributions from ICTF equally. The Harbor's share of the ICTF's net position as of September 30, 2021 totaled \$3.7 million. The ICTF financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2021 can be obtained from the Harbor.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 20 – DEFERRED COMPENSATION

The City offers its employees a deferred compensation plan (457 Plan) created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code, Section 457. The 457 Plan permits employees to defer a portion of their salary and all amounts of compensation deferred under the 457 Plan and all income attributable to those amounts are held in trust accounts for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries.

All investment decisions under the 457 Plan are the responsibility of the 457 Plan participants. The City has no liability for losses under the 457 Plan, but does have the duty of due care that would be required of an ordinary prudent investor. The accumulated assets of the 457 Plan are not required to be reported in the accompanying basic financial statements.

If 457 Plan participants retire or terminate service with the City, they may be eligible to receive payments under the 457 Plan in accordance with provisions thereof. In the event of serious financial emergency, the City may approve, upon request, withdrawals from the 457 Plan by the participants.

NOTE 21 – GAS UTILITY FUND

The Gas Utility Fund is comprised of the Gas Operating and LBBFA Gas Prepay Functions and is used to account for the activities associated with the distribution of natural gas to the City's customers. The Gas Prepay Function was formed to account for the 2007A and 2007B Natural Gas bonds that were issued for the purchase of gas at a predetermined price. The schedules in the following pages summarize the activity and account balances that comprise the Gas Utility Fund:

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

City of Long Beach
Gas Utility Fund
Consolidated Schedule of Net Position
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	<i>Gas Operating Function</i>	<i>LBBFA Gas Prepay Function</i>	<i>Total Before Elimination</i>	<i>Elimination Debit (Credit)</i>	<i>Total Gas Utility Fund</i>
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 58,085	\$ 65	\$ 58,150	\$ -	\$ 58,150
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	1	88	89	-	89
Receivables:					
Interest Receivable	-	15	15	-	15
Accounts Receivable	11,764	2,898	14,662	-	14,662
Due from Other Funds	629	-	629	(629)	-
Allowance for Receivables	(3,023)	-	(3,023)	-	(3,023)
Inventory	3,679	-	3,679	-	3,679
Prepaid Gas - Current	-	23,689	23,689	-	23,689
Other Assets	104	-	104	-	104
Total Current Assets	71,239	26,755	97,994	(629)	97,365
Noncurrent Assets:					
Restricted Noncurrent assets:					
Non-Pooled Investments	-	27,085	27,085	-	27,085
Fair Value - Commodity Swap	-	443,833	443,833	-	443,833
Capital Assets:					
Land and Other Assets Not Being Depreciated	13,401	-	13,401	-	13,401
Property, Plant and Equipment					
Capital Assets Net of Accumulated Depreciation	163,919	-	163,919	-	163,919
Prepaid Gas - Long-term	-	310,780	310,780	-	310,780
Total Noncurrent Assets	177,320	781,698	959,018	-	959,018
Total Assets	248,559	808,453	1,057,012	(629)	1,056,383
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Outflows of Resources	3,795	10,079	13,874	-	13,874
LIABILITIES					
Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets:					
Accounts Payable	6,447	-	6,447	-	6,447
Accrued Wages	645	-	645	-	645
Accrued Interest Payable	114	9,840	9,954	-	9,954
Due to Other Funds	1,341	629	1,970	(629)	1,341
Unearned Revenues	1,407	-	1,407	-	1,407
Customers Deposits	2,680	-	2,680	-	2,680
Compensated Absences and Accrued Employee Benefits	2,003	-	2,003	-	2,003
Obligations under Capital Leases - Current	1,158	-	1,158	-	1,158
Bonds Payable Due within One Year	-	16,040	16,040	-	16,040
Total Current Liabilities	15,795	26,509	42,304	(629)	41,675
Noncurrent Liabilities:					
Fair Value - Interest Rate Swap	-	10,079	10,079	-	10,079
Compensated Absences and Accrued Employee Benefits	4,607	-	4,607	-	4,607
Obligations under Capital Lease	10,333	-	10,333	-	10,333
Bonds Payable	-	540,121	540,121	-	540,121
Net Pension Liability	15,457	-	15,457	-	15,457
Total OPEB Liability	272	-	272	-	272
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	30,669	550,200	580,869	-	580,869
Total Liabilities	46,464	576,709	623,173	(629)	622,544
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred Inflows of Resources	13,390	443,833	457,223	-	457,223
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)					
Net Investment in Capital Assets	162,671	-	162,671	-	162,671
Restricted for:					
Capital Projects	13,249	-	13,249	-	13,249
Unrestricted	16,580	(202,010)	(185,430)	-	(185,430)
Total Net Position (Deficit)	\$ 192,500	\$ (202,010)	\$ (9,510)	\$ -	\$ (9,510)

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

City of Long Beach
Gas Utility Fund
Consolidated Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	<i>Gas Operating Function</i>	<i>LBBFA Gas Prepay Function</i>	<i>Total Before Elimination</i>	<i>Elimination Debit (credit)</i>	<i>Total Gas Utility Fund</i>
Operating Revenues:					
Charges for Services	\$108,871	\$ 15,964	\$ 124,835	\$(15,964)	\$108,871
Other	3,059	-	3,059	-	3,059
Total Revenues	<u>111,930</u>	<u>15,964</u>	<u>127,894</u>	<u>(15,964)</u>	<u>111,930</u>
Operating Expenses:					
Personnel Services	12,924	-	12,924	-	12,924
Purchases of Gas	35,686	(5,029)	30,657	(15,964)	14,693
Maintenance and Other Operations	18,702	24	18,726	-	18,726
Depreciation	7,724	-	7,724	-	7,724
Total Operating Expenses	<u>75,036</u>	<u>(5,005)</u>	<u>70,031</u>	<u>(15,964)</u>	<u>54,067</u>
Operating Income	<u>36,894</u>	<u>20,969</u>	<u>57,863</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>57,863</u>
Non-Operating Income (Expense):					
Interest Income	480	796	1,276	-	1,276
Interest Expense	-	(28,689)	(28,689)	-	(28,689)
Loss on Disposition of Capital Assets	(472)	-	(472)	-	(472)
Other Income	347	-	347	-	347
Other Expense	(729)	-	(729)	-	(729)
Total Non-Operating Income (Expense)	<u>(374)</u>	<u>(27,893)</u>	<u>(28,267)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(28,267)</u>
Income (loss) before Contributions and Transfers	36,520	(6,924)	29,596	-	29,596
Transfers:					
Transfers In	980	-	980	-	980
Transfers Out	<u>(15,323)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(15,323)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(15,323)</u>
Change in Net Position	22,177	(6,924)	15,253	-	15,253
Net Position (Deficit), October 1	<u>170,323</u>	<u>(195,086)</u>	<u>(24,763)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(24,763)</u>
Net Position (Deficit), September 30	<u><u>\$192,500</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (202,010)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (9,510)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (9,510)</u></u>

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

City of Long Beach
Gas Utility Fund
Consolidated Schedule of Cash Flows
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

<u>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</u>	<i>Gas Operating Function</i>	<i>LBBFA Gas Prepay Function</i>	<i>Eliminations Increase (decrease)</i>	<i>Total Gas Utility Fund</i>
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:				
Receipts from Customers	\$ 92,806	\$ 15,854	\$ -	\$ 108,660
Payments for Employee Salaries	(19,144)	-	-	(19,144)
Payments for Goods and Services	(7,594)	(25)	-	(7,619)
Other Income	-	26,756	(26,409)	347
Other Expense	(27,138)	-	26,409	(729)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	38,930	42,585	-	81,515
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:				
Transfers In	980	-	-	980
Payments of Principal on Bonds Payable	415	(14,405)	-	(13,990)
Payments of Interest	273	(28,963)	-	(28,690)
Transfers Out	(15,323)	-	-	(15,323)
Net Cash Used for Non-Capital Financing Activities	(13,655)	(43,368)	-	(57,023)
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:				
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	(12,570)	-	-	(12,570)
Payments of Principal on Other Long-Term Obligations	(1,735)	-	-	(1,735)
Payments of Interest	(285)	-	-	(285)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(14,590)	-	-	(14,590)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:				
Payments for Investments	(1,586)	-	-	(1,586)
Receipts of Interest	480	802	-	1,282
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Investing Activities	(1,106)	802	-	(304)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	9,579	19	-	9,598
Cash and Cash Equivalents - October 1	48,507	134	-	48,641
Cash and Cash Equivalents - September 30	\$ 58,086	\$ 153	\$ -	\$ 58,239
<u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u>	<i>Gas Operating Function</i>	<i>LBBFA Gas Prepay Function</i>	<i>Eliminations Increase (decrease)</i>	<i>Total Gas Utility Fund</i>
Operating Income	\$ 36,894	\$ 20,969	\$ -	\$ 57,863
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:				
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	7,724	-	-	7,724
Other Expense	(382)	-	-	(382)
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable, Net	(1,118)	(104)	104	(1,118)
Increase in Amounts Due from Other Funds	304	-	-	304
Increase in Inventory	(659)	-	-	(659)
Increase (Decrease) in Other Operating Assets/Gas Prepay	(3,360)	26,756	-	23,396
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	3,064	(1)	(104)	2,959
Increase in Accrued Wages Payable	(6,220)	-	-	(6,220)
Increase in Amounts Due to Other Funds	(1,729)	(6)	-	(1,735)
Decrease in Unearned Revenues	(450)	-	-	(450)
(Increase) Decrease in Other Non-operating Assets	5,029	(5,029)	-	-
Decrease in Collections Held in Trust	(167)	-	-	(167)
Total Adjustments	2,036	21,616	-	23,652
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$ 38,930	\$ 42,585	\$ -	\$ 81,515

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Gas Rates

The City of Long Beach Gas Enterprise Fund (LBGO) passes along the actual cost of natural gas it provides to its customers.

Effective October 1, 2007, LBGO renegotiated terms with local suppliers, which included a purchase price equal to LBGO's lowest cost of gas purchased during the month of delivery with the understanding that their volumes will be supplemental to the prepay volumes purchased.

Effective November 1, 2007, the MLCI became the primary provider of natural gas for LBGO. The contract price is equal to the applicable market index price for the month in which the gas delivery occurs, less \$0.83 per one million British thermal units (MMBtus) of gas delivered. LBGO reserves the gas prepay cost savings to facilitate funding of its gas utility's long-term infrastructure requirements.

NOTE 22 – COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments

At September 30, 2021, business-type and governmental funds had outstanding commitments for construction projects and purchases of goods and services, as follows (in thousands):

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
General Fund	\$ 2,603
General Capital Projects	68,563
Housing Assistance	4
Non-major Governmental Funds	12,225
Internal Service Fund	16,729
Total	<u>\$ 100,124</u>

<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	
Gas Utility	\$ 322
Water	16,627
Tidelands Operating	7,829
Harbor	20,301
Non-major Business-Type Funds	19,150
Total	<u>\$ 64,229</u>

Environmental Mitigation Credits

In September of 2019, Harbor entered into a nonoperating Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the City to purchase 19.7 mitigation credits from the Colorado Lagoon Restoration project for a total of \$26.3 million, of which \$1.3 million has already been advanced to the City in the form of a loan that remains outstanding. The remaining funds will be paid to the City as reimbursement for actual cost incurred per the MOU terms from fiscal year 2020 through 2023. As of September 30, 2021 the MOU amount remains unchanged.

Self-Insurance

The City is the subject of numerous claims seeking recovery of monetary amounts. Such claims generally occur in the normal course of business and arise from several causes of action including general liability, employment-related matters, alleged violations of civil rights, recovery of questioned grant costs, and other incidental issues.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

As stated in Note 15 to the basic financial statements, the City is self-insured for its workers' compensation and liability claims. As claims are made against the City, they are routinely evaluated and appropriate accrued liabilities are recorded. Certain of these claims may ultimately reach the trial level and could result in judgments against the City. While the ultimate adverse effect, if any, of claims and judgments against the City cannot be estimated with certainty, it is the opinion of management, based upon consultation with the City Attorney and outside legal counsel as applicable, that such judgments against the City will not have a material adverse effect on the City's financial position beyond that already accrued for within the basic financial statements.

Potential Obligations Related to the Alameda Corridor Transportation Authority

The Alameda Corridor Use and Operating Agreement was executed by the Harbor, the Harbor Department of the City of Los Angeles (Port of Los Angeles), the Alameda Corridor Transportation Authority (ACTA), and the Burlington Northern Santa Fe and Union Pacific Railroads. The agreement provides for a payment of funds, known as a "Shortfall Advance" to be made, under certain circumstances, to ACTA by the Harbor and the Port of Los Angeles. User fee and container charges paid by the railroads are used to pay debt service on ACTA financing, to establish and maintain a reserve account, and to pay ACTA's reasonable expenses relating to administration of the rail corridor.

To the extent that the revenues from use and container charges are not sufficient to meet ACTA's obligations, the Harbor and the Port of Los Angeles have agreed to advance the funds necessary to make up the difference. This obligation began after completion of the Corridor project and is limited to 40 percent of the total annual required amount, with the Harbor and the Port of Los Angeles each responsible for one-half of the required amount.

Any shortfall advance made by the Harbor and the Port of Los Angeles is reimbursable, with interest, by ACTA. The most recent Notice date August 15, 2021 indicates that there is no projected shortfall for ACTA's fiscal year ending June 30, 2022.

Gerald Desmond Bridge Replacement (GDBR) Project

Construction of the new bridge began in 2013 and the bridge was opened to traffic on October 5, 2020, while the substantial completion date was declared by the Board of Harbor Commissioners on December 16, 2020. The bridge budget is a joint effort between CalTrans and Harbor. At the latest cost estimate review performed in September 2018, the bridge budget was \$1.6 billion, which remained unchanged as of September 30, 2021. Funding of this project was from Harbor and various sources including Federal, State, and local grants. Commitments from these funding sources total \$913.0 million added to Harbor's contribution of \$648.0 million.

As of September 30, 2021, the Harbor has incurred approximately \$1.5 billion in costs to construct the replacement bridge. Of this total amount, approximately \$753.5 million has been received from grants contribution since inception, and \$7.7 million reported as part of due from other governments on Harbor's basic financial statements as of September 30, 2021.

Pike Public Improvements

In fiscal year 2002, the City issued special assessment debt under the authority of the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act for public improvements, mainly for a parking facility, in the Pike Development Project area. Although the debt does not constitute an indebtedness of the City, in order to facilitate such financing, the parking facility was subleased to the City for the purposes of issuing the Mello-Roos Bonds pursuant to a City sublease. According to the sublease, the City is subject to an annual calculated lease payment up to \$1.2 million through October 2032, plus net revenues from certain other Pike area parking operations, in the event the Pike garage does not generate sufficient net revenue to make bond payments.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

NOTE 23 – DEFERRED OUTFLOWS AND DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES

At September 30, 2021, Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources are as follows:

<p style="text-align: center;">City of Long Beach Governmental Funds Schedule of Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021 (In Thousands)</p>					
	<u>General</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>	<u>GASB 34 Conversion Adjustments</u>	<u>Total Adjusted Governmental Funds</u>
<i>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</i>					
Economic loss from the refunding of debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	942	\$ 942
Pension contributions after measurement date	-	-	-	73,377	73,377
CalPERS difference between actual and expected experience	-	-	-	6,003	6,003
Change in pension allocation proportion	-	-	-	2,842	2,842
OPEB contributions after measurement date	-	-	-	2,157	2,157
OPEB change in assumptions	-	-	-	3,141	3,141
OPEB difference between actual and expected experience	-	-	-	774	774
Change in OPEB allocation proportion	-	-	-	724	724
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 89,960</u>	<u>\$ 89,960</u>
<i>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</i>					
Economic gain from the refunding of debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,039	\$ 2,039
Unavailable revenue and property taxes	112,403	215,784	328,187	(213,826)	114,361
CalPERS difference between actual and expected investment returns	-	-	-	331,163	331,163
CalPERS difference between actual and expected experience	-	-	-	7,044	7,044
Change in pension allocation proportion	-	-	-	3,269	3,269
OPEB change in assumptions	-	-	-	23,385	23,385
OPEB difference between actual and expected experience	-	-	-	3,439	3,439
Change in OPEB allocation proportion	-	-	-	1,412	1,412
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 112,403</u>	<u>\$ 215,784</u>	<u>\$ 328,187</u>	<u>\$ 157,925</u>	<u>\$ 486,112</u>

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

City of Long Beach
Internal Service Funds
Schedule of Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources
(In Thousands)

	<i>Civic Center</i>	<i>General Services</i>	<i>Fleet Services</i>	<i>Workers' Compensation Insurance</i>	<i>General Liability Insurance</i>	<i>Employee Benefits</i>	<i>Total Internal Service Funds</i>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:							
Economic loss from the refunding of debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 793	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 793
Pension contributions after measurement date	84	3,011	1,292	769	467	751	6,374
Change in pension allocation proportion	-	839	161	-	-	459	1,459
OPEB contributions after measurement date	-	82	44	13	9	15	163
OPEB change in assumptions	-	119	63	19	14	22	237
OPEB difference between actual and expected experience	-	29	16	5	3	5	58
CalPERS difference between actual and expected experience	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
Change in OPEB allocation proportion	-	80	20	56	108	-	264
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 84</u>	<u>\$ 4,160</u>	<u>\$ 2,389</u>	<u>\$ 862</u>	<u>\$ 601</u>	<u>\$ 1,255</u>	<u>\$ 9,351</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:							
CalPERS difference between actual and expected investment returns	\$ 331	\$ 11,836	\$ 5,073	\$ 3,022	\$ 1,832	\$ 2,975	\$ 25,069
CalPERS difference between actual and expected experience	14	510	219	130	79	124	1,076
Change in pension allocation proportion	430	420	576	497	80	540	2,543
OPEB change in assumptions	-	886	472	145	102	161	1,766
OPEB difference between actual and expected experience	-	130	70	21	15	24	260
Change in OPEB allocation proportion	-	209	124	8	51	160	552
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 775</u>	<u>\$ 13,991</u>	<u>\$ 6,534</u>	<u>\$ 3,823</u>	<u>\$ 2,159</u>	<u>\$ 3,984</u>	<u>\$ 31,266</u>

Note: For the total for Government Activities, see page 25.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

City of Long Beach
Enterprise Funds
Schedule of Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources
(In Thousands)

	<i>Gas Utility</i>	<i>Water Utility</i>	<i>Tidelands</i>	<i>Harbor</i>	<i>Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</i>	<i>Total Enterprise Funds</i>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:						
Issuance costs - Bond Insurance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68
Economic loss from the refunding of debt	-	511	4,435	-	-	4,946
Pension contributions after measurement date	2,946	3,812	4,677	11,468	6,556	29,459
CalPERS difference between actual and expected experience	-	-	337	-	-	337
Change in pension allocation proportion	509	755	1,378	3,361	931	6,934
OPEB contributions after measurement date	94	97	135	233	150	709
OPEB change in assumptions	136	142	197	339	217	1,031
OPEB difference between actual and expected experience	34	35	48	84	54	255
Change in OPEB allocation proportion	76	71	1,055	505	237	1,944
Derivative instrument						
Interest rate swap	10,079	-	-	-	-	10,079
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 13,874</u>	<u>\$ 5,423</u>	<u>\$ 12,330</u>	<u>\$ 15,990</u>	<u>\$ 8,145</u>	<u>\$ 55,762</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:						
Economic gain from the refunding of debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,657	\$ -	\$ 3,657
CalPERS difference between actual and expected investment returns	11,570	14,974	20,783	45,041	25,750	118,118
CalPERS difference between actual and expected experience	499	646	490	1,942	1,110	4,687
Change in pension allocation proportion	-	592	1,288	2	3,541	5,423
OPEB change in assumptions	1,015	1,055	1,466	2,524	1,622	7,682
OPEB difference between actual and expected experience	149	156	215	372	238	1,130
Change in OPEB allocation proportion	157	181	69	104	457	968
Derivative instrument						
Commodity swap	443,833	-	-	-	-	443,833
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$457,223</u>	<u>\$ 17,604</u>	<u>\$ 24,311</u>	<u>\$ 53,642</u>	<u>\$ 32,718</u>	<u>\$585,498</u>

NOTE 24 - TAX ABATEMENTS

For financial reporting purposes, a tax abatement is defined as a reduction in tax revenues that results from an agreement between one or more government and an individual or entity in which (a) one or more governments promise to forgo tax revenues to which they are otherwise entitled and (b) the individual or entity promises to take a specific action after the agreement has been entered into that contributes to economic development or otherwise benefits the governments or the citizens of those governments.

The City enters into economic development agreements designed to promote development within the City, spur economic improvement, stimulate commercial activity, generate additional sales tax and enhance the property tax base and economic vitality of the City. These programs/agreements abate or rebate sales taxes, Transient Occupancy Taxes (TOT) and property taxes.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

Recipients may be eligible to receive economic assistance based on the employment impact, economic impact or community impact of the project requesting assistance. Recipients receiving assistance generally commit to expanding operations, renewing facility leases, bringing targeted businesses to the City, building, or remodeling real property and related infrastructure, or demolishing and redeveloping outdated properties. Agreements generally contain recapture provisions which may require repayment or termination if recipients do not meet the required provisions of the economic incentives. The City currently employs three categories of economic development agreements.

Retail Sales Tax Incentive Program (RSTIP) & Location Agreement Program (LAP)

The RSTIP was established by the City Council in March 1992, to encourage large-scale retail development, improve retail sales tax productivity, and stimulate private investment in the retail section on the City's economy. Used as a business retention or attraction tool, the program allows either a developer or end user seeking to complete a commercial project, to request economic incentives from the City. The City undertakes an analysis, including determining if the business has the ability to generate retail sales in excess of \$5 million annually, and if the project has an economic need. When such criteria are met, the City may choose to participate in a sales tax sharing agreement. Generally, active agreements range between 50% to 75% of sales tax revenue generated by the business and received by the City, in excess of an established base-year amount. These agreements would continue for the period of time necessary to offset construction or improvement costs to a new or expanded project, not to exceed 15 years.

Based on the success of the Retail Sales Tax Program, the City also has a Location Agreement Program. The Location Agreement Program is designed to attract new businesses, create jobs and enhance business-to-business sales tax revenue to the City. To qualify for assistance, new businesses would be required to generate sales in excess of \$50 million annually. The sales performance of these businesses would have to be verified by a business evaluation, which would include sales performance analysis. The program will return a negotiated portion of the sales taxes generated by it for an agreed upon period of time.

During the fiscal year, the City had eight active agreements. Depending on available financial information, the sales tax abatement amounts were derived from payments made during the fiscal year, accrual estimates based on sales tax history, or actual sales tax abatements for the fiscal year. For the year ended September 30, 2021, sales tax abatements totaled \$7.2 million.

Transient Occupancy Tax (TOT) Incentive Agreement

TOT is paid through the occupancy of a hotel or other guest room. The tax is collected by the hotel operator from each guest with room payment and subsequently remitted to the City. The City's current TOT rate is 13%, and includes a 1% rate increase approved by voters through Measure B. The rate increase was effective July 2020 with revenues deposited to the General Fund and intended for the City's arts organizations and the Long Beach Convention and Entertainment Center. A TOT incentive program is available for new hotels with desired location, design, operational characteristics, a minimum of 100 rooms, a projected minimum TOT generation of \$500 thousand and an identified financial gap. The program will return a negotiated portion of TOT generated by the hotel for an agreed upon period of time. There were no transient occupancy taxes abated in fiscal year 2021.

Mills Act Property Tax Incentive Program

The Mills Act is a State of California program enacted in 1972 that is administered and implemented by local governments. The act offers economic incentives to qualifying owners of historic or designated landmark sites upon agreement to rehabilitate, restore, and protect their property.

City of Long Beach
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

The purpose of the Mills Act Program is to encourage the designation, restoration, and protection of historic properties. Properties must be designated City of Long Beach historic properties. Participating property owners enter into a formal agreement with the City for a minimum 10-year term; contracts are automatically renewed at the end of their 10-year term and annually thereafter. The contract runs with the land, meaning that it will transfer from owner to owner if the property is sold or transferred.

Property owners agree to restore, maintain, and protect the property in accordance with specific historic preservation standards and conditions identified in the contract. Entering into a Mills Act contract results in a property tax reassessment by the County Assessor using the income-capitalization method, which may result in an approximately 30 to 50 percent reduction in property tax. Owners are guaranteed that the Mills Act cannot trigger a tax increase. A breach of contract by the property owner can result in cancellation of the contract and a penalty equal to 12.5 percent of the property's fair market value.

For fiscal year 2021, the City had agreements for which re-assessments were completed by the County Assessor's office with a total property tax valuation of \$182.3 million, and an estimated tax abatement of \$200 thousand.

NOTE 25 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Measure M Litigation

In December 2021, an appellate court ruled against the City of Long Beach in a lawsuit challenging the legality of the City's Measure M charter amendment. Measure M was approved by voters in 2018 and solidified voters' desire to continue the long-standing practice, that had been in place for over 60 years, of transferring a portion of City utility revenues to the City's General Fund in order to support services for Long Beach residents.

The City disagreed with the ruling and petitioned the California Supreme Court for review. On March 23, 2022, it was announced the California Supreme Court denied the City's petition to review and therefore the appellate court decision will stand. As a result, the City's General Fund is reporting a nonbudgetary transfer and liability of \$30.8 million that represents the amount owed to the Water Utility Fund through September 30, 2021. The City will abide by the court's decision and begin the payment process for the first \$9.0 million to the Water Utility Fund within the next 30 days.

Transfer of the GDBR

On March 14, 2022, the ownership of the new GDBR was officially transferred to CalTrans as a component of the state highway system, with approval of the Harbor Board of Commissioners and concurrence by CalTrans. The asset transfer of the total GDBR Project is coordinated in a two-phase process that will result in a loss of the contributed asset to other agencies, and a reduction of the Harbor's asset of approximately \$1.6 billion. The first phase of the transfer consists of the new completed replacement bridge itself with an approximate value of \$1.5 billion. The second phase encompasses all remaining capital costs, including but not limited to the demolition of the old bridge, anticipated to be completed with a final closed out in 2024.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

City of Long Beach
Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability (NPL) and Related Ratios
Miscellaneous Plan

(Calculated as of June 30 and reported as of September 30)

Last 10 Years¹
(unaudited)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Total Pension Liability (TPL)							
TPL - beginning	\$ 2,362,579	\$ 2,368,500	\$ 2,431,211	\$ 2,612,351	\$ 2,623,898	\$ 2,726,916	\$ 2,813,763
Service cost	37,502	37,306	42,500	43,138	43,491	44,000	45,016
Interest in the TPL	171,128	175,727	177,096	178,030	185,085	191,098	196,483
Differences between actual and expected experience	(45,118)	(29,800)	(56,898)	(28,799)	11,466	(4,185)	(13,138)
Changes in assumptions ²	(40,892)	-	144,164	(49,554)	-	-	-
Benefit payments ³	(116,699)	(120,522)	(125,722)	(131,268)	(137,024)	(144,066)	(150,237)
Net change in TPL	5,921	62,711	181,140	11,547	103,018	86,847	78,124
TPL - ending (a)	\$ 2,368,500	\$ 2,431,211	\$ 2,612,351	\$ 2,623,898	\$ 2,726,916	\$ 2,813,763	\$ 2,891,887
Plan Fiduciary Net Position							
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	\$ 1,881,680	\$ 1,857,249	\$ 1,802,786	\$ 1,936,477	\$ 2,030,299	\$ 2,105,327	\$ 2,153,414
Net Plan to Plan Resource Movement	-	-	(39)	(5)	(5)	-	7
Contribution - employer	35,136	39,877	45,864	53,278	62,484	71,565	78,158
Contribution - employees	17,652	17,959	17,793	18,339	18,876	19,350	19,885
Net investment income	41,570	9,355	198,457	162,226	132,140	104,205	478,175
Administrative expenses	(2,090)	(1,132)	(2,662)	(3,018)	(1,449)	(2,967)	(2,151)
Benefit payments ³	(116,699)	(120,522)	(125,722)	(131,268)	(137,023)	(144,066)	(150,237)
Other miscellaneous expense	-	-	-	(5,730)	5	-	-
Net change in fiduciary net position	(24,431)	(54,463)	133,691	93,822	75,028	48,087	423,837
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 1,857,249	\$ 1,802,786	\$ 1,936,477	\$ 2,030,299	\$ 2,105,327	\$ 2,153,414	\$ 2,577,251
Net pension liability - ending (a)-(b)	\$ 511,251	\$ 628,425	\$ 675,874	\$ 593,599	\$ 621,589	\$ 660,349	\$ 314,636
Fiduciary net position as a percentage of the TPL	78.41%	74.15%	74.13%	77.38%	77.21%	76.53%	89.12%
Covered payroll	\$ 223,225	\$ 228,212	\$ 234,782	\$ 242,227	\$ 248,064	\$ 254,926	\$ 265,736
NPL as percentage of covered payroll	229.03%	275.37%	287.87%	245.06%	250.58%	259.04%	118.40%

Notes to Schedule:

¹ Fiscal year 2015 was the first year of implementation.

² Changes in assumptions: In 2019-2021, there were no changes. In 2018, demographic assumptions and inflation rate were changed in accordance to the CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Assumptions December 2017. There were no changes in the discount rate. In 2017, the discount rate reduced from 7.65 percent to 7.15 percent. In 2016, there were no changes. In 2015, amounts reported reflect an adjustment of the discount rate from 7.5 percent (net of administrative expenses) to 7.65 percent.

³ Benefit payments include refunds of employee contributions.

City of Long Beach
Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

Schedule of Contributions
Miscellaneous Plan

As of and for the year ended September 30

Last 10 Years¹
(unaudited)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Actuarially Determined Contribution ²	\$ 35,136	\$ 39,877	\$ 45,864	\$ 53,278	\$ 62,484	\$ 71,565	\$ 78,158
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution ³	(35,136)	(39,877)	(45,864)	(53,278)	(62,484)	(71,565)	(78,158)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered payroll	\$ 239,897	\$ 246,490	\$ 258,248	\$ 269,936	\$ 270,237	\$ 285,980	\$ 279,318
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.65%	16.18%	17.76%	19.74%	23.12%	25.02%	27.98%

Notes to schedule:

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2021 were from the June 30, 2018 funding valuation report public agency valuations.

Valuation Date:	6/30/2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal
Amortization Method	For details, see June 30, 2018 Funding Valuation Report.
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value of Assets. For details, see June 30, 2018 Funding Valuation Report.
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by entry age and service
Payroll Growth	2.75%
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%, net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses, including inflation
Retirement Age	The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period 1997 to 2015.
Mortality	The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2015. Pre-retirement and Post-retirement mortality rates include 15 years of projected mortality improvement using 90% of Scale MP-2016 published by the Society of Actuaries.

Notes

¹Historical information is required only for years for which GASB 68 is applicable. Fiscal Year 2015 was the first year of implementation.

²Actuarially Determined Calculation is based on a CalPERS projection of the Miscellaneous payroll.

³Amount represents actual contributions as recorded by CalPERS.

City of Long Beach
Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability (NPL) and Related Ratios
Safety Plan

(Calculated as of June 30 and reported as of September 30)

Last 10 Years¹
(unaudited)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Total Pension Liability							
TPL - beginning	\$ 2,209,454	\$ 2,222,223	\$ 2,286,528	\$ 2,458,914	\$ 2,510,763	\$ 2,630,341	\$ 2,723,971
Service cost	34,835	34,636	38,622	40,757	42,335	43,862	45,592
Interest in the TPL	160,374	165,092	166,486	170,018	178,200	184,631	191,618
Differences between actual and expected experience	(38,807)	(27,528)	(61,909)	(102)	21,708	(5,180)	1,763
Changes in assumptions ²	(39,710)	-	139,900	(43,795)	-	-	-
Benefit payments ³	(103,922)	(107,895)	(110,713)	(115,029)	(122,665)	(129,683)	(137,111)
Net change in TPL	12,770	64,305	172,386	51,849	119,578	93,630	101,862
TPL - ending (a)	\$ 2,222,224	\$ 2,286,528	\$ 2,458,914	\$ 2,510,763	\$ 2,630,341	\$ 2,723,971	\$ 2,825,833
Plan Fiduciary Net Position							
Plan fiduciary net position - beginning	\$ 1,889,902	\$ 1,866,598	\$ 1,811,258	\$ 1,948,660	\$ 2,048,027	\$ 2,126,671	\$ 2,178,824
Net Plan to Plan Resource Movement	-	-	39	(5)	4	-	(7)
Contribution - employer	29,815	32,845	39,371	46,437	55,248	64,654	71,008
Contribution - employees	11,737	11,733	12,802	14,047	14,287	15,089	16,780
Net investment income	41,167	9,115	198,577	162,720	133,226	105,091	485,277
Administrative expenses	(2,101)	(1,138)	(2,674)	(3,037)	(1,461)	(2,998)	(2,177)
Benefit payments ³	(103,922)	(107,895)	(110,713)	(115,029)	(122,665)	(129,683)	(137,111)
Other miscellaneous expense	-	-	-	(5,766)	5	-	-
Net change in fiduciary net position	(23,304)	(55,340)	137,402	99,367	78,644	52,153	433,770
Plan fiduciary net position - ending (b)	\$ 1,866,598	\$ 1,811,258	\$ 1,948,660	\$ 2,048,027	\$ 2,126,671	\$ 2,178,824	\$ 2,612,594
Net pension liability - ending (a)-(b)	\$ 355,626	\$ 475,270	\$ 510,254	\$ 462,736	\$ 503,670	\$ 545,147	\$ 213,239
Fiduciary net position as a percentage of the TPL	84.00%	79.21%	79.25%	81.57%	80.85%	79.99%	92.45%
Covered payroll	\$ 127,265	\$ 127,789	\$ 126,530	\$ 136,458	\$ 141,252	\$ 148,487	\$ 156,245
NPL as percentage of covered payroll	279.44%	371.92%	403.27%	339.10%	356.57%	367.14%	136.48%

Notes to Schedule:

¹ Fiscal year 2015 was the first year of implementation.

² Changes in assumptions: In 2019-2021, there were no changes. In 2018, demographic assumptions and inflation rate were changed in accordance to the CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Assumptions December 2017. There were no changes in the discount rate. In 2017, the discount rate reduced from 7.65 percent to 7.15 percent. In 2016, there were no changes. In 2015, amounts reported reflect an adjustment of the discount rate from 7.5 percent (net of administrative expenses) to 7.65 percent.

³ Benefit payments include refunds of employee contributions

City of Long Beach
Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

Schedule of Contributions

Safety Plan

As of and for the year ended September 30

Last 10 Years¹
(unaudited)

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Actuarially Determined Contribution ²	\$ 29,815	\$ 32,845	\$ 39,371	\$ 46,437	\$ 55,248	\$ 64,654	\$ 71,008
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution ³	(29,815)	(32,845)	(39,371)	(46,437)	(55,248)	(64,654)	(71,008)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Covered payroll	\$ 155,208	\$ 159,773	\$ 177,401	\$ 186,217	\$ 182,947	\$ 192,541	\$ 189,019
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	19.21%	20.56%	22.19%	24.94%	30.20%	33.58%	37.57%

Notes to schedule:

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for Fiscal Year 2021 were from the June 30, 2018 funding valuation report public agency valuations.

Valuation Date:	6/30/2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry age normal
Amortization Method	For details, see June 30, 2018 Funding Valuation Report.
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value of Assets. For details, see June 30, 2018 Funding Valuation Report.
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by entry age and service
Payroll Growth	2.75%
Investment Rate of Return	7.00%, net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses, including inflation
Retirement Age	The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period 1997 to 2015.
Mortality	The probabilities of mortality are based on the 2017 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2015. Pre-retirement and Post-retirement mortality rates include 15 years of projected mortality improvement using 90% of Scale MP-2016 published by the Society of Actuaries.

Notes

¹Historical information is required only for years for which GASB 68 is applicable. Fiscal Year 2015 was the first year of implementation.

²Actuarially Determined Calculation is based on a CalPERS projection of the Safety payroll.

³Amount represents actual contributions as recorded by CalPERS.

City of Long Beach
Required Supplementary Information
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios¹

As of September 30

Last 10 Years²

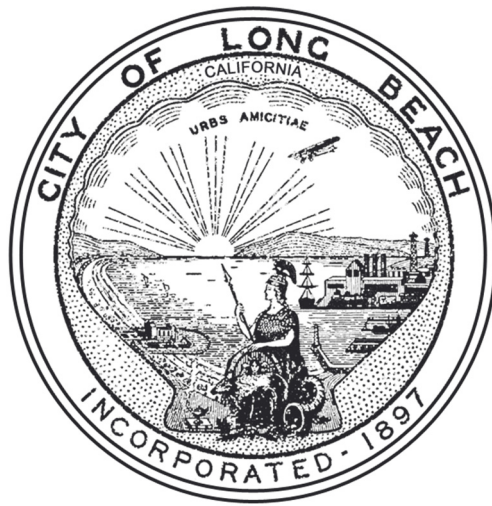
(unaudited)

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	\$ 42,493	\$ 45,122	\$ 49,940	\$ 51,502	\$ 23,248	\$ 9,655
Service cost	2,077	2,145	2,818	2,675	2,167	1,718
Interest on total OPEB liability	1,655	1,754	1,622	1,878	917	265
Difference between expected and actual experience	-	(8,920)	-	(1,874)	-	1,211
Changes of assumptions	-	11,093	(2,023)	(29,859)	(13,756)	(539)
Benefit payments	(1,103)	(1,254)	(855)	(1,074)	(2,921)	(3,525)
Net change in total OPEB liability	2,629	4,818	1,562	(28,254)	(13,593)	(870)
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 45,122	\$ 49,940	\$ 51,502	\$ 23,248	\$ 9,655	\$ 8,785
Covered payroll	\$ 406,263	\$ 435,649	\$ 417,383	\$ 442,631	\$ 437,870	\$ 453,717
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	11.1%	11.5%	12.3%	5.3%	2.2%	1.9%

Notes to Schedule:

¹ No assets are accumulated in a trust to pay related benefits.

² Fiscal year 2016 was the first year of implementation.



Intentionally Left Blank

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL SECTION

City of Long Beach
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Total
ASSETS				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 73,614	\$ 16,648	\$ 10,278	\$ 100,540
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	63	19,247	66	19,376
Receivables:				
Accounts Receivable	3,454	-	837	4,291
Due from Other Governments	84,945	-	-	84,945
Due from Other Funds	5,748	-	-	5,748
Allowance for Receivables	(5,812)	-	-	(5,812)
Other Assets	106	-	-	106
Advances to Other Funds	3,809	-	-	3,809
Land Held for Resale	5,874	-	-	5,874
Other Noncurrent Receivables	215,166	-	5,826	220,992
Total Assets	<u>\$386,967</u>	<u>\$ 35,895</u>	<u>\$ 17,007</u>	<u>\$ 439,869</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 7,198	\$ -	\$ 256	\$ 7,454
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	1,521	-	-	1,521
Due to Other Funds	23,824	-	-	23,824
Unearned Revenues	46,939	-	31	46,970
Deposits and Collections Held in Trust	408	1,536	100	2,044
Advances from Other Funds	3,809	1,600	-	5,409
Total Liabilities	<u>83,699</u>	<u>3,136</u>	<u>387</u>	<u>87,222</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>209,963</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,821</u>	<u>215,784</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	927	-	-	927
Restricted	90,591	32,759	10,799	134,149
Committed	1,414	-	-	1,414
Assigned	373	-	-	373
Total Fund Balance	<u>93,305</u>	<u>32,759</u>	<u>10,799</u>	<u>136,863</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$386,967</u>	<u>\$ 35,895</u>	<u>\$ 17,007</u>	<u>\$ 439,869</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Projects Funds	Total
Revenues:				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 5,564	\$ 19,708	\$ 512	\$ 25,784
Sales	2,438	-	-	2,438
Other Taxes	9,694	-	-	9,694
Licenses and Permits	10,460	-	-	10,460
Use of Money and Property	2,634	354	329	3,317
From Other Agencies	230,603	-	-	230,603
Charges for Services	2,030	-	-	2,030
Other	4,010	-	1,155	5,165
Total Revenues	<u>267,433</u>	<u>20,062</u>	<u>1,996</u>	<u>289,491</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government	6,951	-	-	6,951
Public Safety	14,966	-	-	14,966
Public Health	74,866	-	-	74,866
Community and Cultural	59,079	10	1,110	60,199
Public Works	11	-	-	11
Total Current Expenditures	<u>155,873</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>1,110</u>	<u>156,993</u>
Capital Improvements	1,744	-	-	1,744
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	20,723	-	20,723
Interest	-	11,928	-	11,928
Debt Administration Fees	-	17	-	17
Total Expenditures	<u>157,617</u>	<u>32,678</u>	<u>1,110</u>	<u>191,405</u>
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>109,816</u>	<u>(12,616)</u>	<u>886</u>	<u>98,086</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Asset	-		826	826
Debt Issuance	-	19,765	-	19,765
Premium on Debt Issuance	-	4,170	-	4,170
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	(26,300)	-	(26,300)
Cost of Issuance	-	(410)	-	(410)
Transfers In	8,581	9,498	-	18,079
Transfers Out	(96,247)	(3,645)	(3,145)	(103,037)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(87,666)</u>	<u>3,078</u>	<u>(2,319)</u>	<u>(86,907)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>22,150</u>	<u>(9,538)</u>	<u>(1,433)</u>	<u>11,179</u>
Fund Balances - October 1	<u>71,155</u>	<u>42,297</u>	<u>12,232</u>	<u>125,684</u>
Fund Balances - September 30	<u>\$ 93,305</u>	<u>\$ 32,759</u>	<u>\$ 10,799</u>	<u>\$ 136,863</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service and capital projects.

The General Grants Fund was established to separately account for Federal, State, and other agency grants related to general City of Long Beach (City) operations.

The Police and Fire Public Safety Oil Production Act Fund accounts for the special tax assessed to oil producers on a per barrel basis and the associated police and fire expenditures that the revenue supports.

The Community Development Grants Fund accounts for U. S. Departments of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Labor, Education, and others for economic and community development programs. The fund includes activities for neighborhood improvement programs that target low and moderate-income areas of the city, workforce development strategies, business assistance efforts, and support for youth development.

The Health Fund was established to separately account for Federal, State, and other revenues related to health care programs that the City operates in lieu of Los Angeles County (County).

The Belmont Shore Parking Meter Revenue Fund was established by City Ordinance C-6219 to account for parking revenues in the Belmont Shore area of the City.

The Housing Development Fund is used to account for amounts designated for the development of low-and-moderate-income housing. The operations of the Company and the Housing Successor Agency are accounted for in the Housing Development Fund.

The Development Impact Fund was established to account for the receipt and expenditure of Development Impact Fees.

The Other Special Revenue Fund consists of the *Certified Unified Program Agency Fund*, a fund established by the City to account for services relating to hazardous waste material, the *Special Advertising and Promotion Fund*, a fund required by the City's Municipal Code Section 3.64.100 to account for a portion of the transient occupancy tax revenue, and the *Business Assistance Fund* which is used to account for monies used to fund commercial rehabilitation loans and rebates, business outreach, and commercial and retail services, including business attraction, retention, and expansion.

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Combining Balance Sheet
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Special Revenue			
	General Grants	Police and Fire Public Safety Oil Production Act	Community Development Grants	Health
ASSETS				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 384	\$ 156	\$ 18,718	\$ 213
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	33	1
Receivables:				
Accounts Receivable	94	267	-	1,277
Due from Other Governments	26,825	-	13,515	44,369
Due from Other Funds	405	-	98	-
Allowance for Receivables	(2)	-	(5,202)	(414)
Other Assets-Current	-	-	106	-
Advances to Other Funds	-	-	3,809	-
Land Held for Resale	-	-	821	-
Other Noncurrent Receivables (net)	-	-	68,874	-
Total Assets	<u>\$ 27,706</u>	<u>\$ 423</u>	<u>\$ 100,772</u>	<u>\$ 45,446</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	\$ 575	\$ -	\$ 1,468	\$ 4,908
Accrued Wages	77	-	232	1,067
Due to Other Funds	11,035	-	261	12,365
Unearned Revenues	9,716	247	22,733	14,134
Deposits and Collections Held in Trust	-	-	-	319
Advances from Other Funds	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	<u>21,403</u>	<u>247</u>	<u>24,694</u>	<u>32,793</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	63,671	-
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)				
Nonspendable	-	-	927	-
Restricted	5,930	176	11,480	12,653
Committed	-	-	-	-
Assigned	373	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	<u>\$ 6,303</u>	<u>\$ 176</u>	<u>\$ 12,407</u>	<u>\$ 12,653</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 27,706</u>	<u>\$ 423</u>	<u>\$ 100,772</u>	<u>\$ 45,446</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

Special Revenue					
Belmont Shore Parking Meter Revenue	Housing Development	Development Impact Fees	Other Special Revenue Funds	Total Special Revenue Funds	
ASSETS					
\$ 134	\$ 29,949	\$ 18,239	\$ 5,821	\$ 73,614	Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents
-	29	-	-	63	Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents
Receivables:					
-	3	-	1,813	3,454	Accounts Receivable
-	-	-	236	84,945	Due from Other Governments
-	-	-	5,245	5,748	Due from Other Funds
-	-	-	(194)	(5,812)	Allowance for Receivables
-	-	-	-	106	Other Assets-Current
-	-	-	-	3,809	Advances to Other Funds
-	5,053	-	-	5,874	Land Held for Resale
-	143,876	-	2,416	215,166	Other Noncurrent Receivables
<u>\$ 134</u>	<u>\$ 178,910</u>	<u>\$ 18,239</u>	<u>\$ 15,337</u>	<u>\$ 386,967</u>	Total Assets
LIABILITIES					
\$ 27	\$ 28	\$ 25	\$ 167	\$ 7,198	Accounts Payable
-	18	-	127	1,521	Accrued Wages
-	21	-	142	23,824	Due to Other Funds
-	25	-	84	46,939	Unearned Revenues
10	-	-	79	408	Deposits and Collections Held in Trust
-	3,809	-	-	3,809	Advances from Other Funds
<u>37</u>	<u>3,901</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>599</u>	<u>83,699</u>	Total Liabilities
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
-	143,876	-	2,416	209,963	Deferred Inflows of Resources
FUND BALANCES (DEFICIT)					
-	-	-	-	927	Nonspendable
97	30,919	18,214	11,122	90,591	Restricted
-	214	-	1,200	1,414	Committed
-	-	-	-	373	Assigned
<u>\$ 97</u>	<u>\$ 31,133</u>	<u>\$ 18,214</u>	<u>\$ 12,322</u>	<u>\$ 93,305</u>	Total Fund Balances
<u>\$ 134</u>	<u>\$ 178,910</u>	<u>\$ 18,239</u>	<u>\$ 15,337</u>	<u>\$ 386,967</u>	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Special Revenue			
	General Grants	Police and Fire Public Safety Oil Production Act	Community Development Grants	Health
Revenues:				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,564
Sales	-	-	-	2,438
Other Taxes	-	2,975	-	-
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	3,293
Use of Money and Property	137	4	843	-
From Other Agencies	98,005	-	47,160	84,675
Charges for Services	520	-	-	1,483
Other	466	-	1,762	8
Total Revenues	<u>99,128</u>	<u>2,979</u>	<u>49,765</u>	<u>97,461</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government	6,160	-	4	-
Public Safety	11,527	3,005	434	-
Public Health	248	-	-	72,507
Community and Cultural	1,574	-	44,500	-
Public Works	11	-	-	-
Total Current Expenditures	<u>19,520</u>	<u>3,005</u>	<u>44,938</u>	<u>72,507</u>
Capital Improvements	<u>1,298</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>20,818</u>	<u>3,005</u>	<u>44,938</u>	<u>72,507</u>
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>78,310</u>	<u>(26)</u>	<u>4,827</u>	<u>24,954</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers In	787	-	531	1,582
Transfers Out	<u>(73,900)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,140)</u>	<u>(15,699)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(73,113)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,609)</u>	<u>(14,117)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	5,197	(26)	(782)	10,837
Fund Balances - October 1	<u>1,106</u>	<u>202</u>	<u>13,189</u>	<u>1,816</u>
Fund Balances - September 30	<u>\$ 6,303</u>	<u>\$ 176</u>	<u>\$ 12,407</u>	<u>\$ 12,653</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

Special Revenue					
Belmont Shore Parking Meter Revenue	Housing Development	Development Impact Fees	Other Special Revenue Funds	Total Special Revenue Funds	
					Revenues:
					Taxes:
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,564	Property
-	-	-	-	2,438	Sales
-	-	-	6,719	9,694	Other Taxes
-	161	4,087	2,919	10,460	Licenses and Permits
574	1,076	-	-	2,634	Use of Money and Property
-	453	-	310	230,603	From Other Agencies
-	-	-	27	2,030	Charges for Services
-	1,463	-	311	4,010	Other
574	3,153	4,087	10,286	267,433	Total Revenues
					Expenditures:
					Current:
8	225	-	554	6,951	General Government
-	-	-	-	14,966	Public Safety
-	-	-	2,111	74,866	Public Health
649	2,072	-	10,284	59,079	Community and Cultural
-	-	-	-	11	Public Works
657	2,297	-	12,949	155,873	Total Current Expenditures
-	-	446	-	1,744	Capital Improvements
657	2,297	446	12,949	157,617	Total Expenditures
					Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures
(83)	856	3,641	(2,663)	109,816	
					Other Financing Sources (Uses)
-	2	-	5,679	8,581	Transfers In
-	(188)	(312)	(8)	(96,247)	Transfers Out
-	(186)	(312)	5,671	(87,666)	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)
(83)	670	3,329	3,008	22,150	Net Change in Fund Balances
180	30,463	14,885	9,314	71,155	Fund Balances - October 1
\$ 97	\$ 31,133	\$ 18,214	\$ 12,322	\$ 93,305	Fund Balances - September 30

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

(In Thousands)

	General Grants			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual on	Variance
	Original	Final	Budgetary	with Final
			Basis	Budget -
				Positive
				(Negative)
Revenues:				
Use of Money and Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 137	\$ 137
From Other Agencies	6,859	152,657	98,005	(54,652)
Charges for Services	191	366	520	154
Other Revenues	345	1,369	466	(903)
Transfers In	-	-	787	787
Total Revenues	7,395	154,392	99,915	(54,477)
Expenditures:				
General Government	-	1,267	6,160	(4,893)
Public Safety	5,239	12,276	11,935	341
Public Health	-	395	256	139
Community and Cultural	-	-	1,576	(1,576)
Public Works	1,337	2,983	11	2,972
Capital Improvements	8,069	19,313	1,912	17,401
Transfers Out	-	-	73,900	(73,900)
Total Expenditures	14,645	36,234	95,750	(59,516)
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	\$ (7,250)	\$ 118,158	\$ 4,165	\$ (113,993)
Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis				
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis			\$ 4,165	
Add: Encumbrances			1,032	
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis			1,106	
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis			\$ 6,303	

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

(In Thousands)

Police and Fire Public Safety Oil Production Tax			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Other Taxes	\$ 3,318	\$ 3,318	\$ 2,975
Use of Money and Property	-	-	4
Total Revenues	<u>3,318</u>	<u>3,318</u>	<u>2,979</u>
Expenditures:			
Public Safety	<u>3,318</u>	<u>3,318</u>	<u>3,005</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>3,318</u>	<u>3,318</u>	<u>3,005</u>
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (26)</u>
Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis			
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis			<u>\$ (26)</u>
Add: Encumbrances			<u>-</u>
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis			<u>(26)</u>
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis			<u>202</u>
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis			<u>\$ 176</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

(In Thousands)

	Community Development Grants			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Use of Money and Property	\$ 323	\$ 221	\$ 843	\$ 622
From Other Agencies	16,468	50,457	47,160	(3,297)
Other Revenues	-	3,829	1,762	(2,067)
Transfers In	-	-	531	531
Total Revenues	<u>16,791</u>	<u>54,507</u>	<u>50,296</u>	<u>(4,211)</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government	206	154	4	150
Public Safety	1,524	1,524	434	1,090
Community and Cultural	(3,482)	80,738	52,285	28,453
Transfers Out	1,164	1,158	6,140	(4,982)
Total Expenditures	<u>(588)</u>	<u>83,574</u>	<u>58,863</u>	<u>24,711</u>
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	<u>\$ 17,379</u>	<u>\$ (29,067)</u>	<u>\$ (8,567)</u>	<u>\$ 20,500</u>
Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis				
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis			<u>\$ (8,567)</u>	
Add: Encumbrances			<u>7,785</u>	
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis			<u>(782)</u>	
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis			<u>13,189</u>	
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis			<u>\$ 12,407</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

(In Thousands)

	Health			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,800	\$ 5,564	\$ (236)
Sales Taxes	2,400	2,400	2,438	38
Licenses and Permits	3,923	3,923	3,293	(630)
Use of Money and Property	37	37	-	(37)
From Other Agencies	40,049	100,994	84,675	(16,319)
Charges for Services	2,871	3,364	1,483	(1,881)
Other Revenues	4,576	4,576	8	(4,568)
Transfers In	325	325	1,582	1,257
Total Revenues	<u>59,981</u>	<u>121,419</u>	<u>99,043</u>	<u>(22,376)</u>
Expenditures:				
Public Health	55,868	117,048	75,813	41,235
Capital Improvements	2,832	17,104	-	17,104
Transfers Out	-	-	15,699	(15,699)
Total Expenditures	<u>58,700</u>	<u>134,152</u>	<u>91,512</u>	<u>42,640</u>
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	<u>\$ 1,281</u>	<u>\$ (12,733)</u>	<u>\$ 7,531</u>	<u>\$ 20,264</u>
Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis				
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis			<u>\$ 7,531</u>	
Add: Encumbrances			<u>3,306</u>	
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis			<u>10,837</u>	
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis			<u>1,816</u>	
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis			<u><u>\$ 12,653</u></u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

(In Thousands)

Belmont Shore Parking Meter Revenues			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Variance
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Use of Money and Property	\$ 765	\$ 798	\$ 1,372
Total Revenues	<u>765</u>	<u>798</u>	<u>1,372</u>
Expenditures:			
General Government	-	-	8
Community and Cultural	<u>765</u>	<u>798</u>	<u>653</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>765</u>	<u>798</u>	<u>661</u>
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 711</u>

Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis

Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis	<u>\$ 711</u>
Add: Encumbrances	<u>4</u>
Less: Change in Mark-to-Market and Other Adjustments	<u>(798)</u>
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis	<u>(83)</u>
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis	<u>180</u>
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis	<u><u>\$ 97</u></u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

(In Thousands)

	Housing Development			Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual on Budgetary Basis	
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Licenses and Permits	\$ 341	\$ 341	\$ 161	\$ (180)
Use of Money and Property	385	385	1,076	691
From Other Agencies	-	-	453	453
Other Revenues	562	562	1,463	901
Transfers In	2,911	2,911	2	(2,909)
Total Revenues	4,199	4,199	3,155	(1,044)
Expenditures:				
General Government	323	285	272	13
Community and Cultural	3,406	3,380	2,083	1,297
Transfers Out	-	-	188	(188)
Total Expenditures	3,729	3,665	2,543	1,122
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	\$ 470	\$ 534	\$ 612	\$ 78
Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis				
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis			\$ 612	
Add:	Encumbrances		58	
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis			670	
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis			30,463	
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis			\$ 31,133	

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

(In Thousands)

	Development Impact Fees			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues:				
Licenses and Permits	\$ 1,515	\$ 2,340	\$ 4,087	\$ 1,747
Total Revenues	1,515	2,340	4,087	1,747
Expenditures:				
Capital Improvements	7	832	448	384
Transfers Out	1,743	1,743	312	1,431
Total Expenditures	1,750	2,575	760	1,815
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	\$ (235)	\$ (235)	\$ 3,327	\$ 3,562

Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis

Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis	<u>\$ 3,327</u>
Add: Encumbrances	<u>2</u>
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis	<u>3,329</u>
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis	<u>14,885</u>
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis	<u><u>\$ 18,214</u></u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

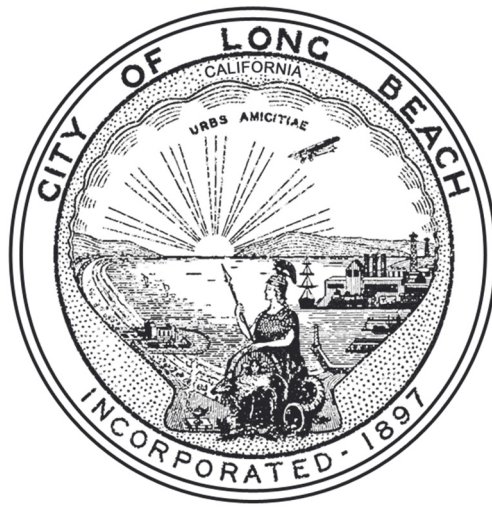
(In Thousands)

	Other Special Revenue Funds			
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Other Taxes	\$ 6,707	\$ 6,707	\$ 6,719	\$ 12
Licenses and Permits	2,998	2,998	2,919	(79)
Use of Money and Property	36	36	-	(36)
From Other Agencies	-	2,699	310	(2,389)
Charges for Services	-	-	27	27
Other Revenues	768	768	311	(457)
Transfers In	156	156	5,679	5,523
Total Revenues	<u>10,665</u>	<u>13,364</u>	<u>15,965</u>	<u>2,601</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government	529	529	554	(25)
Public Health	2,356	2,330	2,111	219
Community and Cultural	11,249	14,549	10,322	4,227
Transfers Out	-	-	8	(8)
Total Expenditures	<u>14,134</u>	<u>17,408</u>	<u>12,995</u>	<u>4,413</u>
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	<u>\$ (3,469)</u>	<u>\$ (4,044)</u>	<u>\$ 2,970</u>	<u>\$ 7,014</u>

Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis

Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis	<u>\$ 2,970</u>
Add: Encumbrances	<u>38</u>
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis	<u>3,008</u>
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis	<u>9,314</u>
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis	<u><u>\$ 12,322</u></u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report



Intentionally Left Blank

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND

Governmental fund type used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal and interest and to account for financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest.

The General Debt Service Fund was established to account for financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest of City long-term debt.

The Successor Agency Debt Service Fund was established to account for financial resources that are restricted to expenditure for principal and interest of Successor Agency long-term debt.

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
Combining Balance Sheet
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	General Debt Service	Successor Agency Debt Service	Total Debt Service Funds
ASSETS			
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 16,648	\$ -	\$ 16,648
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,285	16,962	19,247
Total Assets	<u>\$ 18,933</u>	<u>\$ 16,962</u>	<u>\$ 35,895</u>
LIABILITIES			
Deposits and Collections Held in Trust	\$ 1,536	\$ -	\$ 1,536
Advances from Other Funds	1,600	-	1,600
Total Liabilities	<u>3,136</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,136</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Restricted	<u>15,797</u>	<u>16,962</u>	<u>32,759</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>15,797</u>	<u>16,962</u>	<u>32,759</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 18,933</u>	<u>\$ 16,962</u>	<u>\$ 35,895</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	General Debt Service	Successor Agency Debt Service	Total Debt Service Funds
Revenues:			
Taxes:			
Property	\$ -	\$ 19,708	\$ 19,708
Use of Money and Property	352	2	354
Total Revenues	352	19,710	20,062
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community and Cultural	-	10	10
Total Current Expenditures	-	10	10
Debt Service:			
Principal	5,328	15,395	20,723
Interest	2,753	9,175	11,928
Debt Administration Fees	3	14	17
Total Expenditures	8,084	24,594	32,678
Excess of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(7,732)	(4,884)	(12,616)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Debt Issuance	-	19,765	19,765
Premium on Debt Issuance	-	4,170	4,170
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	(26,300)	(26,300)
Cost of Issuance	-	(410)	(410)
Transfers In	6,381	3,117	9,498
Transfers Out	(3,645)	-	(3,645)
Total Other Financing Sources	2,736	342	3,078
Net Change in Fund Balances	(4,996)	(4,542)	(9,538)
Fund Balances - October 1	20,793	21,504	42,297
Fund Balances - September 30	\$ 15,797	\$ 16,962	\$ 32,759

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

(In Thousands)

General Debt Service Fund					
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual On GAAP Basis	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final			
Revenues:					
Use of Money and Property	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 352	\$ 352	\$ (48)
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	6,501	5,772	6,381	6,381	609
Total Revenues	6,901	6,172	6,733	6,733	561
Expenditures:					
Debt Service	8,159	8,084	8,084	8,084	-
Transfers Out	3,645	3,645	(3,645)	3,645	-
Total Expenditures	11,804	11,729	4,439	11,729	-
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	<u>\$ (4,903)</u>	<u>\$ (5,557)</u>	<u>\$ 2,294</u>	<u>\$ (4,996)</u>	<u>\$ 561</u>
Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis					
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis				\$ (4,996)	
Add: Encumbrances				-	
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis				(4,996)	
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis				20,793	
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis				<u>\$ 15,797</u>	

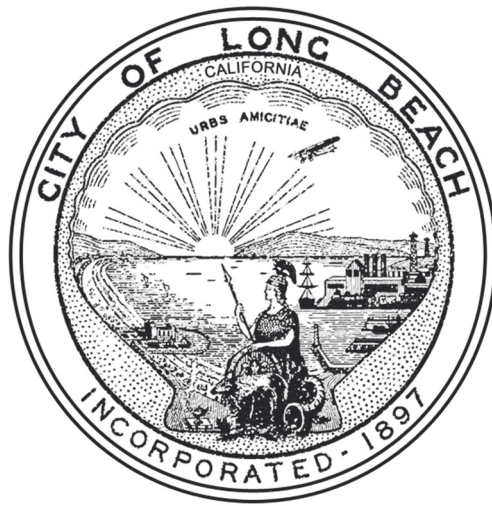
See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Debt Service Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021

(In Thousands)

Successor Agency Debt Service Fund					
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual On GAAP Basis	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final			
Revenues:					
Property Taxes	\$ 30,162	\$ 30,162	19,708	\$ 19,708	\$ (10,454)
Use of Money and Property	-	2,850	2	2	(2,848)
Debt Issuance	-	19,765	19,765	19,765	-
Premium on Issuance of Debt	-	4,170	4,170	4,170	-
Transfers In	-	-	3,117	3,117	3,117
Total Revenues	<u>30,162</u>	<u>56,947</u>	<u>46,762</u>	<u>46,762</u>	<u>(10,185)</u>
Expenditures:					
Community and Cultural	-	-	10	10	(10)
Debt Service	26,369	27,546	24,584	24,584	2,962
Payment to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	-	26,300	26,300	26,300	-
Cost of Issuance	-	485	410	410	75
Total Expenditures	<u>26,369</u>	<u>54,331</u>	<u>51,304</u>	<u>51,304</u>	<u>3,027</u>
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,793</u>	<u>\$ 2,616</u>	<u>\$ (4,542)</u>	<u>\$ (4,542)</u>	<u>\$ (7,158)</u>
Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis					
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis				\$ (4,542)	
Add: Encumbrances				-	
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis				(4,542)	
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis				21,504	
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis				<u>\$ 16,962</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report



Intentionally Left Blank

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets.

The Special Assessment Capital Projects Fund was established to account for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of capital facilities financed through special assessments.

The Successor Agency Capital Projects Fund was established to account for the wind-down of Redevelopment Agency operations. This includes the completion of authorized projects and the disposition of properties owned by the former Redevelopment Agency. The activities of this fund are primarily financed through remaining bond proceeds and Redevelopment Property Tax Trust Fund allocations provided through the County for this purpose.

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
Combining Balance Sheet
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Special Assessment Capital Projects	Successor Agency Capital Projects	Total Capital Projects Funds
ASSETS			
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 1,776	\$ 8,502	\$ 10,278
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	33	33	66
Receivables:			
Accounts Receivable	-	837	837
Other Noncurrent Receivables	-	5,826	5,826
Total Assets	<u>\$ 1,809</u>	<u>\$ 15,198</u>	<u>\$ 17,007</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ 256	\$ 256
Unearned Revenues	-	31	31
Deposits and Collections Held in Trust	-	100	100
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>387</u>	<u>387</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>5,821</u>	<u>5,821</u>
FUND BALANCES			
Restricted	<u>1,809</u>	<u>8,990</u>	<u>10,799</u>
Total Fund Balance	<u>1,809</u>	<u>8,990</u>	<u>10,799</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 1,809</u>	<u>\$ 15,198</u>	<u>\$ 17,007</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Special Assessment Capital Projects	Successor Agency Capital Projects	Total Capital Projects Funds
Revenues:			
Taxes:			
Property	\$ -	\$ 512	\$ 512
Use of Money and Property	-	329	329
Other	-	1,155	1,155
Total Revenues	-	1,996	1,996
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Community and Cultural	-	1,110	1,110
Total Current Expenditures	-	1,110	1,110
Excess of Revenues Over (under) Expenditures	-	886	886
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Asset	-	826	826
Transfers Out	(28)	(3,117)	(3,145)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(28)	(2,291)	(2,319)
Net Change in Fund Balances	(28)	(1,405)	(1,433)
Fund Balances - October 1	1,837	10,395	12,232
Fund Balances - September 30	\$ 1,809	\$ 8,990	\$ 10,799

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

Special Assessment Capital Projects Fund				
	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual on Budgetary Basis</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues:				
Use of Money and Property	\$ 15	\$ 15	\$ -	\$ (15)
Total Revenues	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(15)</u>
Expenditures:				
Transfers Out	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>28</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>28</u>
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>(28)</u>	<u>\$ (43)</u>
Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis				
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis			<u>\$ (28)</u>	
Add: Encumbrances			<u>-</u>	
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis			<u>(28)</u>	
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis			<u>1,837</u>	
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis			<u>\$ 1,809</u>	

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Successor Agency Capital Projects Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual on	Variance
	Original	Final	Budgetary	with Final
			Basis	Budget -
				Positive
				(Negative)
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 512	\$ (2,488)
Licenses and Permits	15	15	-	(15)
Use of Money and Property	797	797	329	(468)
Other - Proceeds from Sale of Capital Asset	-	-	826	826
Other Revenues	408	408	1,155	747
Total Revenues	4,220	4,220	2,822	(1,398)
Expenditures:				
General Government	2	-	-	-
Community and Cultural	4,220	4,187	1,110	3,077
Transfers Out	-	-	3,117	(3,117)
Total Expenditures	4,222	4,187	4,227	(40)
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(2)	33	(1,405)	\$ (1,438)

Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis

Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis	<u>\$ (1,405)</u>
Add: Encumbrances	<u>-</u>
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis	<u>(1,405)</u>
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis	<u>10,395</u>
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis	<u><u>\$ 8,990</u></u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report



Intentionally Left Blank

NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for City operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. The intent of the City in using this type of fund is to determine that the costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing these services to the general public on a continuing basis are financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

The Tideland Oil Revenue Fund is used to account for the proceeds from oil operations within the City's tidelands area.

The Sewer Utility Fund is used to account for the maintenance and replacement of the City's sewer pipelines and sewage facilities.

The Airport Fund is used to account for the operations, maintenance and facility improvements of the Airport.

The Solid Waste Management Fund is used to account for the City's refuse collection, recycling, and resource recovery operations. The SERRF Authority Function is combined with the City's Solid Waste Management Function for the purpose of financial statement presentation.

The Towing Fund is used to account for the City's towing services, which are used primarily by the Police and Public Works Departments to remove vehicles that have been abandoned or parked illegally on the City's streets.

The Subsidence Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources to minimize and remedy future land sinkage due to oil operations in the tidelands area.

The Development Services Fund was established to segregate long-range planning and property use and development services and give visibility of the City's planning, building, and inspection fees and the associated cost the City incurs to provide these services.

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Combining Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Tideland Oil Revenue	Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste Management	Towing	Subsidence	Development Services	Total Nonmajor Proprietary Funds
ASSETS								
Current Assets:								
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 51,905	\$12,565	\$ 50,384	\$ 23,382	\$ 1,467	\$ 191,150	\$ 36,685	\$ 367,538
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	6,977	3	2	-	-	6,982
Receivables:								
Interest Receivable	-	-	31	-	-	1	-	32
Accounts Receivable	18,745	1,304	3,200	8,538	213	-	-	32,000
Due from Other Governments	-	-	2,935	172	-	-	589	3,696
Due from Other Funds	1,478	-	703	107	37	500	-	2,825
Allowance for Receivables	-	(156)	(138)	(1,975)	(205)	-	(1,638)	(4,112)
Inventory	-	185	-	-	-	-	-	185
Other Assets - Current	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Total Current Assets	72,138	13,898	64,092	30,227	1,514	191,651	35,636	409,156
Noncurrent Assets:								
Restricted Noncurrent Assets:								
Non-Pooled Investments	-	-	7,449	-	-	-	-	7,449
Noncurrent Receivables								
Advances to Other Funds	-	-	-	-	-	114	-	114
Capital Assets:								
Land and Other Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	-	8,151	64,014	7,003	-	-	-	79,168
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	9,083	76,792	239,540	6,842	-	-	14	332,271
Total Noncurrent Assets	9,083	84,943	311,003	13,845	-	114	14	419,002
Total Assets	81,221	98,841	375,095	44,072	1,514	191,765	35,650	828,158
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Deferred Outflows of Resources	566	1,088	1,596	2,281	575	-	2,039	8,145
LIABILITIES								
Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets								
Accounts Payable	14,356	1,126	5,216	4,327	77	-	1,276	26,378
Accrued Wages	95	156	316	365	92	-	358	1,382
Accrued Interest Payable	-	141	2,125	-	-	-	-	2,266
Due to Other Funds	106	191	345	442	96	-	1,523	2,703
Unearned Revenues	-	120	1,194	-	-	614	3,947	5,875
Collections Held in Trust	-	-	-	762	-	-	1	763
Customers Deposits	-	-	247	-	-	-	588	835
Advances from Developers	-	194	-	-	-	-	10,811	11,005
Due to State of California	5,825	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,825
Compensated Absences and Accrued Employee Benefits	281	459	1,061	1,008	217	-	968	3,994
Bonds Payable Due within One Year	-	390	3,310	-	-	-	-	3,700
Total Current Liabilities	20,663	2,777	13,814	6,904	482	614	19,472	64,726
Noncurrent Liabilities								
Unearned Revenues	-	-	5,049	-	-	-	-	5,049
Accrued Oil Field Abandonment Costs	110,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,300
Compensated Absences and Accrued Employee Benefits	501	971	1,616	1,950	412	-	1,643	7,093
Bonds Payable	-	8,644	92,493	-	-	-	-	101,137
Total OPEB Liability	32	58	98	118	25	-	103	434
Net Pension Liability	2,699	4,097	7,405	8,612	1,920	-	9,669	34,402
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	113,532	13,770	106,661	10,680	2,357	-	11,415	258,415
Total Liabilities	134,195	16,547	120,475	17,584	2,839	614	30,887	323,141
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Deferred Inflows of Resources	3,239	3,712	6,972	7,559	1,666	-	9,570	32,718
NET POSITION								
Net Investment in Capital Assets	9,083	74,876	214,637	13,845	-	-	14	312,455
Restricted for:								
Debt Service	-	304	4,075	-	-	-	-	4,379
Capital Projects	-	-	28,063	-	-	-	-	28,063
Airport	-	-	9,636	-	-	-	-	9,636
Subsidence	-	-	-	-	-	191,151	-	191,151
Unrestricted	(64,730)	4,490	(7,167)	7,365	(2,416)	-	(2,782)	(65,240)
Total Net Position	\$ (55,647)	\$79,670	\$ 249,244	\$ 21,210	\$ (2,416)	\$ 191,151	\$ (2,768)	\$ 480,444

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Tideland Oil Revenue	Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste Management	Towing	Subsidence	Development Services	Total Nonmajor Proprietary Funds
Operating Revenues:								
Licenses and Permits	-	-	-	2,545	-	-	15,861	18,406
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	15
Fees, Concessions and Rentals	95,009	-	28,527	-	-	-	-	123,536
From Other Agencies	-	-	821	482	-	-	1,032	2,335
Charges for Services	4,133	18,197	222	79,318	6,140	-	1,548	109,558
Other	-	86	-	377	-	-	229	692
Total Operating Revenues	99,142	18,283	29,585	82,722	6,140	-	18,670	254,542
Operating Expenses:								
Personnel Services	1,472	3,255	7,738	12,743	2,354	-	9,123	36,685
Maintenance and Other Operations	4,850	7,145	22,629	63,643	2,202	-	13,237	113,706
Rental Expense	-	-	-	184	-	-	-	184
Payments to Other Entities	69,919	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,919
Depreciation	330	2,842	14,827	772	-	-	11	18,782
Total Operating Expenses	76,571	13,242	45,194	77,342	4,556	-	22,371	239,276
Operating Income (Loss)	22,571	5,041	(15,609)	5,380	1,584	-	(3,701)	15,266
Non-Operating Income (Expenses):								
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	8
Interest Expense	-	(244)	(6,304)	(36)	-	(287)	(150)	(7,021)
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Capital Assets	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Oil Field Abandonment Costs	(7,700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7,700)
Operating Grants	-	-	91	-	-	-	-	91
Other Income	2	1,330	1,314	-	-	500	-	3,146
Other Expense	-	(1,406)	(4)	(3)	(3)	-	-	(1,416)
Total Non-Operating Income (Expenses)	(7,698)	(320)	(4,903)	(38)	5	213	(150)	(12,891)
Income Before Contributions	14,873	4,721	(20,512)	5,342	1,589	213	(3,851)	2,375
Capital Grants and Contributions	-	189	25,342	-	-	-	-	25,531
Transfers:								
Transfers In	5,700	-	-	292	-	-	-	5,992
Transfers Out	(13,495)	-	-	(599)	-	-	(2,404)	(16,498)
Change in Net Position	7,078	4,910	4,830	5,035	1,589	213	(6,255)	17,400
Net Position - October 1	(62,725)	74,760	244,414	16,175	(4,005)	190,938	3,487	463,044
Net Position - September 30	\$ (55,647)	\$ 79,670	\$ 249,244	\$ 21,210	\$ (2,416)	\$ 191,151	\$ (2,768)	\$ 480,444

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Tideland Oil Revenue	Sewer	Airport	Solid Waste Management	Towing	Subsidence	Development Services	Total Nonmajor Proprietary Funds
<u>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS:</u>								
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:								
Receipts from Customers	\$ 6,275	\$ 18,300	\$ 26,646	\$ 81,377	\$ 6,358	\$ -	\$ 19,100	\$ 158,056
Receipts from Oil Companies	91,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,717
Receipts from Other Entities	-	-	16,165	482	-	-	-	16,647
Receipts from Other Funds	-	-	67	693	-	-	-	760
Payments for Employee Salaries	(3,278)	(4,683)	(10,767)	(15,985)	(2,988)	-	(13,474)	(51,175)
Payments for Goods and Services	-	(7,713)	(28,853)	(65,798)	(2,154)	-	(13,349)	(117,867)
Payments to Other Funds	(1,141)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,141)
Payments to Other Entities	(75,136)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(75,136)
Other Income	2	1,292	158	-	-	-	-	1,452
Other Expense	-	(1,406)	(4)	(3)	(3)	-	-	(1,416)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	18,439	5,790	3,412	766	1,213	-	(7,723)	21,897
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:								
Operating Grants Received from Other Governments	-	-	91	-	-	-	-	91
Operating Subsidies Paid to Other Funds	-	-	-	(29)	-	-	-	(29)
Transfers In	5,700	-	-	292	-	-	-	5,992
Transfers Out	(13,495)	-	-	(599)	-	-	(2,404)	(16,498)
Net Cash Used for Non-Capital Financing Activities	(7,795)	-	91	(336)	-	-	(2,404)	(10,444)
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:								
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
Receipts of Contributed Capital	-	189	21,873	-	-	-	-	22,062
Receipts from Passenger Facility Charges	-	-	3,469	-	-	-	-	3,469
Receipts of Federal Subsidy	-	-	1,156	-	-	-	-	1,156
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	-	(6,421)	(39,717)	(2,182)	-	-	(224)	(48,544)
Payments of Principal on Bonds Payable	-	(375)	(3,157)	-	-	-	-	(3,532)
Payments of Interest	-	(354)	(6,010)	-	-	-	-	(6,364)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities	-	(6,961)	(22,386)	(2,181)	-	-	(224)	(31,752)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:								
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	-	-	1,238	-	-	-	-	1,238
Payments of Interest	-	(19)	(237)	(36)	8	213	(150)	(221)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Investing Activities	-	(19)	1,001	(36)	8	213	(150)	1,017
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	10,644	(1,190)	(17,882)	(1,787)	1,221	213	(10,501)	(19,282)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - October 1	41,261	13,755	75,243	25,172	248	190,937	47,186	393,802
Cash and Cash Equivalents - September 30	\$ 51,905	\$ 12,565	\$ 57,361	\$ 23,385	\$ 1,469	\$ 191,150	\$ 36,685	\$ 374,520
<u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</u>								
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 22,571	\$ 5,041	(15,609)	\$ 5,380	\$ 1,584	\$ -	\$ (3,701)	\$ 15,266
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:								
Operating Activities:								
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	330	2,842	14,827	772	-	-	11	18,782
Other Income	2	1,404	158	-	-	-	-	1,564
Other Expense	-	(1,406)	(4)	(3)	(3)	-	-	(1,416)
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable, Net	(7,319)	(196)	(1,742)	(787)	7	-	1,774	(8,263)
Increase in Amounts Due from Other Governments	(3,247)	-	15,344	-	-	-	-	12,097
(Increase) Decrease in Amounts Due from Other Funds	(1,141)	57	67	693	211	500	-	387
Increase in Other Operating Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	11,119	(581)	(6,194)	(1,747)	35	-	141	2,773
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages Payable	(1,806)	(1,429)	(3,029)	(3,242)	(634)	-	(4,351)	(14,491)
Increase in Amounts Due to Other Funds	(1,970)	11	-	(224)	13	-	(253)	(2,423)
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenues	-	120	(376)	-	-	(500)	(338)	(1,094)
Increase in Collections Held in Trust	(106)	(73)	(30)	(76)	-	-	(1,006)	(1,291)
Total Adjustments	(4,132)	749	19,021	(4,614)	(371)	-	(4,022)	6,631
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	\$ 18,439	\$ 5,790	\$ 3,412	\$ 766	\$ 1,213	\$ -	\$ (7,723)	\$ 21,897
<u>NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</u>								
Accrued Oilfield Abandonment Costs	\$ 7,700	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,700

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service Funds are established to finance and account for goods and services provided by one City department to other City departments on a cost-reimbursement basis, including depreciation.

The Civic Center Fund is used to account for the operation and maintenance of the City Hall and Main Library Complex.

The General Services Fund is used to account for the operation, maintenance, and replacement of the City's electronic data processing equipment and software, radio systems, telephone, mailing and reprographics services.

The Fleet Services Fund is used to account for the operation, maintenance, and replacement of the City's fleet of vehicles and equipment.

The Workers' Compensation Insurance Fund is used to finance and account for the City's Workers' Compensation Insurance Program programs.

The General Liability Insurance Fund is used to finance and account for the City's General Liability insurance programs.

The Employee Benefits Fund is used to finance and account for compensated absences, employer payroll taxes, and health and retirement benefits.

City of Long Beach
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Net Position (Deficit)
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Civic Center	General Services	Fleet Services	Workers' Compensation Insurance	General Liability Insurance	Employee Benefits	Total Internal Service Funds
ASSETS							
Current Assets:							
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 247	\$ 25,276	\$ 53,197	\$ 38,154	\$ 724	\$ 29,201	\$ 146,799
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	1,578	-	-	-	-	1,578
Receivables:							
Accounts Receivable	-	1,266	31	-	-	235	1,532
Due from Other Governments	-	-	30	-	-	-	30
Due from Other Funds	118	2,387	613	1,637	-	22,578	27,333
Allowance for Receivables	-	-	(24)	-	-	-	(24)
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	9,365	9,365
Inventory	-	-	3,119	-	-	-	3,119
Total Current Assets	365	30,507	56,966	39,791	724	61,379	189,732
Noncurrent Assets:							
Noncurrent Receivables:							
Advances to Other Funds	-	-	1,600	-	-	4,087	5,687
Capital Assets:							
Land and Other Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	28,110	14,169	-	-	-	-	42,279
Capital Assets, Net of Accumulated Depreciation	319,351	47,447	67,251	3	6	-	434,058
Other Assets - Long-Term	6,375	-	-	-	-	-	6,375
Total Noncurrent Assets	353,836	61,616	68,851	3	6	4,087	488,399
Total Assets	354,201	92,123	125,817	39,794	730	65,466	678,131
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred Outflows of Resources	84	4,160	2,389	862	601	1,255	9,351
LIABILITIES							
Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets:							
Accounts Payable	1,521	2,072	4,874	81	1,097	6,496	16,141
Accrued Wages and Benefits	13	607	306	351	100	5,661	7,038
Accrued Interest Payable	-	600	126	-	-	47	773
Due to Other Funds	5,015	684	315	395	112	-	6,521
Collections Held in Trust	-	-	-	-	-	4,097	4,097
Compensated Absences and Accrued Employee Benefits	-	1,898	824	342	363	3,368	6,795
Accrued Claims - Current	-	-	-	20,482	11,123	-	31,605
Environmental Remediation - Current	-	-	175	-	-	-	175
Obligations under Capital Leases - Current	-	7,493	1,637	-	-	-	9,130
Bonds Payable Due within One Year	-	-	1,612	-	-	-	1,612
Other Long Term Obligation - Current	5,189	-	-	-	-	-	5,189
Total Current Liabilities	11,738	13,354	9,869	21,651	12,795	19,669	89,076
Noncurrent Liabilities:							
Compensated Absences and Accrued Employee Benefits	-	3,967	2,143	611	442	692	7,855
Accrued Claims	-	-	-	111,598	33,182	-	144,780
Environmental Remediation	-	-	725	-	-	-	725
Obligations under Capital Lease	-	25,390	4,423	-	-	-	29,813
Other Long Term Obligations	284,576	-	-	-	-	-	284,576
Bonds Payable	-	-	16,340	-	-	-	16,340
OPEB Liability	-	237	126	39	27	43	472
Net Pension Liability	442	15,812	6,777	4,038	2,448	3,917	33,434
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	285,018	45,406	30,534	116,286	36,099	4,652	517,995
Total Liabilities	296,756	58,760	40,403	137,937	48,894	24,321	607,071
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES							
Deferred Inflows of Resources	775	13,991	6,534	3,823	2,159	3,984	31,266
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)							
Net Investment in Capital Assets	57,312	30,074	43,239	3	6	-	130,634
Restricted for:							
Capital Projects	-	1,395	-	-	-	-	1,395
Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	18,611	18,611
Unrestricted	(558)	(7,937)	38,030	(101,107)	(49,728)	19,805	(101,495)
Total Net Position (Deficit)	\$ 56,754	\$ 23,532	\$ 81,269	\$ (101,104)	\$ (49,722)	\$ 38,416	\$ 49,145

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position (Deficit)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Civic Center	General Services	Fleet Services	Workers' Compensation Insurance	General Liability Insurance	Employee Benefits	Total Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenues:							
Billing to Other Departments	\$ 22,675	\$ 53,402	\$ 41,539	\$ 30,222	\$ 26,541	\$ 305,867	\$ 480,246
Other	-	5,029	372	66	320	-	5,787
Total Operating Revenues	22,675	58,431	41,911	30,288	26,861	305,867	486,033
Operating Expenses:							
Personnel Services	-	16,208	7,161	3,751	2,948	5,007	35,075
Maintenance and Other Operations	11,329	29,924	16,248	2,646	4,303	3,368	67,818
Insurance Premiums	-	-	-	-	10,508	-	10,508
Self-Insured Losses	-	-	-	8,133	4,434	-	12,567
Compensated Absences	-	-	-	7,051	-	53,931	60,982
Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	266,180	266,180
Depreciation	9,119	8,634	12,532	3	1	-	30,289
Total Operating Expenses	20,448	54,766	35,941	21,584	22,194	328,486	483,419
Operating Income (Loss)	2,227	3,665	5,970	8,704	4,667	(22,619)	2,614
Non-Operating Income (Expenses):							
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	1	-	1
Interest Expense	(5,542)	(1,877)	(1,177)	(23)	-	(1,278)	(9,897)
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Capital Assets	-	(9)	908	-	-	-	899
Operating Grants	-	984	-	-	-	-	984
Other Income	166	-	1,443	-	-	-	1,609
Other Expense	-	(50)	(715)	-	-	(848)	(1,613)
Total Non-Operating Income (Expenses)	(5,376)	(952)	459	(23)	1	(2,126)	(8,017)
Income (Loss) before Contributions and Transfers	(3,149)	2,713	6,429	8,681	4,668	(24,745)	(5,403)
Transfers:							
Transfers In	6,621	5,828	746	-	-	-	13,195
Transfers Out	-	(3,814)	-	-	-	(49,380)	(53,194)
Change in Net Position	3,472	4,727	7,175	8,681	4,668	(74,125)	(45,402)
Net Position (Deficit) - October 1, as adjusted	53,282	18,805	74,094	(109,785)	(54,390)	112,541	94,547
Net Position (Deficit) - September 30	<u>\$ 56,754</u>	<u>\$ 23,532</u>	<u>\$ 81,269</u>	<u>\$ (101,104)</u>	<u>\$ (49,722)</u>	<u>\$ 38,416</u>	<u>\$ 49,145</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Civic Center	General Services	Fleet Services	Workers' Compensation Insurance	General Liability Insurance	Employee Benefits	Total Internal Service Funds
INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS							
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:							
Receipts from Customers	\$ -	\$ 5,029	\$ 63	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,092
Receipts from Other Funds	26,559	52,140	41,299	37,749	28,369	322,397	508,513
Receipts from Other Entities	(357)	(690)	(718)	114	(6,623)	-	(8,274)
Payments for Employee Salaries	(10)	(16,561)	(7,261)	(3,769)	(2,976)	(17,235)	(47,812)
Payments for Goods and Services	(13,603)	(31,009)	(13,588)	(2,784)	(3,935)	-	(64,919)
Payments for Compensated Absences	-	(46)	(23)	(7,033)	588	(53,458)	(59,972)
Payments for Employee Benefits	(770)	(5,558)	(2,791)	(1,941)	(1,098)	(278,290)	(290,448)
Payments for Liability Claims	-	-	-	(13,038)	(13,688)	-	(26,726)
Other Income	-	-	1,443	-	-	-	1,443
Other Expense	-	(50)	(715)	-	-	(848)	(1,613)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	11,819	3,255	17,709	9,298	637	(27,434)	15,284
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:							
Other Income	166	-	-	-	-	-	166
Operating Grants Received from Other Governments	-	984	-	-	-	-	984
Operating Subsidies Paid to Other Funds	-	(3,814)	-	-	-	(49,380)	(53,194)
Operating Subsidies Received from Other Funds	6,621	5,828	746	-	-	-	13,195
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Non-Capital Financing Activities	6,787	2,998	746	-	-	(49,380)	(38,849)
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:							
Proceeds from the Sale of Capital Assets	-	-	954	-	-	-	954
Payments for Capital Acquisitions	(7,768)	(4,551)	(12,056)	-	-	-	(24,375)
Payments of Principal on Bonds Payable	-	-	(1,542)	-	-	(6,765)	(8,307)
Payments of Principal on Other Long-Term Obligations	(5,099)	(4,160)	(1,873)	-	-	-	(11,132)
Payments of Interest	(5,542)	(1,624)	(908)	-	-	(431)	(8,505)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities	(18,409)	(10,335)	(15,425)	-	-	(7,196)	(51,365)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:							
Payments of Interest	-	(258)	(479)	(23)	1	(1,247)	(2,006)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Investing Activities	-	(258)	(479)	(23)	1	(1,247)	(2,006)
Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	197	(4,340)	2,551	9,275	638	(85,257)	(76,936)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - October 1	50	31,194	50,646	28,879	86	114,458	225,313
Cash and Cash Equivalents - September 30	\$ 247	\$ 26,854	\$ 53,197	\$ 38,154	\$ 724	\$ 29,201	\$ 148,377
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ 2,227	\$ 3,665	\$ 5,970	\$ 8,704	\$ 4,667	\$ (22,619)	\$ 2,614
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:							
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	9,119	8,634	12,532	3	1	-	30,289
Other Income	-	-	1,443	-	-	-	1,443
Other Expense	-	(50)	(715)	-	-	(848)	(1,613)
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable, Net	1,000	-	63	1	-	2,741	3,805
(Increase) Decrease in Amounts Due from Other Funds	2,884	(1,262)	(612)	7,460	1,508	(3,602)	6,376
Increase in Inventory	-	-	(259)	-	-	-	(259)
Decrease in Other Operating Assets	125	-	-	-	-	29,244	29,369
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(2,399)	(5,957)	2,919	(138)	368	(8,620)	(13,827)
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages Payable	(780)	(1,085)	(2,914)	(1,941)	(538)	(15,367)	(22,625)
Increase (Decrease) in Amounts Due to Other Funds	(357)	(690)	(718)	114	(6,623)	(8,971)	(17,245)
Increase in Accrued Claims Payable	-	-	-	(4,905)	1,254	-	(3,651)
Increase in Collections Held in Trust	-	-	-	-	-	608	608
Total Adjustments	9,592	(410)	11,739	594	(4,030)	(4,815)	12,670
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	\$ 11,819	\$ 3,255	\$ 17,709	\$ 9,298	\$ 637	\$ (27,434)	\$ 15,284
NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:							
Borrowing under Capital Lease or Other Long-term Debt	\$ 99,287	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 99,287

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Fiduciary Funds, comprised of Private Purpose Trust and Custodial Funds, are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for other governmental units, private organizations, or individuals.

Custodial Funds are used to account for funds held by the City as an agent for other governmental units, private organizations, or individuals.

Private Purpose Trust Funds are used to account for trust monies, wherein the principal and interest of the trust can be expended by the City in accordance with the terms of the trust agreement.

The Miller Library and Miller Museum Funds are used to account for bequests from Lorraine Miller Collins. The principal and interest on the trusts are to be used to maintain and purchase materials for the Miller Special Collections room in the City's Main Library.

The Mayor's Fund for the Homeless is used to account for donations from the public for use in assisting the City's homeless population.

City of Long Beach
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Belmont Shore Parking District	Taxes Oil Rights	Special Assessment Districts	Intermodal Container Transfer Facility JPA
ASSETS:				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 89	\$ 1,819	\$ 501	\$ 6,500
Non-pooled Investments	-	-	1,095	-
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	-	-	8,478	-
Property Taxes Receivable, Net	-	-	19	-
Interest Receivable	-	-	30	-
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-	-
Prepaid Expense	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	89	1,819	10,123	6,500
LIABILITIES:				
Accounts Payable	89	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	89	-	-	-
NET POSITION:				
Held in Trust	\$ -	\$ 1,819	\$ 10,123	\$ 6,500

City of Long Beach
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Belmont Shore Parking District	Taxes Oil Rights	Special Assessment Districts	Intermodal Container Transfer Facility JPA
ADDITIONS:				
Contributions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 430	\$ 4,261
Taxes	-	-	5,242	-
Grants	-	-	-	-
Use of Money and Property	-	14	40	78
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	8	-
Total Additions	-	14	5,720	4,339
DEDUCTIONS:				
Administrative Expense	-	-	12	-
Payments to Bond Holders	-	-	5,344	6,000
Payments to Others	-	-	227	-
Total Deductions	-	-	5,583	6,000
Change in Net Position	-	14	137	(1,661)
Net Position, October 1	-	1,805	9,986	8,161
Net Position, September 30	\$ -	\$ 1,819	\$ 10,123	\$ 6,500

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

Earthquake Assessment District	Los Cerritos Wetlands Authority	Other Custodial Funds	Total Custodial Funds	
\$ 826	\$ -	\$ 3,424	\$ 13,159	ASSETS:
-	-	-	1,095	Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents
-	241	-	8,719	Non-pooled Investments
1	-	127	147	Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents
-	-	-	30	Property Taxes Receivable
-	185	873	1,058	Interest Receivable
-	8	-	8	Accounts Receivable
-	11,000	-	11,000	Prepaid Expense
827	11,434	4,424	35,216	Land
-	166	53	308	Total Assets
-	166	53	308	LIABILITIES:
				Accounts Payable
				Total Liabilities
\$ 827	\$ 11,268	\$ 4,371	\$ 34,908	NET POSITION:
				Held in Trust

Earthquake Assessment District	Los Cerritos Wetlands Authority	Other Custodial Funds	Total Custodial Funds	
\$ -	\$ 39	\$ -	\$ 4,730	ADDITIONS:
-	-	5,367	10,609	Contributions
-	356	-	356	Taxes
-	64	38	234	Grants
-	44	-	52	Use of Money and Property
-	503	5,405	15,981	Miscellaneous Revenue
				Total Additions
1	-	-	13	DEDUCTIONS:
-	-	-	11,344	Administrative Expense
-	430	4,719	5,376	Payments to Bond Holders
1	430	4,719	16,733	Payments to Others
(1)	73	686	(752)	Total Deductions
828	11,195	3,685	35,660	Change in Net Position
\$ 827	\$ 11,268	\$ 4,371	\$ 34,908	Net Position, October 1
				Net Position, September 30

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Fiduciary Funds
Private Purpose Trust Funds
Combining Statement of Net Position
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	<u>Miller Library</u>	<u>Mayor's Fund for the Homeless</u>	<u>Total September 30, 2021</u>
ASSETS			
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	<u>\$ 613</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 618</u>
NET POSITION			
Held in Trust for Private Purpose Trust Funds	<u>\$ 613</u>	<u>\$ 5</u>	<u>\$ 618</u>

City of Long Beach
Fiduciary Funds
Private Purpose Trust Funds
Combining Statement of Changes in Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	<u>Miller Library</u>	<u>Mayor's Fund for the Homeless</u>	<u>Total September 30, 2021</u>
Additions:			
Use of Money and Property	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Deductions:			
Administrative Expense	<u>37</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37</u>
Change in Net Position	<u>(37)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(37)</u>
Net Position, October 1	<u>650</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>655</u>
Net Position, September 30	<u><u>\$ 613</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 618</u></u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

OTHER
SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION

City of Long Beach
General Fund
Combining Balance Sheet
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	General Fund	Uplands Oil Fund	Eliminations	Total Combined General Fund
ASSETS				
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 159,522	\$ 12,815	\$ -	\$ 172,337
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	1,373	-	-	1,373
Receivables:				
Property Taxes	113,077	-	-	113,077
Accounts Receivable	27,673	1,420	-	29,093
Due from Other Governments	40,851	-	-	40,851
Due from Other Funds	29,972	1,543	(1,543)	29,972
Allowance for Receivables	(8,890)	-	-	(8,890)
Other Assets	2,127	-	-	2,127
Total Assets	<u>\$ 365,705</u>	<u>\$ 15,778</u>	<u>\$ (1,543)</u>	<u>\$ 379,940</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts Payable	15,364	200	-	15,564
Accrued Wages and Benefits Payable	11,677	-	-	11,677
Due to Other Governments	251	-	-	251
Due to Other Funds	58,836	-	(1,543)	57,293
Unearned Revenues	6,138	-	-	6,138
Deposits and Collections Held in Trust	3,819	-	-	3,819
Advances from Other Funds	114	-	-	114
Total Liabilities	<u>96,199</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>(1,543)</u>	<u>94,856</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>112,403</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>112,403</u>
FUND BALANCES				
Nonspendable	2,127	-	-	2,127
Restricted	2,836	-	-	2,836
Committed	60,965	15,578	-	76,543
Assigned	107,658	-	-	107,658
Unassigned	(16,483)	-	-	(16,483)
Total Fund Balances	<u>157,103</u>	<u>15,578</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>172,681</u>
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 365,705</u>	<u>\$ 15,778</u>	<u>\$ (1,543)</u>	<u>\$ 379,940</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
General Fund
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	General Fund	Uplands Oil Fund	Eliminations	Total Combined General Fund
Revenues:				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 200,359	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,359
Sales	148,449	-	-	148,449
Utility Users	38,546	-	-	38,546
Other Taxes	30,404	-	-	30,404
Franchise Fees	23,734	-	-	23,734
Licenses and Permits	36,550	-	-	36,550
Fines and Forfeitures	14,395	-	-	14,395
Use of Money and Property	18,811	11,190	-	30,001
From Other Agencies	8,482	-	-	8,482
Charges for Services	39,646	-	-	39,646
Other	5,391	-	-	5,391
Total Revenues	<u>564,767</u>	<u>11,190</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>575,957</u>
Expenditures:				
Legislative and Legal	16,537	-	-	16,537
General Government	34,860	-	-	34,860
Public Safety	408,803	-	-	408,803
Public Health	19,885	-	-	19,885
Community and Cultural	53,645	-	-	53,645
Public Works	58,535	-	-	58,535
Oil Operations	-	2,446	-	2,446
Total Current Expenditures	<u>592,265</u>	<u>2,446</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>594,711</u>
Capital Improvements	24,765	-	-	24,765
Debt Service:				
Principal	1,436	-	-	1,436
Interest	42	-	-	42
Debt Administration Fees	9	-	-	9
Total Expenditures	<u>618,517</u>	<u>2,446</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>620,963</u>
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(53,750)</u>	<u>8,744</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(45,006)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Asset	713	-	-	713
Transfers In	178,264	1,543	(9,138)	170,669
Transfers Out	(91,130)	(7,633)	9,138	(89,625)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>87,847</u>	<u>(6,090)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>81,757</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>34,097</u>	<u>2,654</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,751</u>
Fund Balances - October 1	<u>123,006</u>	<u>12,924</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>135,930</u>
Fund Balances - September 30	<u>\$ 157,103</u>	<u>\$ 15,578</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 172,681</u>

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
General Fund
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Final Amended Budget			Actual on Budgetary Basis		CalPERS	Combined	Variance with
	General	Uplands Oil	Combined	General	Uplands	Prepayment Expense	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
Revenues:								
Property Taxes	\$ 189,843	\$ -	\$ 189,843	\$ 200,359	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,359	\$ 10,516
Sales Taxes	129,427	-	129,427	148,449	-	-	148,449	19,022
Utility Users Taxes	34,905	-	34,905	38,546	-	-	38,546	3,641
Other Taxes	32,491	-	32,491	30,404	-	-	30,404	(2,087)
Franchise Fees	27,079	-	27,079	23,734	-	-	23,734	(3,345)
Licenses and Permits	31,788	-	31,788	36,550	-	-	36,550	4,762
Fines and Forfeitures	19,379	-	19,379	14,395	-	-	14,395	(4,984)
Use of Money and Property	21,457	9,771	31,228	18,811	11,190	-	30,001	(1,227)
From Other Agencies	6,580	-	6,580	8,482	-	-	8,482	1,902
Charges for Services	8,402	-	8,402	39,646	-	-	39,646	31,244
Other	1,163	-	1,163	5,391	-	-	5,391	4,228
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Asset	-	-	-	713	-	-	713	713
Transfers In	44,719	-	44,719	169,126	1,543	-	170,669	125,950
Total Revenues	547,233	9,771	557,004	734,606	12,733	-	747,339	190,335
Expenditures:								
Current:								
Legislative and Legal								
Mayor and City Council	7,793	-	7,793	6,915	-	(756)	6,159	1,634
City Attorney	3,604	-	3,604	4,328	-	(786)	3,542	62
City Clerk	6,340	-	6,340	5,294	-	(357)	4,937	1,403
General Government								
City Auditor	3,024	-	3,024	3,374	-	(381)	2,993	31
City Manager	10,209	-	10,209	10,057	-	(924)	9,133	1,076
Civil Service	3,223	-	3,223	3,615	-	(405)	3,210	13
Financial Management	61,832	-	61,832	16,473	-	(2,248)	14,225	47,607
Planning and Building	1,867	-	1,867	2,122	-	(412)	1,710	157
Public Safety								
Police	252,373	-	252,373	260,373	-	(20,149)	240,224	12,149
Fire	113,655	-	113,655	123,380	-	(10,767)	112,613	1,042
Disaster Preparedness	12,706	-	12,706	14,342	-	(1,692)	12,650	56
City Prosecutor	7,128	-	7,128	7,169	-	(924)	6,245	883
Planning and Building-Code Enforcement	3,371	-	3,371	4,397	-	(665)	3,732	(361)
Public Health	39,423	-	39,423	20,584	-	(340)	20,244	19,179
Community and Cultural								
Development Services	7,275	-	7,275	679	-	-	679	6,596
Library	20,608	-	20,608	20,690	-	(1,549)	19,141	1,467
Parks and Recreation	34,103	-	34,103	32,407	-	(2,283)	30,124	3,979
Public Works	93,049	-	93,049	58,669	-	(4,741)	53,928	39,121
Oil Operations	-	3,302	3,302	-	2,446	-	2,446	856
Capital Outlay	24,539	-	24,539	24,765	-	-	24,765	(226)
Debt Service	512	-	512	1,487	-	-	1,487	(975)
Transfers Out	45,282	6,506	51,788	81,992	7,633	-	89,625	(37,837)
Total Expenditures	751,916	9,808	761,724	703,112	10,079	(49,379)	663,812	97,912
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance:	\$ (204,683)	\$ (37)	\$ (204,720)	\$ 31,494	\$ 2,654	\$ 49,379	\$ 83,527	\$ 92,423

Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis

	General	Uplands Oil	Combined
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis	\$ 31,494	\$ 2,654	\$ 34,148
Add: Encumbrances	2,603	-	2,603
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis	34,097	2,654	36,751
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis	123,006	12,924	135,930
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis	\$ 157,103	\$ 15,578	\$ 172,681

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Measure A Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Adopted Budget	Final Amended Budget	Actual on a Budgetary Basis	Variance with Final Budget Favorable / (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Sales Taxes	\$ 62,688	\$ 62,688	\$ 73,485	\$ 10,797
Use of Money and Property	160	160	-	(160)
Transfers In ^(a)	-	166	656	490
Total Revenues	<u>62,848</u>	<u>63,014</u>	<u>74,141</u>	<u>11,127</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government	208	208	207	1
Public Safety	37,760	38,466	38,467	(1)
Public Works	1,000	4,091	3,329	762
Transfers Out ^(b)	<u>21,115</u>	<u>25,648</u>	<u>26,979</u>	<u>(1,331)</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>60,083</u>	<u>68,413</u>	<u>68,982</u>	<u>(568)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance (Deficit)	2,765	(5,399)	5,159	<u>11,695</u>
Fund Balance October 1, GAAP Basis	<u>17,635</u>	<u>17,635</u>	<u>17,635</u>	
Fund Balance September 30, Budgetary Basis	<u>\$ 20,400</u>	<u>\$ 12,236</u>	<u>\$ 22,794</u>	

Fund Balances as of September 30, 2021

Assigned for Subsequent year Programmed Uses, October 1	\$ 17,635	
Less:		
Programmed Releases in Fiscal Year 2021 ^(c)	(10,482)	
Add:		
New Programmed Assignments as of September 30 ^(d)	<u>5,674</u>	
Amounts Assigned for Subsequent Year Programmed Uses		12,827
Unassigned Fund Balance		<u>9,967</u>
Total Measure A Fund Balance		<u>\$ 22,794</u>

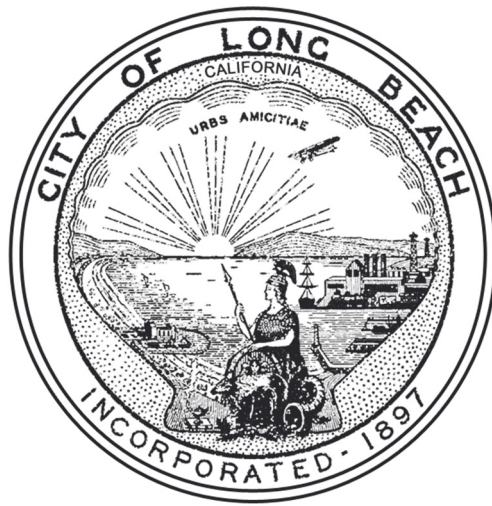
Notes:

- ^(a) Amounts "transferred in" are transferred from the City's Capital Projects fund for use in authorized Measure A projects.
- ^(b) Amounts "transferred out" are transferred to the City's Capital Projects fund for use in authorized Measure A projects.
- ^(c) Amounts released from reserves during fiscal year to fund Measure A projects as programmed in prior fiscal years.
- ^(d) Amounts reserved to fund future Measure A projects.

City of Long Beach
General Capital Projects Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Budgetary Basis)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual on	Variance
	Original	Final	Budgetary	with Final
			Basis	Budget
				Positive
				(Negative)
Revenues:				
Property Taxes	\$ 3,000	\$ 27,247	\$ -	\$ (27,247)
Other Taxes	1,027	1,027	-	(1,027)
Use of Money and Property	806	806	389	(417)
From Other Agencies	44,004	93,991	76,106	(17,885)
Charges for Services	-	15,120	-	(15,120)
Other	-	203	580	377
Transfers In	75,115	66,605	37,465	(29,140)
Total Revenues	123,952	204,999	114,540	(90,459)
Expenditures:				
General Government				
Financial Management	200	200	-	200
Public Works	27,827	52,397	8,569	43,828
Capital Improvements	74,968	245,435	144,766	100,669
Transfers Out	18,800	43,047	1,109	41,938
Total Expenditures	121,795	341,079	154,444	186,635
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance (Deficit)	\$ 2,157	\$ (136,080)	\$ (39,904)	\$ 96,176
Reconciliation of Fund Balances, Budgetary Basis to GAAP Basis				
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, Budgetary Basis			\$ (39,904)	
Add: Encumbrances			68,563	
Change in Fund Balance - September 30, GAAP Basis			28,659	
Fund Balance, October 1, GAAP Basis			129,401	
Fund Balance, September 30, GAAP Basis			\$ 158,060	

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report



Intentionally Left Blank

TIDELANDS OPERATING FUND

The Tidelands Operating Fund is used to account for the various business-type operations that the City oversees in the Tidelands Trust area. These operations include the Long Beach Convention and Entertainment Center, Queen Mary, Rainbow Harbor Area, marinas, beach maintenance, and beach/water safety programs directly related to the tidelands area, including lifeguards and patrol boats.

The City has issued revenue bonds to finance the purchase of the Aquarium of the Pacific and the Rainbow Harbor Area infrastructure improvements. Each of the revenue bonds is accounted for in the City's Tidelands Fund.

Summary financial information for the consolidated Tidelands Enterprise Fund is presented on the following pages (in thousands) as of September 30, 2021:

City of Long Beach
Tidelands Operating Fund
Combining Schedule of Net Position
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Tideland Operating	Tideland Parking	Marina	Queen Mary	Aquarium of the Pacific	Total Before Elimination	Adjustments and Eliminations	Consolidated Tidelands Operating Total
ASSETS								
Current Assets:								
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 85,979	\$ 6,460	\$37,826	\$ 315	\$ 10,408	\$ 140,988	\$ -	\$ 140,988
Non-Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	29	-	1,437	2,419	24,077	27,962	-	27,962
Receivables:								
Interest Receivable	1	-	30	-	30	61	-	61
Accounts Receivable	11,625	83	1,026	908	-	13,642	-	13,642
Due from Other Governments	218	-	50	-	-	268	-	268
Due from Other Funds	21,733	-	-	-	-	21,733	-	21,733
Allowance for Receivables	(1,171)	(3)	(605)	(125)	-	(1,904)	-	(1,904)
Total Current Assets	118,414	6,540	39,764	3,517	34,515	202,750	-	202,750
Noncurrent Assets:								
Non-Pooled Investments	-	-	7,296	-	8,588	15,884	-	15,884
Capital Assets:								
Land and Other Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	53,418	-	1,992	3,442	9,900	68,752	-	68,752
Capital Assets Net of Accumulated Depreciation	146,859	8,345	102,177	3,215	16,172	276,768	-	276,768
Total Noncurrent Assets	200,277	8,345	111,465	6,657	34,660	361,404	-	361,404
Total Assets	318,691	14,885	151,229	10,174	69,175	564,154	-	564,154
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Deferred Outflows of Resources	5,367	-	2,488	43	4,432	12,330	-	12,330
LIABILITIES								
Current Liabilities payable from Current Assets:								
Accounts Payable	3,646	176	196	357	-	4,375	-	4,375
Accrued Wages	601	8	277	-	-	886	-	886
Accrued Interest Payable	58	-	2,002	144	1,400	3,604	-	3,604
Due to Other Funds	930	9	690	-	-	1,629	-	1,629
Unearned Revenues	252	-	1,891	-	-	2,143	-	2,143
Collections Held in Trust	139	-	76	-	-	215	-	215
Customers Deposits	-	-	738	25	-	763	-	763
Compensated Absences and Accrued Employee Benefits	2,017	-	744	-	-	2,761	-	2,761
Obligations under Capital Leases - Current	41	-	-	-	-	41	-	41
Bonds Payable Due Within One Year	2,905	-	1,900	2,100	6,260	13,165	-	13,165
Other Long Term Obligation - Current	29	-	-	-	-	29	-	29
Total Current Liabilities	10,618	193	8,514	2,626	7,660	29,611	-	29,611
Noncurrent Liabilities:								
Advances from Other Funds	1,210	-	-	-	-	1,210	-	1,210
Unearned Revenues	4,403	-	123	-	-	4,526	-	4,526
Compensated Absences	5,614	-	1,000	-	-	6,614	-	6,614
Obligations under Capital Leases	185	-	-	-	-	185	-	185
Other Long Term Obligations	280	-	-	-	-	280	-	280
Bonds Payable	3,306	-	111,864	9,540	70,378	195,088	-	195,088
Total OPEB Liability	329	-	63	-	-	392	-	392
Net Pension Liability	15,034	-	7,107	-	-	22,141	-	22,141
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	30,361	-	120,157	9,540	70,378	230,436	-	230,436
Total Liabilities	40,979	193	128,671	12,166	78,038	260,047	-	260,047
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES								
Deferred Inflows of Resources	17,730	-	6,581	-	-	24,311	-	24,311
NET POSITION								
Net Investment in Capital Assets	191,365	8,345	(834)	(4,984)	(37,570)	156,322	-	156,322
Restricted for:								
Debt Service	26	-	382	2,431	3,088	5,927	-	5,927
Capital Projects	-	389	-	-	-	389	-	389
Tidelands	-	-	-	-	20,970	20,970	-	20,970
Unrestricted	73,958	5,958	18,917	604	9,081	108,518	-	108,518
Total Net Position	\$ 265,349	\$ 14,692	\$ 18,465	\$ (1,949)	\$ (4,431)	\$ 292,126	\$ -	\$ 292,126

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Tidelands Operating Fund
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Tideland Operating	Tideland Parking	Marina	Queen Mary	Aquarium of the Pacific	Total Before Elimination	Adjustments and Eliminations	Consolidated Tidelands Operating Total
Operating Revenues:								
Licenses and Permits	\$ 71	\$ 137	\$ -	\$ 262	\$ -	\$ 470	\$ -	\$ 470
Fines and Forfeitures	311	-	-	-	-	311	-	311
Fees, Concessions, and Rentals	5,872	8,670	25,021	-	-	39,563	-	39,563
Charges for Services	30,172	206	73	-	15,932	46,383	-	46,383
Other	4,186	-	87	-	-	4,273	-	4,273
Total Revenues	40,612	9,013	25,181	262	15,932	91,000	-	91,000
Operating Expenses:								
Personnel Services	15,959	346	6,956	-	-	23,261	-	23,261
Maintenance and Other Operations	40,395	3,387	8,763	1,941	5	54,491	-	54,491
Depreciation	9,989	1,706	6,508	421	3,222	21,846	-	21,846
Total Operating Expenses	66,343	5,439	22,227	2,362	3,227	99,598	-	99,598
Operating Income (Loss)	(25,731)	3,574	2,954	(2,100)	12,705	(8,598)	-	(8,598)
Non-Operating Income (Expense):								
Interest Income	-	46	-	13	25	84	-	84
Interest Expense	(522)	-	(5,118)	(349)	(2,600)	(8,589)	-	(8,589)
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Fixed Assets	(2)	-	19	-	-	17	-	17
Operating Grants	19	-	50	-	-	69	-	69
Other Income	5,962	-	1,704	791	-	8,457	-	8,457
Other Expense	(865)	(1,775)	(12)	(2)	(497)	(3,151)	-	(3,151)
Total Non-Operating Income (Expense)	4,592	(1,729)	(3,357)	453	(3,072)	(3,113)	-	(3,113)
Income (Loss) before Contributions and Transfers	(21,139)	1,845	(403)	(1,647)	9,633	(11,711)	-	(11,711)
Capital Grants and Contributions	134	-	-	-	-	134	-	134
Transfers:								
Transfers In	35,228	-	-	1,971	8,573	45,772	(10,544)	35,228
Transfers Out	(14,062)	(2,182)	-	-	-	(16,244)	10,544	(5,700)
Change in Net Position	161	(337)	(403)	324	18,206	17,951	-	17,951
Net Position, October 1	265,188	15,029	18,868	(2,273)	(22,637)	274,175	-	274,175
Net Position, September 30	\$ 265,349	\$ 14,692	\$ 18,465	\$ (1,949)	\$ (4,431)	\$292,126	\$ -	\$ 292,126

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Tidelands Operating Fund
Combining Schedule of Cash Flows
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

							Consolidated
	Tideland	Tideland		Queen	Aquarium	Eliminations	Tidelands
<u>INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH</u>	<u>Operating</u>	<u>Parking</u>	<u>Marina</u>	<u>Mary</u>	<u>of the</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Operating</u>
<u>AND CASH EQUIVALENTS</u>					<u>Pacific</u>	<u>(Decrease)</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:							
Receipts from Customers	\$ 32,986	\$ 8,972	\$ 25,505	\$ (605)	\$ 15,932	\$ -	\$ 82,790
Receipts from Other Funds	2,596	900	1,145	411	-	-	5,052
Payments to Other Entities	(4,680)	(797)	(87)	-	-	-	(5,564)
Payments for Employee Salaries	(23,345)	(351)	(9,914)	-	-	-	(33,610)
Payments for Goods and Services	(45,130)	(3,595)	(8,809)	(1,595)	(5)	-	(59,134)
Other Income	5,962	-	1,704	791	4,692	-	13,149
Other Expense	(865)	(1,775)	(14)	(2)	(497)	-	(3,153)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	(32,476)	3,354	9,530	(1,000)	20,122	-	(470)
Cash Flows from Non-Capital Financing Activities:							
Operating Grants Received from Other Governments	19	-	52	-	-	-	71
Transfers In	35,228	-	-	1,971	8,573	(10,544)	35,228
Transfers Out	(14,062)	(2,182)	-	-	-	10,544	(5,700)
Net Cash Provided by Non-Capital Financing Activities	21,185	(2,182)	52	1,971	8,573	-	29,599
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:							
Receipt of Capital Grants	134	-	-	-	-	-	134
Proceeds (Loss) from the Sale of Capital Assets	(2)	-	19	-	-	-	17
Changes Related to Capital Acquisitions	(12,977)	-	2,239	-	-	-	(10,738)
Payments of Principal on Bonds Payable	(2,770)	-	(1,998)	(2,048)	(6,055)	-	(12,871)
Payments of Principal on Other Long-Term Obligations	(66)	-	-	-	-	-	(66)
Payments of Interest, Net of Amounts Capitalized	(430)	-	(5,146)	(369)	(2,976)	-	(8,921)
Net Cash Used for Capital and Related Financing Activities	(16,111)	-	(4,886)	(2,417)	(9,031)	-	(32,445)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:							
Proceeds from the Sale of Investments	-	-	1,322	-	177	-	1,499
Payments of Interest	(387)	46	(1)	13	28	-	(301)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Investing Activities	(387)	46	1,321	13	205	-	1,198
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(27,789)	1,218	6,017	(1,433)	19,869	-	(2,118)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - October 1	113,797	5,242	33,246	4,167	14,616	-	171,068
Cash and Cash Equivalents - September 30	\$ 86,008	\$ 6,460	\$ 39,263	\$ 2,734	\$ 34,485	\$ -	\$ 168,950
<u>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING</u>							
<u>INCOME TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY</u>							
<u>(USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</u>							
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (25,731)	\$ 3,574	\$ 2,954	\$ (2,100)	\$ 12,705	\$ -	\$ (8,598)
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net							
Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:							
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	9,989	1,706	6,508	421	3,222	-	21,846
Other Income	5,962	-	1,704	791	-	-	8,457
Other Expense	(865)	(1,775)	(14)	(2)	(497)	-	(3,153)
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable, Net	(7,572)	(41)	115	(605)	-	-	(8,103)
(Increase) Decrease in Amounts Due from Other Funds	2,596	900	1,145	150	4,692	-	9,483
Decrease in Amounts Due from Other Governments	(135)	(806)	(50)	-	-	-	(991)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(4,734)	(208)	(98)	346	-	-	(4,694)
Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Wages Payable	(7,386)	(5)	(2,958)	-	-	-	(10,349)
Increase (Decrease) in Amounts Due to Other Funds	(4,545)	9	(37)	(1)	-	-	(4,574)
Increase in Unearned Revenues	(69)	-	123	-	-	-	54
Increase (Decrease) in Collections Held in Trust	14	-	138	-	-	-	152
Total Adjustments	(6,745)	(220)	6,576	1,100	7,417	-	8,128
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	(32,476)	3,354	9,530	(1,000)	20,122	-	(470)
<u>NON-CASH INVESTING, CAPITAL</u>							
<u>AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</u>							
Amortization of Deferred Outflows on Debt Refunding	\$ 44	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (485)	\$ -	\$ (441)
Amortization of Bond Premium (Discount), Net	(575)	-	278	-	778	-	481

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Fleet Services Fund
Combining Schedule of Net Position (Deficit)
September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Fleet Operations	Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions	Fleet Debt Service	Fleet Other	Adjustments and Eliminations	Total Fleet Service Fund
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Pooled Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 2,509	\$ 44,723	\$ 125	\$ 5,840	\$ -	\$ 53,197
Receivables:						
Accounts Receivable	31	-	-	-	-	31
Due from Other Governments	-	-	-	30	-	30
Due from Other Funds	549	6,880	-	-	(6,816)	613
Allowance for Receivables	(24)	-	-	-	-	(24)
Inventory	3,119	-	-	-	-	3,119
Total Current Assets	6,184	51,603	125	5,870	(6,816)	56,966
Noncurrent Assets:						
Capital Assets:						
Capital Assets Net of Accumulated Depreciation	67,251	-	-	-	-	67,251
Other NonCurrent Assets	-	1,600	-	-	-	1,600
Total Noncurrent Assets	67,251	1,600	-	-	-	68,851
Total Assets	73,435	53,203	125	5,870	(6,816)	125,817
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Outflows of Resources	1,596	-	793	-	-	2,389
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities Payable from Current Assets:						
Accounts Payable	1,566	2,901	-	407	-	4,874
Accrued Wages and Benefits	261	45	-	-	-	306
Accrued Interest Payable	-	5	121	-	-	126
Due to Other Funds	7,084	47	-	-	(6,816)	315
Compensated Absences	824	-	-	-	-	824
Environmental Remediation - Current	175	-	-	-	-	175
Obligations Under Capital Leases - Current	-	1,637	-	-	-	1,637
Bonds Payable Due Within One Year	-	-	1,612	-	-	1,612
Total Current Liabilities	9,910	4,635	1,733	407	(6,816)	9,869
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
Environmental Remediation	725	-	-	-	-	725
Obligations Under Capital Lease	-	4,423	-	-	-	4,423
Bonds Payable	-	-	16,340	-	-	16,340
Compensated Absences and Accrued Employee Benefits	2,143	-	-	-	-	2,143
OPEB Liability	126	-	-	-	-	126
Net Pension Liability	6,777	-	-	-	-	6,777
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	9,771	4,423	16,340	-	-	30,534
Total Liabilities	19,681	9,058	18,073	407	(6,816)	40,403
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Inflows of Resources	6,534	-	-	-	-	6,534
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)						
Net Investment in Capital Assets	67,251	(6,060)	(17,952)	-	-	43,239
Unrestricted	(18,435)	50,205	797	5,463	-	38,030
Total Net Position (Deficit)	\$ 48,816	\$ 44,145	\$ (17,155)	\$ 5,463	\$ -	\$ 81,269

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Fleet Service Funds
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position (Deficit)
For the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2021
(In Thousands)

	Fleet Operations	Fleet Vehicle Acquisitions	Fleet Debt Service	Fleet Other	Adjustments and Eliminations	Total Fleet Service Fund
Operating Revenues:						
Billing to Other Departments	\$ 24,817	\$ 16,013	\$ -	\$ 709	\$ -	\$ 41,539
Other	337	5	-	30	-	372
Total Operating Revenues	25,154	16,018	-	739	-	41,911
Operating Expenses:						
Personnel Services	5,977	1,184	-	-	-	7,161
Maintenance and Other Operations	2,161	13,527	-	560	-	16,248
Depreciation	12,532	-	-	-	-	12,532
Total Operating Expenses	20,670	14,711	-	560	-	35,941
Operating Income (Loss)	4,484	1,307	-	179	-	5,970
Non-Operating Income (Expenses):						
Interest Income	-	-	201	-	-	201
Interest Expense	(1,250)	(128)	-	-	-	(1,378)
Gain (Loss) on Disposition of Capital Assets	(46)	954	-	-	-	908
Other Income	1,443	-	1,542	-	-	2,985
Other Expense	(1,542)	(715)	-	-	-	(2,257)
Total Non-Operating Income (Expenses)	(1,395)	111	1,743	-	-	459
Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers	3,089	1,418	1,743	179	-	6,429
Transfers:						
Transfers In	1,346	-	-	-	(600)	746
Transfers Out	-	(600)	-	-	600	-
Change in Net Position	4,435	818	1,743	179	-	7,175
Net Position (Deficit) - October 1	44,381	43,327	(18,898)	5,284	-	74,094
Net Position (Deficit) - September 30	\$ 48,816	\$ 44,145	\$(17,155)	\$ 5,463	\$ -	\$ 81,269

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

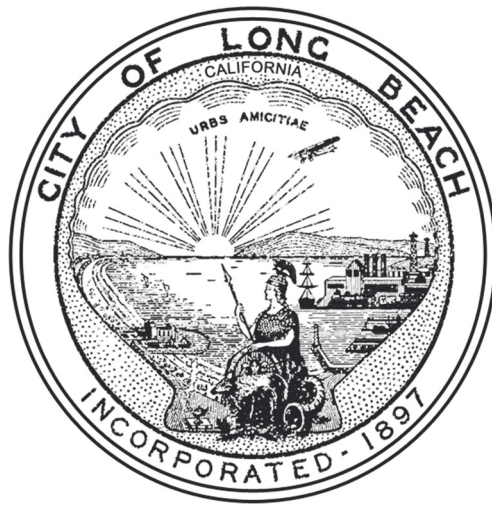
STATISTICAL SECTION

STATISTICAL SECTION

The Statistical Section is included to provide financial statement users with additional historical perspective, context, and detail for use in evaluating the information contained with the financial statements, notes to the financial statements, and required supplementary information with the goal of providing the user a better understanding of the City's economic condition.

<u>Contents</u>	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends	
These schedules contain information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years	173
Change in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years	174
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	176
Change in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	177
Governmental Funds Tax Revenues by Source - Last Ten Fiscal Years	178
Revenue Capacity	
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources.	
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years	179
Property Tax Rates - All Overlapping Governments Per \$100 of Assessed Value - Last Ten Fiscal Years	180
Principal Property Taxpayers - Current Year and Nine Fiscal Years ago	181
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	182
Debt Capacity	
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	183
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	184
Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Debt - As of September 30, 2021	185
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	186
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Gas Fund Revenue Bond - Last Ten Fiscal Years	187
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Water Fund Revenue Bond - Last Ten Fiscal Years	187
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Airport Fund Revenue Bond - Last Ten Fiscal Years	188
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Temple Willow Revenue Bond - Last Ten Fiscal Years	188
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Marina Revenue Bond - Last Ten Fiscal Years	188
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Tidelands Operating Segment Revenue Bond - Last Ten Fiscal Years	189
Pledged Revenue Coverage - Harbor Fund Revenue Bond - Last Ten Fiscal Years	189
Demographics and Economic Information	
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	
Demographic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	190
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years ago	191
Operating Information	
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial statements relates to the services that the City provides and the activities that it performs.	
Full time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	193
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	194
Capital Asset Statistics by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	196

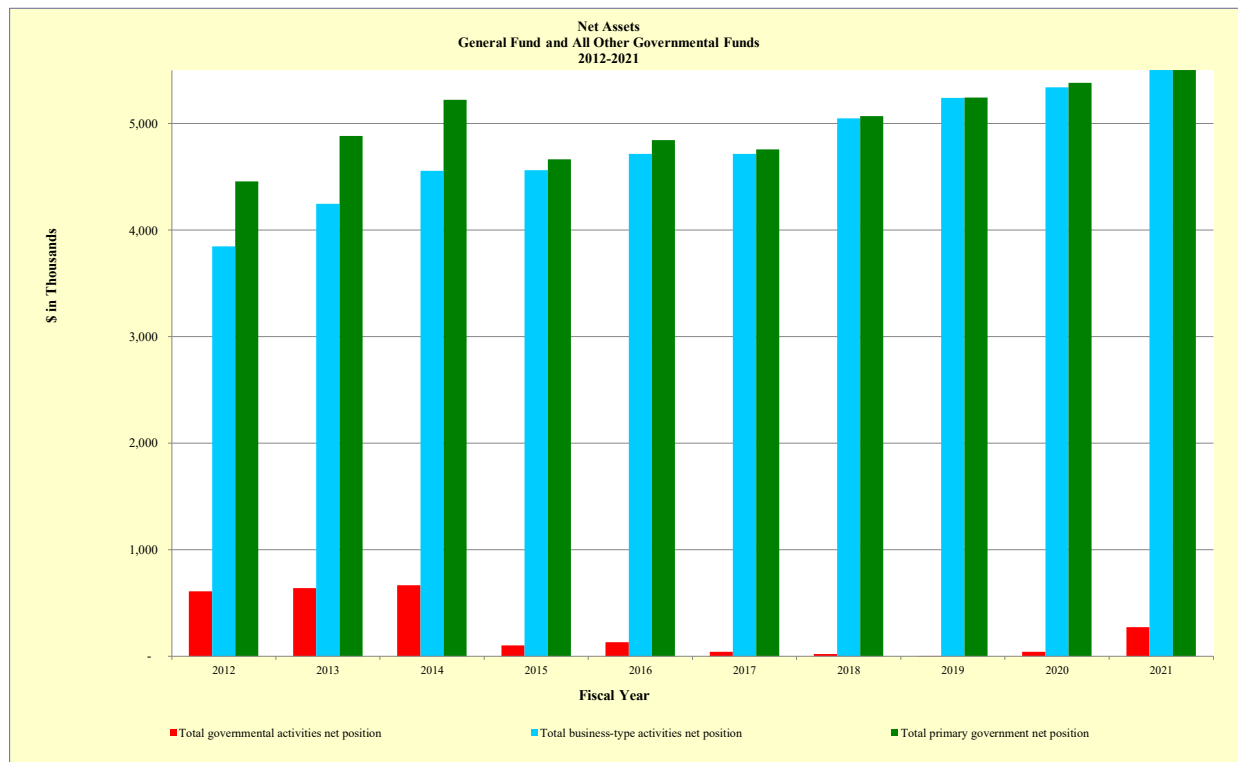
Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant fiscal year.



Intentionally Left Blank

City of Long Beach
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual basis of accounting)
(In Thousands)

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Governmental activities:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 237,998	\$ 242,105	\$ 245,780	\$ 344,839	\$ 346,224	\$ 361,370	\$ 377,098	\$ 418,191	\$ 432,090	\$ 452,155
Restricted	470,723	458,167	473,181	351,055	393,588	397,204	403,557	428,903	442,908	475,699
Unrestricted	(100,337)	(61,528)	(53,167)	(595,857)	(610,409)	(716,979)	(761,817)	(844,483)	(833,911)	(655,868)
Total governmental activities net position	608,384	638,744	665,794	100,037	129,403	41,595	18,838	2,611	41,087	271,986
Business-type activities:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	2,769,461	3,547,110	3,698,447	3,829,779	4,229,484	4,229,484	4,477,724	4,604,194	4,707,630	4,727,066
Restricted	289,864	297,694	439,163	494,526	323,827	323,827	298,613	297,552	312,076	326,665
Unrestricted	787,926	399,890	418,151	237,808	160,569	160,569	272,494	338,972	320,382	487,398
Total business-type activities net position	3,847,251	4,244,694	4,555,761	4,562,113	4,713,880	4,713,880	5,048,831	5,240,718	5,340,088	5,541,129
Primary government:										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	3,007,459	3,789,215	3,944,227	4,174,618	4,575,708	4,590,854	4,854,822	5,022,385	5,139,720	5,179,221
Restricted	760,587	755,861	912,344	845,581	717,415	721,031	702,170	726,455	754,984	802,364
Unrestricted	687,589	338,362	364,984	(358,049)	(449,840)	(556,410)	(489,323)	(505,511)	(513,529)	(168,470)
Total primary government net position	\$ 4,455,635	\$ 4,883,438	\$ 5,221,555	\$ 4,662,150	\$ 4,843,283	\$ 4,755,475	\$ 5,067,669	\$ 5,243,329	\$ 5,381,175	\$ 5,813,115



See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Change in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual basis of accounting)
(In Thousands)

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Expenses:										
Governmental Activities:										
Legislative and Legal	\$ 10,998	\$ 10,957	\$ 12,001	\$ 10,632	\$ 11,814	\$ 13,343	\$ 13,025	\$ 15,245	\$ 13,155	\$ 13,058
General Government	22,128	23,342	21,378	22,400	23,869	29,718	29,189	43,637	40,408	36,564
Public Safety	290,542	303,872	296,817	307,116	344,358	402,361	409,632	430,512	389,489	311,933
Public Health	42,712	41,966	41,877	43,710	46,150	49,688	53,045	57,729	71,880	60,016
Community and Cultural	331,170	173,239	153,206	165,501	155,792	173,637	167,624	183,825	190,370	217,381
Public Works	92,058	102,979	114,303	104,744	103,772	123,268	139,209	171,927	136,067	163,203
Oil Operations	9,256	7,101	4,869	3,961	6,466	9,694	3,755	3,777	1,775	3,679
Interest on Long-Term Debt	28,492	26,941	24,945	22,738	19,104	19,120	17,916	17,473	19,055	19,781
Total Governmental Activities										
Expenses	827,356	690,397	669,396	680,802	711,325	820,829	833,395	924,125	862,199	825,615
Business-type Activities:										
Gas Utility	77,157	82,693	80,651	68,414	66,896	80,680	83,276	110,991	94,835	83,900
Water Utility	81,377	89,767	93,297	102,501	93,959	96,082	98,204	95,970	111,219	93,075
Tidelands Operating	100,602	96,881	111,074	121,547	107,313	126,123	130,796	124,283	143,249	110,419
Harbor	193,773	195,335	233,410	236,186	307,546	298,756	298,441	309,722	327,081	336,106
Tideland Oil Revenue	390,602	362,144	327,087	81,565	70,949	93,200	101,495	101,872	30,436	84,298
Sewer	15,042	15,542	15,681	16,244	16,151	16,766	15,476	15,375	18,819	14,973
Airport	41,764	41,616	44,067	44,844	47,686	51,917	56,540	55,739	58,627	51,655
Development Services	11,617	15,404	15,753	17,621	20,281	25,907	28,700	27,223	28,928	22,505
Solid Waste Management	69,506	71,708	76,027	73,525	72,745	76,332	88,831	88,967	90,197	76,048
Towing	6,743	5,915	4,938	5,134	5,815	5,524	6,518	6,402	5,421	4,557
Subsidence	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287
Total Business-Type Activities										
Expenses	988,188	977,008	1,001,985	767,581	809,341	871,287	883,484	936,544	908,812	877,823
Total Primary Government										
Expenses	1,815,544	1,667,405	1,671,381	1,448,383	1,520,666	1,692,116	1,716,879	1,860,669	1,771,011	1,703,438
Program Revenues:										
Governmental Activities:										
Charges for services:										
Legislative and Legal	714	61	163	224	1,804	52	481	34	558	18
General Government	17,521	16,093	16,459	16,545	17,955	17,981	17,727	16,473	16,182	15,729
Public Safety	34,617	32,371	34,659	38,961	38,050	34,995	43,536	50,961	50,198	49,116
Public Health	9,538	11,856	8,498	8,178	7,284	8,052	8,550	10,232	9,826	7,471
Community and Cultural	13,978	14,656	12,168	15,084	17,051	25,801	21,980	35,649	32,599	34,452
Public Works	26,876	25,011	25,963	25,246	27,949	29,875	32,208	43,283	38,123	32,872
Oil Operations	39,156	39,869	36,942	19,414	10,900	12,176	16,060	14,926	9,743	11,190
Operating Grants and Contributions	175,647	171,937	183,789	164,621	170,614	176,643	187,038	167,793	200,489	352,336
Capital Grants and Contributions	6,147	10,778	8,530	3,780	2,085	12,286	10,739	67,976	65,232	76,033
Total Governmental Activities										
Program Revenues	\$ 324,194	\$ 322,632	\$ 327,171	\$ 292,053	\$ 293,692	\$ 317,861	\$ 338,319	\$ 407,327	\$ 422,950	\$ 579,217

(continued)

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Change in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual basis of accounting)
(In Thousands)

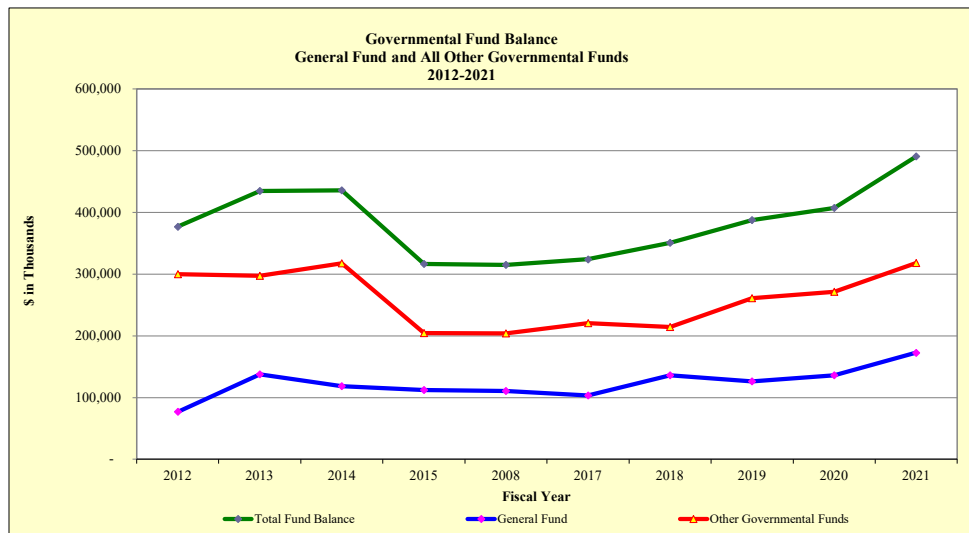
(continued)

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Business-Type activities:										
Charges for Services:										
Gas Utility	\$ 83,633	\$ 87,141	\$ 82,293	\$ 77,398	\$ 79,826	\$ 97,033	\$ 92,109	\$ 120,562	\$ 103,869	\$ 112,277
Water Utility	87,073	93,036	101,345	101,158	98,677	100,761	104,701	102,474	116,071	122,089
Tidelands Operating	56,726	59,929	64,318	67,894	67,205	76,352	77,734	80,594	72,467	99,458
Harbor	333,887	346,244	362,752	363,309	363,343	388,834	406,420	415,321	399,841	440,340
Tideland Oil Revenue	452,863	397,301	362,783	99,401	53,630	81,989	124,721	117,528	59,385	99,144
Sewer	17,325	17,311	17,954	17,904	17,904	19,964	19,964	19,750	19,200	19,613
Airport	43,893	43,817	44,811	36,537	36,537	49,607	49,607	46,997	31,034	30,899
Development Services	13,812	17,546	17,573	20,783	20,783	31,039	31,039	30,803	24,293	18,670
Solid Waste Management	78,613	79,542	81,051	80,322	80,322	82,848	82,848	79,627	86,034	82,722
Towing	6,583	6,445	5,440	5,253	5,253	5,310	5,310	5,885	4,583	6,140
Subsidence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	499	499	500
Operating Grants and Contributions	1,413	1,105	921	753	758	976	2,768	932	3,394	160
Capital Grants and Contributions	26,552	259,188	182,021	140,618	150,510	83,681	99,586	96,660	80,020	40,099
Total Business-Type Activities										
Program Revenues	1,202,373	1,408,605	1,323,262	1,011,330	976,247	1,018,394	1,088,141	1,117,632	1,000,690	1,072,111
Total Primary Government										
Program Revenues	1,526,567	1,731,237	1,650,433	1,303,383	1,269,939	1,336,255	1,426,460	1,524,959	1,423,640	1,651,328
Net Revenues (expenses):										
Governmental Activities	(503,162)	(367,765)	(342,225)	(388,749)	(417,633)	(502,968)	(495,076)	(516,798)	(439,249)	(246,398)
Business-Type Activities	214,185	431,597	321,277	243,749	166,906	147,107	204,657	181,088	91,878	194,288
Total Net Expenses	(288,977)	63,832	(20,948)	(145,000)	(250,727)	(355,861)	(290,419)	(335,710)	(347,371)	(52,110)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position:										
Governmental Activities:										
Taxes:										
Property	179,746	203,770	183,719	180,989	200,766	191,514	199,576	211,007	220,665	225,820
Sales	60,414	63,443	59,097	64,177	67,658	99,528	133,523	138,598	129,095	150,887
Utility Users	37,097	38,026	38,691	38,419	37,079	35,858	36,639	34,898	33,767	38,546
Other	43,360	46,446	41,504	45,517	47,746	46,837	51,558	51,066	39,449	40,098
Franchise Taxes	23,143	25,243	26,175	25,915	24,911	25,912	20,308	18,126	16,481	23,734
Grants and Contributions not										
Restricted to Specific Programs	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	4,349	3,417	3,688	6,061	13,182	3,581	4,761	14,172	11,426	3,496
Gain (Loss) on Sales of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-
Capital Asset Transfers	5,090	4,786	2,365	-	-	-	-	-	(37)	-
Transfers	15,628	21,490	14,210	21,661	16,855	11,930	25,954	32,704	26,881	(5,284)
Total Governmental Activities	368,827	406,771	369,449	382,739	408,197	415,160	472,319	500,571	477,725	477,297
Business-type Activities:										
Unrestricted Investment Earnings	6,903	5,557	6,365	8,887	10,802	7,714	13,357	43,503	34,336	1,469
Loss on Sales of Capital Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Asset Transfers	(5,090)	(4,786)	(2,365)	-	-	-	-	-	37	-
Transfers	(15,628)	(21,490)	(14,210)	(21,661)	(16,855)	(11,930)	(25,954)	(32,704)	(26,881)	5,284
Total Business-type Activities	(13,815)	(20,719)	(10,210)	(12,774)	(6,053)	(4,216)	(12,597)	10,799	7,492	6,753
Total Primary Government	355,012	386,052	359,239	369,965	402,144	410,944	459,722	511,370	485,217	484,050
Change in Net Position										
Government activities	(134,335)	39,006	27,224	(6,010)	(9,436)	(87,808)	(22,757)	(16,227)	38,476	230,899
Business-type Activities	200,370	410,878	311,067	230,975	160,853	142,891	192,060	191,887	99,370	201,041
Total Primary Government	\$ 66,035	\$ 449,884	\$ 338,291	\$ 224,965	\$ 151,417	\$ 55,083	\$ 169,303	\$ 175,660	\$ 137,846	\$ 431,940

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(In Thousands)

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
General Fund:										
Nonspendable	\$ 2,008	\$ 2,043	\$ 6	\$ 2	\$ 102	\$ 500	\$ 1,375	\$ 1,424	\$ 1,503	\$ 2,127
Restricted	2,929	2,311	4,266	4,308	4,498	4,469	4,807	5,009	5,864	2,836
Committed	5,394	5,711	61,079	62,598	63,568	64,539	67,640	69,440	50,708	76,543
Assigned	61,935	119,542	49,531	42,953	38,482	31,947	59,463	50,495	75,789	107,658
Unassigned	4,857	8,130	3,397	2,170	3,934	1,926	3,072	138	2,066	(16,483)
Total General Fund	77,123	137,737	118,279	112,031	110,584	103,381	136,357	126,506	135,930	172,681
Other Governmental Funds:										
Nonspendable	45	8,009	8,012	2,846	2,577	2,613	1,324	2,406	2,377	2,416
Restricted	320,310	293,567	289,497	173,096	173,562	180,084	174,541	199,781	201,777	219,947
Committed	1,362	1,362	1,362	1,422	1,422	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,414
Assigned	10,791	24,433	36,476	39,197	26,710	36,582	37,067	57,443	65,823	94,482
Unassigned	(32,643)	(30,112)	(17,646)	(11,819)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Governmental Funds	299,865	297,259	317,701	204,742	204,271	220,693	214,346	261,044	271,391	318,259
Total All Governmental Funds	\$ 376,988	\$ 434,996	\$ 435,980	\$ 316,773	\$ 314,855	\$ 324,074	\$ 350,703	\$ 387,550	\$ 407,321	\$ 490,940



See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Change in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(In Thousands)

	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenues:										
Taxes:										
Property	\$ 181,041	\$ 214,816	\$ 183,885	\$ 179,999	\$ 201,207	\$ 191,808	\$ 199,336	\$ 210,656	\$ 220,665	\$ 226,143
Sales	60,414	63,443	59,097	64,177	67,658	99,528	133,523	138,598	129,095	150,887
Utility Users	37,097	38,026	38,691	38,419	37,079	35,858	36,639	34,898	33,767	38,546
Other Taxes	43,360	46,446	41,504	45,517	47,746	46,837	51,558	51,066	39,449	40,098
Franchise Fees	23,143	25,243	26,175	25,915	24,911	25,912	20,308	18,126	16,481	23,734
Licenses and Permits	24,278	19,941	22,341	23,329	25,456	24,926	26,076	42,728	48,803	47,010
Fines and Forfeitures	17,762	16,394	16,166	15,988	16,292	16,184	15,946	17,674	16,354	14,395
Use of Money and Property	58,398	58,441	56,687	41,816	40,991	33,815	39,419	48,033	39,543	33,846
From Other Agencies	184,470	181,039	191,423	166,988	170,780	187,872	197,570	235,841	290,748	428,457
Charges for Services	28,586	28,292	29,042	28,428	29,482	33,533	41,034	46,987	44,621	41,676
Other Contributions	-	1,385	341	556	249	194	137	-	-	-
Other	19,544	18,577	10,693	17,615	13,167	19,907	17,599	19,944	10,236	11,444
Total Revenues	678,093	712,043	676,045	648,747	675,018	716,374	779,145	864,551	889,762	1,056,236
Expenditures:										
Legislative and Legal	10,316	9,673	11,373	9,604	11,420	11,522	13,378	13,458	13,108	16,537
General Government	17,441	17,785	17,951	18,116	21,793	23,285	25,426	39,002	40,577	41,833
Public Safety	285,807	288,979	300,519	297,901	307,065	353,456	360,879	383,222	369,052	423,769
Public Health	41,449	39,297	41,273	42,108	42,819	44,530	47,658	52,487	69,773	94,751
Community and Cultural	289,597	185,378	158,122	237,433	152,005	160,985	173,542	180,390	188,806	222,778
Public Works	60,368	65,484	66,498	70,921	74,580	73,103	82,450	71,989	61,459	67,115
Oil Operations	9,146	4,722	4,309	3,512	2,352	2,563	2,945	2,774	2,572	2,446
Total Current Expenditures	714,124	611,318	600,045	679,595	612,034	669,444	706,278	743,322	745,347	869,229
Capital Improvements	17,183	26,199	36,427	27,139	38,629	45,693	47,935	90,370	73,355	102,712
Loss on Disposition of Land										
Held for Resale	79,111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:										
Principal	14,379	16,358	18,836	18,601	18,717	20,564	28,439	23,356	20,072	22,159
Interest	23,298	23,776	21,044	22,499	16,763	16,156	15,361	14,155	13,679	11,970
Debt Administration Fees	494	542	57	178	434	90	29	27	24	26
Total Expenditures	848,589	678,193	676,409	748,012	686,577	751,947	798,042	871,230	852,477	1,006,096
(Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(170,496)	33,850	(364)	(99,265)	(11,559)	(35,573)	(18,897)	(6,679)	37,285	50,140
Other Financing Sources (Uses):										
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,062	1,539
Debt Issuance	753	54,186	1,012	155,820	13,150	-	2,306	26,458	-	19,765
Premium (Discount) on Debt Issuance	-	-	-	6,700	1,045	-	-	-	-	4,170
Payment to Refunded Bond										
Escrow Agent	-	(57,611)	-	(179,330)	-	-	-	(15,020)	-	(26,300)
Reconveyance of Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Issuance	-	-	-	(1,505)	-	-	-	(411)	-	(410)
Land Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	409,802	114,615	106,128	91,363	60,641	104,983	125,473	130,312	126,196	228,486
Transfers Out	(392,317)	(87,032)	(105,577)	(92,990)	(65,195)	(60,191)	(82,253)	(97,813)	(154,772)	(193,771)
Total Other Financing Sources	18,238	24,158	1,563	(19,942)	9,641	44,792	45,526	43,526	(17,514)	33,479
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ (152,258)	\$ 58,008	\$ 1,199	\$ (119,207)	\$ (1,918)	\$ 9,219	\$ 26,629	\$ 36,847	\$ 19,771	\$ 83,619
Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures	4.5%	6.1%	6.0%	5.6%	5.4%	5.0%	5.6%	4.4%	4.0%	3.5%

Debt Service as a Percentage of Noncapital Expenditures calculated as follows:

$$\frac{(\text{Principle} + \text{Interest})}{(\text{Total Expenditures} - \text{Capital Outlay})}$$

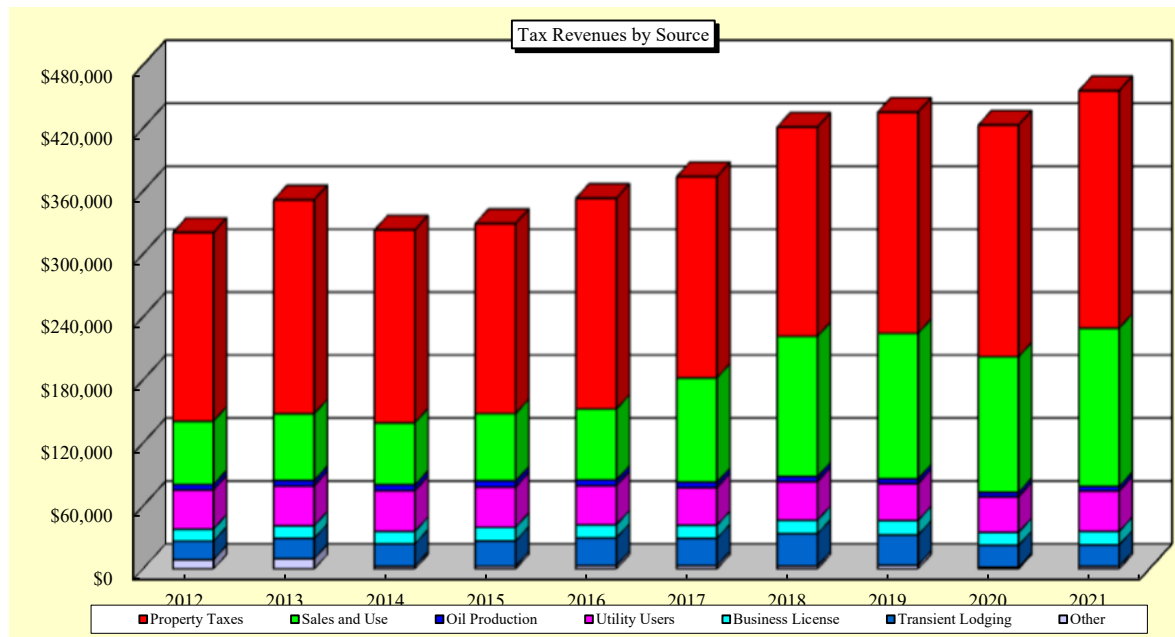
See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Governmental Funds Tax Revenues by Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (Modified accrual basis of accounting)
 (In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end (1)	Property Taxes	Sales and Use Taxes	Oil Production Taxes	Utility Users Taxes	Business License Taxes	Transient Lodging Taxes	Other (1) Taxes	Totals
2012	\$ 179,746	\$ 60,414	\$ 5,259	\$ 37,097	\$ 11,537	\$ 17,759	\$ 8,805	\$ 320,617
2013	203,770	63,443	5,301	38,026	11,981	19,451	9,713	351,685
2014	183,719	59,097	5,653	38,691	11,862	21,265	2,724	323,011
2015	180,989	64,177	5,787	38,419	12,934	23,999	2,798	329,103
2016	200,766	67,658	5,582	37,079	12,512	26,382	3,271	353,250
2017	191,514	99,528	5,129	35,858	12,501	25,935	3,272	373,737
2018	199,336	133,523	5,026	36,639	12,940	30,612	2,980	421,056
2019	210,656	138,598	4,841	34,898	13,855	28,758	3,612	435,218
2020	220,665	129,095	4,473	33,767	12,351	20,914	1,711	422,976
2021	226,143	150,887	4,327	38,546	12,756	20,324	2,691	455,674

Notes:

- (1) Includes Real Property Transfer, Special Parking, Miscellaneous Taxes, and transfers from funds in lieu of taxes. Tax revenues by source include all Governmental Fund Types (General, Special Revenue, Debt Service Funds, Capital Projects Funds, and Successor Agency Funds), including property tax for the former Long Beach Redevelopment Agency in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.



Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management.

City of Long Beach
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

<u>Fiscal Year-end</u>	<u>Secured</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>	<u>Less: Exemptions</u>	<u>Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Total Direct Tax Rate</u>
2012	\$ 42,641,685	\$ 2,780,087	\$ (1,318,100)	\$ 44,103,672	1.00%
2013	45,184,614	2,767,496	(1,025,398)	46,926,712	1.00%
2014	47,768,304	2,730,192	(1,630,080)	48,868,416	1.00%
2015	48,648,554	3,029,600	(1,572,403)	50,105,751	1.00%
2016	49,939,578	2,959,078	(1,424,373)	51,474,283	1.00%
2017	52,481,371	3,180,877	(1,618,510)	54,043,738	1.00%
2018	55,394,865	3,239,627	(1,580,969)	57,053,523	1.00%
2019	58,432,448	3,456,685	(1,690,820)	60,198,313	1.00%
2020	61,781,691	3,663,861	(1,967,621)	63,477,931	1.00%
2021	64,097,021	3,476,338	(1,852,455)	65,720,904	1.00%

In 1978, California voters passed Proposition 13 which set the property tax rate at a 1% fixed amount. Valuations of real property are frozen at the value of the property in 1975, with an allowable adjustment up to 2% per year for inflation. However, property is reassessed to its current value when a change of ownership occurs. New construction, including tenant improvements, is assessed at its current value. This 1% is shared by all taxing agencies for which the subject property resides. In 1986, the State Constitution was amended to allow rates over the 1% base rate for voter approved general obligation debt. The assessed valuation data shown above represents the only data currently available with respect to the actual market value of taxable property and are subject to the limitations described above.

Source: Los Angeles County Office of Assessor

City of Long Beach
Property Tax Rates -
All Overlapping Governments
Per \$100 of Assessed Value -
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year-end	City Direct Rate	Overlapping Rates				Total
		Los Angeles County	Unified Schools	Community College	Special Districts	
2012	1.000000	-	0.168187	0.035296	0.003700	1.207183
2013	1.000000	-	0.175606	0.048750	0.003500	1.227856
2014	1.000000	-	0.146439	0.044541	0.003500	1.194480
2015	1.000000	-	0.146881	0.040174	0.003500	1.190555
2016	1.000000	-	0.129709	0.035755	0.003500	1.168964
2017	1.000000	-	0.122192	0.045990	0.003500	1.171682
2018	1.000000	-	0.123226	0.046213	0.003500	1.172939
2019	1.000000	-	0.125520	0.027175	0.003500	1.156195
2020	1.000000	-	0.139929	0.040162	0.003500	1.183591
2021	1.000000	-	0.113228	0.043759	0.003500	1.160487

Note:

In 1978, California voters passed Proposition 13 which set the property tax rate at a 1% fixed amount. Valuations of real property are frozen at the value of the property in 1975, with an allowable adjustment up to 2% per year for inflation. However, property is reassessed to its current value when a change of ownership occurs. New construction, including tenant improvements, is assessed at its current value. This 1% is shared by all taxing agencies for which the subject property resides. In 1986, the State Constitution was amended to allow rates over the 1% base rate for voter approved general obligation debt.

Source: County of Los Angeles

City of Long Beach
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Fiscal Years Ago
(In Thousands)

Taxpayer	Fiscal Year 2021		Fiscal Year 2012	
	Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total Net Assessed Valuation	Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total Net Assessed Valuation
CF Alpha and Golf Prop Co LLC	\$ 252,452	0.42 %		
GCC Long Beach LLC	211,272	0.35		
TABC Inc.	172,940	0.29		
2009 CUSA Community Owner LLC	162,025	0.27	\$ 137,783	0.34 %
John Hancock Life Insurance	151,881	0.25		
Studio Management Services Inc.	134,004	0.22		
Equity One LLC	127,982	0.21		
IMT Capital IV Gallery LLC	127,732	0.21		
LB Oceanaire Development LLC	126,166	0.21		
W GL Ocean Avenue LB Holdings	114,575	0.19		
Terra Funding Shoreline Square	113,995	0.19		
DP3 Sub 1 & 2 LLC	109,891	0.18		
The Boeing Company	108,188	0.18	429,070	1.05
LBX Douglas Retail Fee Owner LLC	104,227	0.17		
Tesoro Logistics Operations LLC	92,099	0.15		
GS Long Beach LLC	89,078	0.15		
Long Beach Center LLC	89,062	0.15		
HCI 333 East Ocean Owner LP	87,810	0.15		
404 Pine LP	82,156	0.14		
Omninet Freeway LP	79,247	0.13		
AES Alamos LLC			226,400	0.56
Legacy Partners II LB World Trade LLC			154,840	0.38
Trizechahn Centers, Inc.			114,828	0.28
GRE Shoreline Square LP			95,091	0.23
Noble Utah Long Beach LLC			91,418	0.22
200 Oceangate LLC			83,050	0.20
Linwood Avenue LP			82,693	0.20
Arco Terminal Services Corp.			62,682	0.15
HEI Long Beach LLC			62,087	0.15
City Place Long Beach LLC			60,870	0.15
Alamos Bay Partnership			56,778	0.14
Sunstone Ocean LLC			54,805	0.13
Pacific Pipeline System LLC			52,085	0.13
Lyon West Gateway LLC			51,187	0.13
EQR Fresca 2009 LP			50,447	0.12
Plain West Coast Terminals LLC			48,267	0.12
Los Altos Gateway LLC			48,261	0.12
Pacific Castle			47,165	0.12
	<u>\$ 2,536,782</u>	<u>4.21 %</u>	<u>\$ 2,009,807</u>	<u>4.92 %</u>

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

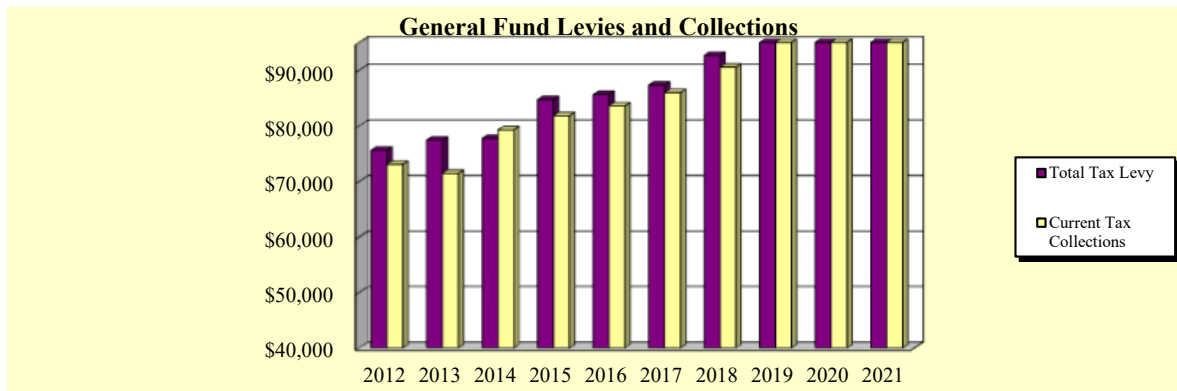
See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

General Fund ¹								
Fiscal Year-end	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percentage of Levy Collected	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections ²	Collections as Percentage of Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Delinquent Tax as Percentage of Current Levy
2012	\$ 75,613	\$ 73,073	96.6%	\$ 3,285	\$ 76,358	101.0%	\$ 10,698	14.1%
2013	77,436	71,429	92.2%	3,049	74,478	96.2%	10,147	13.1%
2014	77,740	79,255	101.9%	3,975	83,230	107.1%	4,458	5.7%
2015	84,726	81,798	96.5%	4,061	85,859	101.3%	5,449	6.4%
2016	85,609	83,582	97.6%	2,821	86,403	100.9%	5,605	6.5%
2017	87,315	85,962	98.5%	7,581	93,543	107.1%	5,430	6.2%
2018	92,661	90,551	97.7%	3,068	93,619	101.0%	5,472	5.9%
2019	97,494	95,437	97.9%	5,019	100,456	103.0%	5,902	6.1%
2020	102,555	98,949	96.5%	5,763	104,712	102.1%	6,761	6.6%
2021	106,411	103,379	97.2%	3,335	106,714	100.3%	7,077	6.7%

Redevelopment/Successor Agency								
Fiscal Year-end	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percentage of Levy Collected	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections ²	Collections as Percentage of Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Delinquent Tax as Percentage of Current Levy
2012	\$ 98,891	\$ 59,989	60.7%	\$ 884	\$ 60,873	61.6%	\$ -	0.0%
2013	102,702	65,387	63.7%	-	65,387	63.7%	-	0.0%
2014	106,760	53,226	49.9%	-	53,226	49.9%	-	0.0%
2015	122,477	44,903	36.7%	-	44,903	36.7%	-	0.0%
2016	137,809	63,963	46.4%	-	63,963	46.4%	-	0.0%
2017	108,194	46,189	42.7%	-	46,189	42.7%	-	0.0%
2018	146,784	51,370	35.0%	-	51,370	35.0%	-	0.0%
2019	146,551	53,256	36.3%	-	53,256	36.3%	-	0.0%
2020	145,610	54,872	37.7%	-	54,872	37.7%	-	0.0%
2021	174,978	56,460	32.3%	-	56,460	32.3%	-	0.0%

Total City Tax Levy								
Fiscal Year-end	Total Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percentage of Levy Collected	Delinquent Tax Collections	Total Tax Collections ²	Collections as Percentage of Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Delinquent Tax as Percentage of Current Levy
2012	\$ 174,504	\$ 133,062	76.3%	\$ 4,169	\$ 137,231	78.6%	\$ 10,698	6.1%
2013	180,138	136,816	76.0%	3,049	139,865	77.6%	10,147	5.6%
2014	184,500	132,481	71.8%	3,975	136,456	74.0%	4,458	2.4%
2015	207,203	126,701	61.1%	4,061	130,762	63.1%	5,449	2.6%
2016	223,418	147,545	66.0%	2,821	150,366	67.3%	5,605	2.5%
2017	195,509	132,151	67.6%	7,581	139,732	71.5%	5,430	2.8%
2018	239,445	141,921	59.3%	3,068	144,989	60.6%	5,472	2.3%
2019	244,045	148,693	60.9%	5,019	153,712	63.0%	5,902	2.4%
2020	248,165	153,821	62.0%	5,763	159,584	64.3%	6,761	2.7%
2021	281,389	159,839	56.8%	3,335	163,174	58.0%	7,077	2.5%



Notes: 1 In FY 2014, a reduction to Prior Years Levies were due to write off of receivables more than 30 years old per County of Los Angeles Auditor-Controller.
2 Excludes motor vehicle and vehicle license fees in-lieu taxes, interests, penalties and Los Angeles County administrative cost.

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands, Except Per Capita Amount)

Fiscal Year-end	Governmental Activities						
	Revenue Bonds	Pension Obligation Bonds	Tax Allocation Bonds	Notes Payable	Capital Leases	Other LT Obligations - Civic Center	Total Governmental Activities
2012	\$ 111,415	\$ 50,205	\$ 326,852	\$ 8,118	\$ 46,064	\$ -	\$ 542,654
2013	93,410	45,675	315,399	7,102	41,869	-	503,455
2014	99,084	40,822	309,160	6,137	38,150	-	493,353
2015	95,189	35,837	276,934	5,117	33,978	-	447,055
2016	105,349	30,597	262,871	5,258	30,682	-	434,757
2017	100,107	25,083	248,167	5,400	27,263	-	406,020
2018	86,754	19,283	233,113	7,751	67,670	-	414,571
2019	90,393	13,183	217,290	8,241	49,020	299,875	678,002
2020	83,985	6,765	200,820	7,905	44,676	294,864	639,015
2021	75,899	-	182,304	7,569	38,943	289,765	594,480

	Business-type Activities			
	Revenue Bonds	Notes Payable	Capital Leases	Total Business-type Activities
2012	\$ 1,640,665	\$ 54,488	\$ 3,109	\$ 1,698,262
2013	1,564,045	147,020	2,667	1,713,732
2014	1,534,901	515,995	2,215	2,053,111
2015	1,696,772	499,248	19,752	2,215,772
2016	1,620,885	379,893	18,167	2,018,945
2017	1,736,215	343,821	16,688	2,096,724
2018	1,673,774	348,471	15,143	2,037,388
2019	1,781,199	339,056	40,356	2,160,611
2020	1,670,260	477,885	37,747	2,185,892
2021	1,600,382	545,309	32,943	2,178,634

	Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
2012	\$ 2,240,916	3.019%	\$ 4,813
2013	2,217,187	3.156%	4,741
2014	2,546,464	3.307%	5,425
2015	2,662,827	3.430%	5,623
2016	2,453,702	3.573%	5,175
2017	2,502,744	3.720%	5,324
2018	2,451,959	3.879%	5,223
2019	2,838,613	4.042%	6,074
2020	2,824,907	4.208%	6,106
2021	2,773,114	4.384%	5,941

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

City of Long Beach
Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands, except Per Capita)

Fiscal Year-end	Outstanding General Bonded Debt				Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed Value (2)	Per Capita (3)
	Pension Obligation Bonds	Tax Allocation Bonds	Less: Amounts Restricted for Debt Service (1)	Net Bonded Debt (1)		
2012	\$ 50,205	\$ 326,852	\$ 32,615	\$ 344,442	77%	\$ 739.82
2013	45,675	315,399	33,375	327,699	76%	700.74
2014	40,822	309,160	32,471	317,511	68%	676.38
2015	35,837	276,934	20,331	292,440	63%	617.51
2016	30,597	262,870	20,591	272,876	57%	575.52
2017	25,083	248,167	20,894	252,356	52%	536.78
2018	19,283	233,113	16,769	235,627	45%	501.92
2019	13,183	217,290	17,450	213,023	40%	455.81
2020	6,765	200,820	21,504	186,081	28%	402.23
2021	-	182,304	16,962	165,342	24%	354.25

Notes:

- (1) Includes Redevelopment bonds issued during fiscal years 2002, 2003, 2005, and 2006.
- (2) Assessed value can be found in the Schedule of Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property. Percentage calculated using the following formula: Net bonded Debt / (Assessed Value - Exemptions)
- (3) Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics.

City of Long Beach
Schedule of Direct and Overlapping Debt
September 30, 2021 (In Thousands)

2020-21 Assessed Valuation: \$64,588,433

		Outstanding Debt	Exclusions	Estimated Overlapping Debt
<u>DIRECT DEBT:</u>				
City of Long Beach				
Lease Revenue Bonds		\$ 75,899	\$ -	\$ 75,899
Tax Allocation Bonds		182,304	-	182,304
Notes Payable		7,569	-	7,569
Capital Leases		38,943	-	38,943
Total Direct Debt		<u>\$ 304,715</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 304,715</u>
<u>OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT:</u>				
	<u>% Applicable</u>			
Cerritos Community College District	0.367 %	\$ 379,877	\$ 378,423	\$ 1,454
Coast Community College District	0.001	867,300	867,291	9
Compton Community College District	2.601	103,571	100,831	2,740
Long Beach Community College District	85.851	481,796	67,403	414,393
Los Angeles Community College District	0.050	4,146,515	4,144,732	1,783
ABC Unified School District	1.138	69,143	68,299	844
Compton Unified School District	0.024	241,804	241,748	56
Long Beach Unified School District	85.852	1,354,375	189,464	1,164,911
Los Angeles Unified School District	0.061	10,335,150	10,329,672	5,478
Paramount Unified School District	9.170	184,609	167,320	17,289
Metropolitan Water District	1.975	26,830	26,299	531
TOTAL OVERLAPPING TAX AND ASSESSMENT DEBT ⁽¹⁾		<u>\$ 18,190,970</u>	<u>\$ 16,581,482</u>	<u>\$ 1,609,488</u>
<u>OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND OBLIGATION DEBT:</u>				
Los Angeles County General Fund Obligations	3.785 %	\$ 2,575,585	\$ 2,478,254	\$ 97,331
Los Angeles County Superintendent of Schools Certificates of Participation	3.785	3,972	3,822	150
Compton Unified School District Certificates of Participation	0.024	29,095	29,088	7
Los Alamitos Unified School District Certificates of Participation	0.009	35,937	35,933	4
Los Angeles Unified School District Certificates of Participation	0.061	130,970	130,901	69
Paramount Unified School District Certificates of Participation	9.170	25,480	23,094	2,386
County Sanitation District No. 1 Certificates of Participation	1.219	1,624	1,605	19
County Sanitation District No. 2 Certificates of Participation	0.188	2,508	2,503	5
County Sanitation District No. 3 Certificates of Participation	85.913	1,906	266	1,640
County Sanitation District No. 8 Certificates of Participation	2.738	992	966	26
County Sanitation District No. 19 Certificates of Participation	29.396	452	314	138
TOTAL GROSS OVERLAPPING GENERAL FUND OBLIGATION DEBT		<u>\$ 2,808,521</u>	<u>\$ 2,706,746</u>	<u>\$ 101,775</u>
<u>OVERLAPPING TAX INCREMENT DEBT (Successor Agency):</u>	100.000 %	\$ 171,990	\$ -	\$ 171,990
TOTAL GROSS OVERLAPPING COMBINED DEBT		<u>\$ 21,171,481</u>	<u>\$ 19,288,228</u>	<u>\$ 1,883,253</u>
Los Angeles Unified School District General Obligation Bonds Election of 2005 Series J (2010) Qualified School Construction Bonds: Amount accumulated in Interest and Sinking Fund and Set Aside Repayment		-	-	-
Los Angeles Unified School District (Qualified Zone Academic Bonds supported by period payments to investment accounts)		154,870	154,788	82
TOTAL NET OVERLAPPING COMBINED DEBT		<u>\$ 21,016,611</u>	<u>\$ 19,133,440</u>	<u>\$ 1,883,171</u>
TOTAL NET DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING COMBINED DEBT		<u><u>\$ 21,321,326</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 19,133,440</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,187,886</u></u>

Notes:

(1) Excludes 1915 Act and Mello-Roos Act Bonds

Source: California Municipal Statistics, Inc.

City of Long Beach
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

	Fiscal Year				
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Assessed valuation	\$ 45,421,772	\$ 47,952,110	\$ 50,498,496	\$ 51,678,154	\$ 52,898,656
Conversion percentage	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Adjusted assessed valuation	11,355,443	11,988,028	12,624,624	12,919,539	13,224,664
Debt limit percentage	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Debt limit	1,703,316	1,798,204	1,893,694	1,937,931	1,983,700
Total net debt applicable to limit:					
General obligation bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 1,703,316</u>	<u>\$ 1,798,204</u>	<u>\$ 1,893,694</u>	<u>\$ 1,937,931</u>	<u>\$ 1,983,700</u>
Total debt applicable to the limit					
as a percentage of debt limit	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

	Fiscal Year				
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Assessed valuation	\$ 55,662,248	\$ 58,634,492	\$ 61,889,133	\$ 65,445,552	\$ 67,573,359
Conversion percentage	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%
Adjusted assessed valuation	13,915,562	14,658,623	15,472,283	16,361,388	16,893,340
Debt limit percentage	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Debt limit	2,087,334	2,198,793	2,320,842	2,454,208	2,534,001
Total net debt applicable to limit:					
General obligation bonds	-	-	-	-	-
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 2,087,334</u>	<u>\$ 2,198,793</u>	<u>\$ 2,320,842</u>	<u>\$ 2,454,208</u>	<u>\$ 2,534,001</u>
Total debt applicable to the limit					
as a percentage of debt limit	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

The Government Code of the State of California provides for a legal debt limit of 15 percent of gross assessed valuation. This provision was enacted when assessed valuation was based on 25 percent of market value. Effective with fiscal year 1982, each parcel is assessed at 100 percent of market value (as of the most recent change in ownership for that parcel). The computations shown above reflect a conversion of assessed valuation data for each fiscal year from the current full valuation perspective to the 25 percent level that was in effect at the time that the legal debt margin was enacted by the State of California for local governments located within the state.

Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management
County of Los Angeles, Department of Auditor-Controller

City of Long Beach
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Gas Fund Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end	Operating Revenue	Operating Expenses (1)	Net Operating Income	Non- Operating Income (Loss) (1)	Net Revenue or Funds Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Times Coverage
						Principal	Interest	Total	
2012	\$ 82,671	\$ 38,902	\$ 43,769	\$ (348)	\$ 43,421	\$ 10,035	\$ 32,955	\$ 42,990	1.0
2013	80,215	37,274	42,941	(1,067)	41,874	9,040	32,492	41,532	1.0
2014	81,992	42,503	39,489	(946)	38,543	7,305	32,079	39,384	1.0
2015	77,098	30,845	46,253	83	46,336	6,840	31,725	38,565	1.2
2016	79,526	28,135	51,391	(949)	50,442	7,150	31,375	38,525	1.3
2017	96,723	40,459	56,264	192	56,456	8,120	31,024	39,144	1.4
2018	91,786	44,279	47,507	59	47,566	8,925	30,628	39,553	1.2
2019	120,228	71,223	49,005	1,739	50,744	10,290	30,135	40,425	1.3
2020	102,486	56,438	46,048	1,138	47,186	11,905	29,552	41,457	1.1
2021	111,930	46,343	65,587	422	66,009	13,990	28,873	42,863	1.5

Water Fund Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years (2)
(In Thousands)

2012	\$ 86,515	\$ 69,982	\$ 16,533	\$ (702)	\$ 15,831	\$ 490	\$ 1,249	\$ 1,739	9.1
2013	91,949	76,217	15,732	(1,789)	13,943	2,110	1,484	3,594	3.9
2014	100,187	81,767	18,420	371	18,791	2,385	1,502	3,887	4.8
2015	99,475	91,395	8,080	1,561	9,641	2,510	1,390	3,900	2.5
2016	97,650	81,086	16,564	(237)	16,327	2,630	1,264	3,894	4.2
2017	97,383	80,127	17,256	887	18,143	2,730	1,165	3,895	4.7
2018	99,173	82,733	16,440	2,795	19,235	2,815	1,077	3,892	4.9
2019	99,289	81,439	17,850	4,802	22,652	2,930	964	3,894	5.8
2020	113,090	97,712	15,378	3,376	18,754	3,050	847	3,897	4.8
2021	118,968	76,726	42,242	2,108	44,350	3,170	725	3,895	11.4

Notes:

- (1) Operating expenses exclude depreciation and amortization; non-operating income excludes interest expense.
- (2) The Water Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 1997A were refunded by the Water Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2010A. Current debt service payments for the 1997 Bonds were covered by the 2010 Bonds refunding issue proceeds.

Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management

City of Long Beach
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Airport Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end	Operating Revenue	Operating Expenses (1)(2)	Net Operating Income	Non-Operating Income (Loss) (1)	Net Revenue or Funds Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Times Coverage
						Principal	Interest	Total	
2012	\$ 34,405	\$ 27,142	\$ 7,263	\$ 8,772	\$ 16,035	\$ 1,330	\$ 7,046	\$ 8,376	1.9
2013	34,760	26,513	8,247	8,060	16,307	2,260	7,004	9,264	1.8
2014	35,802	27,302	8,500	8,661	17,161	2,340	6,927	9,267	1.9
2015	33,811	27,842	5,969	3,134	9,103	2,420	6,844	9,264	1.0
2016	36,951	30,562	6,389	3,200	9,589	2,515	6,750	9,265	1.0
2017	46,678	33,250	13,428	3,199	16,627	2,625	6,640	9,265	1.8
2018	47,497	35,711	11,786	4,007	15,793	2,740	6,522	9,262	1.7
2019	44,780	36,798	7,982	4,938	12,920	2,875	6,388	9,263	1.4
2020	29,778	26,759	3,019	8,741	11,760	3,015	6,252	9,267	1.3
2021	29,585	24,685	4,900	9,225	14,125	3,160	6,109	9,269	1.5

Fleet Services Fund
Temple Willow Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

2012	\$ 32,620	\$ 19,547	\$ 13,073	\$ 319	\$ 13,392	\$ 1,035	\$ 1,410	\$ 2,445	5.5
2013	30,015	19,843	10,172	409	10,581	820	1,512	2,332	4.5
2014	31,923	19,201	12,722	351	13,073	-	912	912	14.3
2015	32,660	23,719	8,941	1,592	10,533	-	912	912	11.5
2016	33,502	24,459	9,043	1,968	11,011	-	912	912	12.1
2017	36,539	27,341	9,198	2,036	11,234	-	912	912	12.3
2018	41,177	25,520	15,657	2,055	17,712	773	912	1,685	10.5
2019	45,561	29,937	15,624	2,458	18,082	1,410	884	2,294	7.9
2020	47,481	32,111	15,370	1,785	17,155	1,542	780	2,322	7.4
2021	41,911	23,409	18,502	1,636	20,138	1,542	780	2,322	8.7

Marina Fund
Marina Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

2012	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
2013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2016	20,358	14,613	5,745	197	5,942	-	5,352	5,352	1.1
2017	22,050	13,975	8,075	261	8,336	-	5,634	5,634	1.5
2018	23,954	15,764	8,190	307	8,497	1,250	5,634	6,884	1.2
2019	23,698	15,802	7,896	3,033	10,929	1,400	5,571	6,971	1.6
2020	24,165	18,220	5,945	2,967	8,912	1,550	5,501	7,051	1.3
2021	25,181	15,719	9,462	1,761	11,223	1,720	5,424	7,144	1.6

Notes:

- (1) Operating expenses exclude depreciation and amortization; non-operating income excludes interest expense. Prior year adjustments to operating expenses were made to exclude amortization.
- (2) FY20-21 Airport Operating Expense adjusted due to Federal Relief Funds from the CARES Act that were used to reimburse Operating Expenses.

Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Pledged Revenue Coverage
Tideland Operating Segment
Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years (2)
(In Thousands)

Fiscal Year-end	Operating Revenue	Operating Expenses (1)	Net Operating Income (Loss)	Non- Operating Income (Loss) (1)	Net Revenue or Funds Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements			Times Coverage
						Principal	Interest	Total	
2012	\$ 28,075	\$ 51,697	\$ (23,622)	\$ 1,555	\$ (22,067)	\$ 3,380	\$ 5,622	\$ 9,002	-
2013	31,481	46,924	(15,443)	753	(14,690)	5,560	4,578	10,138	-
2014	32,306	59,557	(27,251)	1,157	(26,094)	3,670	4,495	8,165	-
2015	38,858	69,007	(30,149)	1,630	(28,519)	3,780	4,374	8,154	-
2016	35,565	55,280	(19,715)	1,924	(17,791)	3,915	4,229	8,144	-
2017	40,965	58,709	(17,744)	2,845	(14,899)	4,070	4,070	8,140	-
2018	40,403	66,164	(25,761)	4,986	(20,775)	4,235	3,904	8,139	-
2019	39,585	71,075	(31,490)	7,815	(23,675)	1,995	656	2,651	-
2020	40,896	84,123	(43,227)	6,971	(36,256)	2,015	617	2,632	-
2021	49,625	60,087	(10,462)	3,385	(7,077)	3,255	564	3,819	-

Harbor Fund
Revenue Bond Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(In Thousands)

2012	\$ 333,887	\$ 87,637	\$ 246,250	\$ (2,522)	\$ 243,728	\$ 44,815	\$ 35,193	\$ 80,008	3.0
2013	346,244	97,696	248,548	(818)	247,730	46,965	33,026	79,991	3.1
2014	356,880	108,455	248,425	4,020	252,445	125,460	30,623	156,083	1.6
2015	355,450	130,013	225,437	44,386	269,823	145,215	26,558	171,773	1.6
2016	360,660	143,873	216,787	2,712	219,499	45,360	27,666	73,026	3.0
2017	381,010	142,349	238,661	8,445	247,106	44,905	27,171	72,076	3.4
2018	401,678	136,669	265,009	6,761	271,770	47,190	32,378	79,568	3.4
2019	412,273	140,144	272,129	12,277	284,406	45,965	31,059	77,024	3.7
2020	398,629	142,707	255,922	13,335	269,257	37,300	36,834	74,134	3.6
2021	434,644	134,723	299,921	5,696	305,617	24,470	31,889	56,359	5.4

Notes:

- (1) Operating expenses exclude depreciation and amortization; non-operating income excludes interest expense.
- (2) The Long Beach Aquarium of the Pacific Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2012 were issued to (1) refund the Long Beach Aquarium of the Pacific Revenue Bonds 2001 Series bonds, (2) to fund a reserve fund for the Series 2012 Bonds, and (3) pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2012 Bonds.

Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management

City of Long Beach
Demographic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year-end	Estimated Population (1)	Personal Income (in millions) (2) (5)	Per Capita Personal Income (2) (5)	Public School Enrollment (3)	Unemployment Rate (4)
2012	465,576	14,058	30,196	83,691	12.2
2013	467,646	14,757	31,556	82,256	10.3
2014	469,428	15,525	33,072	81,155	8.6
2015	473,577	16,242	34,296	79,709	6.8
2016	474,140	16,939	35,725	77,812	5.7
2017	470,130	17,490	37,203	76,428	5.3
2018	469,450	18,209	38,789	74,681	4.7
2019	467,354	18,892	40,423	73,221	4.7
2020	462,628	19,467	42,079	72,002	15.9
2021	466,742	(6) 20,460	43,836	69,708	8.9

Sources:

(1) United States Census Bureau

(2) Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA)

Personal income and per capita personal income are based on percentage change of per capita personal income for Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, CA (Metropolitan Statistical Area). The BEA's report does not have personal income and per capita personal income available for 2015, so an average of the last five years was used.

(3) California Department of Education Educational Demographic Unit. Annual school census from Long Beach Unified School District for preschool, grades kindergarten through 12.

(4) Average annual rate reported by California Employment Development Department (EDD).

(5) Data from 2011 - 2014 restated due to annual revisions.

(6) Data is an estimated value from previous year.

City of Long Beach
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

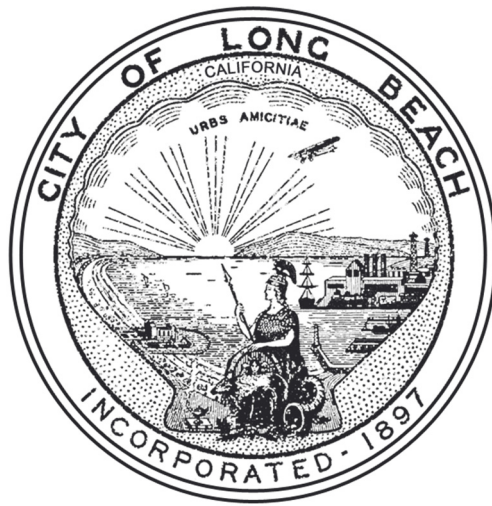
Ranking	Employer	Fiscal Year 2021		Ranking	Fiscal Year 2012	
		Number of Employees (1)	Percentage of Total City Employment (2)		Number of Employees (1)	Percentage of Total City Employment (2)
1	Long Beach Unified School District	11,157	4.72%	1	11,334	4.83%
2	City of Long Beach	5,384	2.28%	2	5,758	2.45%
3	Long Beach Memorial Medical Center	5,114	2.16%	3	5,743	2.45%
4	Veteran Affairs Medical Center	3,300	1.40%	6	2,200	0.94%
5	California State University Long Beach (CSULB)	3,120	1.32%	5	3,527	1.50%
6	Long Beach City College	2,515	1.06%	7	1,785	0.76%
7	The Boeing Company	1,844	0.78%	4	5,186	2.21%
8	St. Mary Medical Center	1,558	0.66%	9	1,432	0.61%
9	CSULB Research Foundation	1,227	0.52%	8	1,500	0.64
10	Molina Healthcare Inc	1,119	0.47%			
	United States Postal Service			10	1,306	0.56%

Sources:

(1) Department of Financial Management Accounting and Business License

(2) State of California Employment Development Department Labor Market Info for 2012 and 2021

This data was compiled from various sources by the City of Long Beach Departments of Development Services and Financial Management. Employment data is intended for use as a general guide only. The City of Long Beach does not warrant the accuracy of this data. Inquiries should be directed to the respective employer.



Intentionally Left Blank

City of Long Beach
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Legislative and Legal	130	129	130	130	122	140	136	141	141	148
General Government ⁽¹⁾	424	382	398	415	513	534	556	607	718	609
Public Safety	1,796	1,765	1,757	1,843	1,698	1,738	1,729	1,862	1,862	1,638
Public Health	262	263	249	257	252	259	287	272	272	484
Community and Cultural ⁽¹⁾	1,038	1,020	1,046	1,121	1,006	1,040	855	1,008	1,008	874
Public Works	287	273	275	258	263	310	305	297	213	329
Gas Utility	194	202	201	198	201	209	199	183	183	191
Water Utility	225	223	217	220	224	224	248	266	266	245
Airport	96	88	88	91	97	98	103	89	89	92
Solid Waste Management	189	177	181	183	177	187	183	198	198	198
Towing	29	22	26	26	26	26	27	27	27	30
Tideland Oil Revenue	19	15	15	15	16	17	15	17	17	13
Harbor	466	469	491	529	527	536	514	509	509	533
Total	5,155	5,028	5,074	5,286	5,122	5,318	5,157	5,476	5,503	5,384

(1) Restated 2013 and 2014 as Library Services was included as part of General Government and should have been classified as Community and Cultural.

Source: City of Long Beach, Department of Financial Management as of September 30, 2021

City of Long Beach
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2015	Fiscal Year 2016
Public Safety:					
Police priority one calls response time in minute:	4.35	4.35	4.69	4.90	4.60
Violent crime rate - per 1,000 residents	6.18	5.85	4.37	4.28	5.79
Fire on-scene arrival for emergency calls within six minute	60.8%	55.1%	50.0%	46.3%	43.4%
Public Health:					
Percentage of beach days that are safe for swimming in summer	91%	94%	97%	95%	94%
Homeless population ratio vs. total population (1)	0.93%	0.93%	0.75%	0.51%	0.51%
Community and Cultural					
Public library computer session log-ons	331,028	N/A	N/A	222,360	218,717
Parks, recreation programs - youth and teen attendance	745,052	636,796	760,641	779,641	835,358
Public Works:					
Number of trees trimmed	28,021	24,668	23,500	23,839	19,500
Curbs and alleys swept in miles	156,537	150,804	156,302	153,527	154,300
Sidewalk repaired in square feet	481,497	382,536	551,597	363,476	333,039
Storm drain catch basins cleaned	3,800	3,004	5,771	5,800	5,800
Gas Utility:					
Gas consumption in sales dollars-total	\$ 70,193,000	\$ 68,229,000	\$ 72,544,000	\$ 62,281,000	\$ 64,382,000
Gas consumption in cubic feet (In 000's)	9,135,000	9,092,000	8,183,000	7,689,000	8,542,000
Average daily gas consumption (MCF)	24,959	24,910	22,421	21,065	23,404
Gas mains installed/replaced/relocated in feet (2)	84,594	108,646	110,900	40,589	22,556
Gas meters installed/removed/replaced	8,664	6,093	3,529	4,440	29,873
Water Utility:					
Water daily demand in thousand gallons	52,260	53,079	52,389	47,441	46,417
Water annual demand in thousand gallons	19,074,861	19,373,993	19,122,012	17,315,820	16,942,297
Available supply total in thousand gallon:	21,330,532	21,538,947	21,019,736	19,000,372	19,412,932
Sewer Utility:					
Sewer mains cleaned in miles	414	535	498	492	405
Sewer mains and laterals repaired in number of jobs	261	241	213	224	215
Airport:					
Number of commercial passengers enplaned	1,643,383	1,497,503	1,433,273	1,276,679	1,327,001
Number of commercial passengers deplaned	1,634,345	1,492,430	1,426,830	1,273,232	1,325,537
Number of aircraft landings and take offs	287,699	284,193	325,527	300,184	295,007
Solid Waste Management:					
Number of refuse tons collected	187,505	187,146	182,452	173,895	187,432
Number of recycling tons collected	172,143	169,264	169,420	161,997	158,852
SERRF tons of refuse received	474,689	470,510	459,160	447,535	417,169
SERRF energy sold to So Cal Edison megawatt-hours	220,867	226,592	223,658	200,994	158,400
Harbor:					
Number of container movements in twenty-foot equivalent unit	5,857,218	6,647,975	6,817,590	7,087,699	6,946,255
Cargo in thousands of metric revenue tons	145,144	162,257	165,526	164,274	161,322
Number of ship calls	3,993	3,425	2,752	2,676	2,227

Source: City Departments

(1) The homeless population count is biannual.

(2) Restated prior years (2011-2013), due to updated reports from Gas Department.

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021	Function
					Public Safety:
4.80	4.50	4.30	4.40	4.60	Police priority one calls response time in minutes
6.40	7.00	5.75	4.96	5.60	Violent crime rate - per 1,000 residents
41.7%	41.1%	38.6%	37.0%	34.0%	Fire on-scene arrival for emergency calls within six minute
					Public Health:
90%	88%	89%	86%	92%	Percentage of beach days that are safe for swimming in summer
0.51%	0.39%	0.40%	0.44%	0.26%	Homeless population ratio vs. total population (1)
					Community and Cultural
254,974	225,983	186,873	79,862	12,249	Public library computer session log-ons
892,556	793,226	820,748	4,062	215,621	Parks, recreation programs - youth and teen attendance
					Public Works:
23,112	21,857	22,055	25,000	19,500	Number of trees trimmed
141,132	142,851	147,316	125,254	128,042	Curbs and alleys swept in miles
296,865	603,504	537,666	306,044	416,167	Sidewalk repaired in square feet
5,800	5,800	5,800	5,800	5,800	Storm drain catch basins cleaned
					Gas Utility:
\$ 78,467,000	\$ 77,999,000	\$ 98,355,000	\$ 79,886,282	\$ 87,908,917	Gas consumption in sales dollars-total
9,237,000	8,802,000	9,116,009	9,113,067	8,941,456	Gas consumption in cubic feet (In 000's)
25,307	24,114	24,975	24,967	24,497	Average daily gas consumption (MCF)
40,737	17,327	32,032	22,279	24,500	Gas mains installed/replaced/relocated in feet
34,465	2,944	1,279	1,983	1,459	Gas meters installed/removed/replaced
					Water Utility:
45,869	47,620	44,478	50,503	45,647	Water daily demand in thousand gallons
16,742,192	17,381,120	16,234,549	18,433,521	16,661,155	Water annual demand in thousand gallons
19,045,926	19,172,030	17,439,187	20,238,997	1,983,812	Available supply total in thousand gallons
					Sewer Utility:
113	439	477	360	380	Sewer mains cleaned in miles
169	157	164	162	263	Sewer mains and laterals repaired in number of jobs
					Airport:
1,793,753	2,006,292	1,757,499	904,815	767,207	Number of commercial passengers enplaned
1,794,245	2,007,872	1,752,650	914,487	766,260	Number of commercial passengers deplaned
294,303	266,892	293,587	294,509	320,601	Number of aircraft landings and take offs
					Solid Waste Management:
193,622	185,403	192,483	202,620	201,510	Number of refuse tons collected
160,037	133,932	40,955	39,481	42,719	Number of recycling tons collected
426,430	359,752	385,541	378,016	386,047	SERRF tons of refuse received
201,438	165,702	182,342	181,000	191,160	SERRF energy sold to So Cal Edison / CAISO megawatt-hours
					Harbor:
7,230,758	8,000,929	7,747,251	7,660,975	9,500,860	Number of container movements in twenty-foot equivalent unit
168,100	180,593	172,961	168,574	198,118	Cargo in thousands of metric revenue tons
2,149	2,278	2,095	2,237	2,561	Number of ship calls

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report

City of Long Beach
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year 2012	Fiscal Year 2013	Fiscal Year 2014	Fiscal Year 2015
Public Safety:				
Number of police stations	1	1	1	1
Number of police substations (full facility)	3	3	3	3
Number of police storefront stations	-	-	-	-
Number of fire stations	23	23	23	23
Community and Cultural:				
Number of parks	162	161	162	164
Parks and golf courses in acres	3,124	3,121	3,123	3,122
Number of libraries	12	12	12	12
Number of library holdings (books, videos, tapes)	818,390	782,571	798,809	808,957
Number of library circulations	1,551,997	1,391,825	1,391,617	1,205,523
Public Works:				
Street in miles	823	823	823	823
Storm drain lines in miles	180	180	180	180
Number of street lights (1)	31,000	31,550	31,550	31,337
Gas Utility:				
Gas mains in miles (2)	929	930	928	929
Water Utility:				
Water mains in miles	911	912	912	912
Number of fire hydrants	6,594	6,589	6,604	6,631
Number of water services	95,643	95,607	95,999	95,775
Sewer Utility:				
Sanitary sewers in miles	712	714	714	714
Number of manholes	16,148	16,158	16,170	15,129
Sanitary sewer pump stations	28	28	28	28
Storm drain pump stations	23	23	23	23
Harbor:				
Sanitary sewer pump stations	34	37	37	37
Storm drain pump stations	23	21	23	23
Solid Waste Management:				
Number of waste-to-energy facilities	1	1	1	1

(1) In 2008, the number of streetlights changed from 34,000 to 31,000 due to updated reports.

(2) Restated prior years (2011-2013), due to updated reports from Gas Department.

Source: City Departments

Fiscal Year 2016	Fiscal Year 2017	Fiscal Year 2018	Fiscal Year 2019	Fiscal Year 2020	Fiscal Year 2021	Function
						Public Safety:
1	1	1	1	1	1	Number of police stations
3	3	3	3	3	3	Number of police substations (full facility)
-	-	-	-	-	-	Number of police storefront stations
23	23	23	23	23	23	Number of fire stations
						Community and Cultural:
168	169	169	169	167	167	Number of parks
3,124	3,125	3,125	3,126	3,125	3,125	Parks and golf courses in acres
12	12	12	12	12	12	Number of libraries
851,614	795,629	798,760	740,442	728,829	707,151	Number of library holdings (books, videos, tapes)
1,233,309	1,335,819	1,302,021	1,273,997	966,790	756,037	Number of library circulations
						Public Works:
823	823	823	823	823	823	Street in miles
180	180	180	180	180	180	Storm drain lines in miles
32,283	27,439	32,481	32,502	32,480	35,254	Number of street lights (1)
						Gas Utility:
929	931	916	917	917	917	Gas mains in miles (2)
						Water Utility:
912	912	912	916	917	917	Water mains in miles
6,894	6,910	6,953	7,036	7,049	7,054	Number of fire hydrants
95,749	95,667	95,586	95,690	95,731	95,891	Number of water services
						Sewer Utility:
714	715	714	714	715	715	Sanitary sewers in miles
15,127	15,112	15,122	15,125	15,126	15,132	Number of manholes
28	28	28	28	28	28	Sanitary sewer pump stations
22	23	23	23	23	23	Storm drain pump stations
						Harbor:
39	39	39	39	39	39	Sanitary sewer pump stations
22	22	22	22	22	22	Storm drain pump stations
						Solid Waste Management:
1	1	1	1	1	1	Number of waste-to-energy facilities

See accompanying Independent Auditors' Report